

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Apr

2400

1 Apr

ITEM

NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT.

1.

0001

Journal Opened.

RAB

2.

0145

1st CAG, CAF 1-2-2, BT396160, VC made contact w/ambush with SA fire. Fire wasn't returned. Res: 1 USMC WHA (E).

RAB

3.

0200

198, D-1-52, BS574965 (LZ GATOR) at 0100H, 3 men in bunker; 1 left to go to latrine; when he returned the guard told him to halt and he failed to hear the command; and he was shot. The other guard who shot him is in shock. Dust off at 0135H. Res: 1 NEK.

RAB

4.

0205

196, LRP West Orange at 0200H heard pounding 600 meters NE, fired illum and had neg sighting. Pounding stopped.

RAB

5.

0650

196 TOC, S2 requests visual recon team fm F Trp 8th Cav to report to the 2-1 Inf at 0900H and come up on En CMD NET and conduct VR fm AT9831 to BT0336 to AT9836. Also requests VR team for 1-6 Inf at 1130H. Operating on EN CMD NET to check area BT0841 and BT0840, passed to 1-1 Cav and approved by 1-1 Cav at 0820H.

RAB

6.

0830

G3 closing reports for 5-46th Inf personnel. III MAF, USARV closed at 310935H, all equipment is in except for one a/c load which is due in today. Notified III MAF, and USARV (MAJ McCollum).

RAB

7.

0840

11th Aero Scout (4-3) vic BS593810 at 0822H spotted VC on ground and picked him up. Reason: VC was carrying 1 HG Chicom and 2 M26 HG; also had a magazine for MAT 49 and a document hidden in a flashlight he was carrying.

RAB

8.

0843

198, D-1-46, extraction of D-1-46 to Hill 69 PZ BT413020, LZ BT463073, 1st PZ 0805H, 1st LZ 0810H, 2nd PZ 0815H, 2nd LZ 0821H, 3rd PZ 0826H, 3rd LZ 0835H, completed extraction. Gunships recd some SA fire south of PZ on final lift.

RAB

9.

0915

39th Ingt, D Co, BT087101, 210930H, during mine

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR COMMANDER

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Apr

HOUR

TO
DATE

2400

1 Apr

ITEM

NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9.

0915

VN

Continued: sweep fd body of VN shot w/hvy cal wpn. Notified 196 and they disposed of his body. Local villagers state VN was assassinated by the VC.

10.

0945

11th, gunships from 174th Avn Bn (4-3) BS592P15 at 0823H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.

11.

0945

11th, gunship from 174th Avn Bn (4-3) BS583801 at 0822H eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 Chicom HC CIA and 1 web belt CIA.

12.

0840

196, CAPT Spoon at 0840H, request VR and screening mission fm 5 Trp, 8th Cav along valley fm coord ATR638 for period covering 1100H-1300H, will be working w/A&D Cos 4-31. Want you to come up on B Co Cmd push. Passed to 1-1 and approved by 1-1. Passed info to 196.

13.

0820

11, CA of A-4-3, 1st lift at 0747H, LZ cold. CA complete at 0815H, all LZ's cold.

14.

0945

11, D-4-3, BS494802, 0928H, element det 1 VCS, was fd in a hut, and before that they fd a BT, detainee had no ID card.

15.

1005

198, B-1-52, has now assumed responsibility for security of Hill 54.

16.

1015

11, LRP HELEN, 1007H was inserted: AO BS6255-6251-6555 - 6551.

FSE

17.

1030

198, A-1-46, BS441991, 1015H, fd VC base camp. The camp was well established w/3 Co bases in a triangle, 3 camouflaged huts built between boulders. Fd chicken coop and place for 2 water buffaloes. Trail activity is very heavy. Fd 63 empty rocket shipping containers and nose plugs, and fd 2 complete 122mm rkts at vic BT441991 at 1145H.

18.

1047

2nd ARVN DIV, 1 Co in contact w/est reinf Co of VC; receiving AW fire, 60mm mortar fire and 40mm rockets. Request gunships A23 Duffile Pegs D.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 Apr

2400

1 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18.

1047

Continuation: Gunships approved by LTC
Palmer, RVN was notified and guns dispatched
at 1105H.

19.

1043

198, 1-52, 1st CA E&R PZ 0925H, BS515912
cold, 2nd CA C16 PZ 1000H LZ 1015H, BS498921
cold.

AB

copy

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

1 APR 68

2400H

1 APR 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

20 1051

198 1/52 Air lift of C26 fm LAAM site to LZ
CHIPPEMA complete 1035H.

RAB

21 1002

CSIC 1 Aircraft 5-46 31 Mar 1510N Cargo,
1 Aircraft 5-46 1 Apr 0830H Cargo, 1 Aircraft
4-21 1 April 0730H w/31 passengers. 5/16 COMPLETE

RAB

22 1110

196 LRP MARTIN INSERVED at 1100H AO AT9730 0030
AT9728 - 0028.

FSE

RAB

23 1129

196 F TRP obs'd 3 VC in spider holes eng'd, e
3 VC KIA(C), also rec'd sniper fire at BT082325
res: 1 US WHI(WINOP).

M

RAB

24 1136

Quang Nhai Spec Forces BS4886 - BS4888 W to
SF AO 030001 - 060600 Apr 68 Passed to 11th
at 1123H passed to SGT, Quang Nhai 1124H (SGT Ruttrall)

NISH. DENIED BY 11TH

RAB

25 1220

11 PF Flat L/3 vic BS603805 1118H 1xVC CIA Ind
had 2 HG & 1 HL carbine.

M

RAB

26 1220

11 S2 4-3 vic BS603805 1139H fd 3x60mm Mortar
rds

RAB

27 1153

11 TOC 1015-1130 AFD res: BS808309, 789280
841254 822252, 797282, 732252, 738257, 768238
772246, 792230, 793231.

RAB

28 1238

196 D/1/6 vic BT21454 0823H fd 2x60mm mort base
plates buried in ground 1xN/A pack, 2x US canteens
Med dressings. Will evac.

RAB

29 1239

196 F/17 CAV vic BT015325 0920H obs'd 4 MAM
500 meters SW evading. Eng'd w/50 Cal Checked
area res: 1 VC KIA(C).

M

RAB

30 1240

196 vic AT988228 1020H obs'd 1 MAM evading,
eng'd w/SA res: 1 VC KIA(C).

M

RAB

31 1227

11 AMO SCOUTS 4/3 vic BS592305 1110H Eng'd
1 VC evading res: 1 VC KIA/CIA.

M

RAB

32 1230

1/1 TOC have asked Arvne for AO ext into ARVN
AO, it was granted From 011123H - 012000H
BT207220, 2322, 2320, 218200

C3 FSE

RAB

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-9)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001H

1 Apr 68

2100H

1 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

CONFIDENTIAL

33

1230

11 AERO SCOUT PLAT 4/3 vic BS592810 1130H
 1xVC CIA w/1xpistol. (Interrogation) district
 VC chief of DAI - LOC BS578827 more to follow
 SN # smith & wesson 704060. WIA: when they
 went to pick him up he pulled pistol, hit him
 causing head wound - EVAC to 2d Surg.

M

34

1130

1964 vic BT0931 requests F TRP 8 CAV tm in support
 of 2/1 Inf. B/3/21 OPCON to 2/1 is receiving
 sporadic SA fire. 1/1 called for tm. 1/1 CAV
 did not have tm but will divert one tm that is
 working for 1/6. Passed to 196

35

1241

196 B/1/6 vic BT216463 1030H fd 5xSKS rifles, will
 Evac, Camouflaged in river bank. SN to following
 #1 27325 #2 48223 #3 97-79 #4 69633, #5 J58 also
 fd ammo 11x M79 rds 200x M-60 rds linked 100x30
 cal rd linked 122x AK 47 RDS 790x30CAL Rd Carbine
 loose rds, 300x9mm rds, 6x entrenching tools
 (US TYPE) 1x 81mm mortar rd consisted.

M

36

1407

1/1 CAV F-8 vic BT231413 1403H eng'd 1 VC evading
 res: 1 VC KIA(C).

M

37

1408

AIO reports that IDASC just informed them there
 is an alternate trail dust for 01 Apr in Americal
 AO fm BS7344 to BS8430 informed chemical officer
 11th Ede requested only part of line of tgt to be
 flown between BS7344 - 7740 & BS8134-8430 info
 passed to MAJ Chapman III MAF & CPT Timmer RANichand,
 ops. 11th Ede notified that men would probably go
 at 1205. At 1133H: Mission cancelled at 1030
 info from AIO passed to 11th EDE.

11th

AIO

FSE

G2

38

1355

2D ARVN vic BS7071 1100H 1/5 Ede rec'd SA BAO
 60mm fire fm est 2 Co VC, called gunships fm
 Americal AVN at 1130. Black ice on station
 and ground troops reported en fire stopped
 about 1120H. Gunship fires put in on area fm
 which fire was rec. At 1230H fdly trps entered
 area, initial res: 5 VC KIA, 1 IAC, 1 KHA,
 13 WHA.MTF. Enemy force believed to be fm
 C/16 LF Co.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-1)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TCC

CHU LAI RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Apr 68

2100H

1 APR 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

39

1401

1/1 A/L/3 vic BS585715 0945H fd 1x10 B1C1a
SN # 1248328

M

40

1401

1/1 F-8 CAV vic B179336 1400H obs& eng'd
3 VC evading res: 1 VC KIA(C)

M

41

1405

1/1 A/L/3 vic BS592870 1130H fd MAT-49 French
sub-MG, 9mm SN # A15654

M

42

1413

196 D/1/20 vic AT842211 1410H fd a MAS 36.
SN #43304, hidden in tunnel, will evac.

M

43

1430

196 A/3/21 vic BT073205 1240H fd 1000 lbs of Exl
Amco in a box in the bushes, dest in place.

44

1435

198 B36/1/46 Air move: PZET466006 - 1347H
LZ BTL62072 - 1421H.

45

1435

11TH FF'S A/3, vic BS603805 1220 reference
journal # 25 ~~BS603805~~ SN # of CIA/WFN
183757

46

1500

196, 1147-1203 CA by 1 plt C/3/21 started at
1147H and was completed at 1203H LZ COLD.

47

1445

196, vic AT9632 requests gunships for 02 Apr
to contact revolver 33 on their command freq
(U) Combination VR & Screen for A/2/1 during S&O
opns. Desire tm to report at 0800. Passed
to 1/1 at 1455H.

48

1508

11 C/3/1 vic BS775429 1502 detained 4 VCS, 2 were
evading 1 was hiding in spider hole 1 was leaving
area.

49

1507

11 SNIFFER MISSION for 2nd april AO BS7040,
7740, 7034, 7734. Request aircraft be at Due
Pho 020800.

50

1556

11 C/3/1 vic BS775428 1520 det 4 MM VCS: all
evaded element as it swept area.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Apr 68

2400

1 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

51

1510

S-2 1 CAG, CAP Lima 5, BS712973. BS690913 -
BS687915 local force at these coord & VC
sympathizers. No known friendly. 198th notified.

RAB

52

1555

196th, F 8th Cav, BT061312 at 0945 ref entry
#23. Add 1 M1 carb CIA (SN #2585660)

RAB

53

1555

196th, B-1-6, BT216463 at 1030 ref journal
entry #35. Change wpns to read 4 - MAS 36.
1x Mossin Nagant. SNs are correct in sequence.

RAB

54

1705

11th Bde, A-4-3 at 1650. Extraction complete
1658H. Extracted to BS564888.

RAB

55

1720

196th, LIMA (OP) 2-1, AT987366 at 1630H. Obs
2 MAM evading 1600 meters SE. Eng w/106 RR.
Res: 1 VC KIA.

(M)

RAB

56

1730

11th Bde, RCN 4-3, BS478835 at 1715H detained
1 VCS 25-30 yrs old, hiding in hole.

RAB

57

1742

1/1, F Trp, 8th Cav, BT213210 at 1740H 1
MAM engd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

(M)

RAB

58

1825

1/1, A-1-1, BT232218 at 1815H tank hit mine,
size unk. 3 WHA (m) Minor damage.

(M)

RAB

59

1905

11th, R/4-3, BS458844 at 1904H moving to amb
posn recd AW fire. Retd fire. Res: 2 VC
KIA.

(M)

RAB

60

0900

(Delayed) CAG, CAP 133, BS661991 at 0900H 1
VN civ confronted by Kit Carson Scout. Scout
said he knew person, recommended he be detained.
Evac to Binh Son.

RAB

61

1655

(Delayed) CLDC, SSG Banard CONDITION "GREEN"
eff 1800.

RAB

62

1810

Second sortie taking 6-31st Inf advance party
to Bien Hoa, left 1810. All personnel have
now departed.

RAB

63

1840

AVN, 1 UHID crashed west of GATOR. Crew OK.
No further info at this time. 200m NW of
GATOR. 2 Gunships in area. Hook enroute at
1915H. Neg injuries. Extracted at 1931H
by Hook.

RAB

64

1850

Tracker team, Lt Bell, 1 team will be picked
up at 0800H, 2 Apr by the 198th. Coordination

RAB

SIGNATURE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-1)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Apr 68

2400

1 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
64			(cont of #64) between Lt Bell and 198th		
65	1855		397th, B/Co, BS631821 at 1730H foll items turned in by VN under VIP. 1x4.2mm mortar rd, 3x105mm rds, 3xM72 (LAW), 11x40mm rds, 2x60mm rds, 2xM26 grenades, 3xlbs TNT. All dest.		
66	2040		196th, B-1-6 OP, BT195460 at 2023H obs 1xM79 rd land in front of pos at 350° and 300 meters out. OP was called back in to the night loc.		
67	2055		196th, B-1-6, BT197460 at 1825H recd 1 rd SA sniper fire. Res: 1 US WHA (evac) When evac ship came in to pick up, recd. 1 rd SA fire. Res: 1 WHA (evac) All evac 1840H. Called arty on area of fire, ship recd 7 rds SA fire. Pilot obs 1 MAM in tree - reconed by fire.	M	
68	2125		196th, B-1-6, BT2046 at 2023H VC charged plt with HG. Res: 1 VC KIA. Small contact conta. eng 5-man VC OP. Sprayed area with SA. Went on radio silence. Res: unk. Closed back to CP - will remain in CP for rest of night.		
69	2142		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-2, BT331178 at 2005H encountered 1 M26 grenade w/trip wire. Dest in place. No dam. No cas.		
70	2230		11th, Ren-4-3, BS476842 at 2218H eng 1 VC w/HGs. Res: 1 VC KIA.		
71	2250		11th, R-4-3, BS476842 at 2251H amb det claymore mine on 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (c)		
72	2315		196th, D-3-21, BT084311 at 2245H receiving SA fire and unk type exp rds - calling arty on above coord, incoming stopped 2302H, res unk.		
73	2317		198th, CLDC, at 2310H 1/4 ton veh going down Rt 1 opened up on CLDC bunker line.		
74	2345		196th, C-2-1, BT007327 at 1251H det booby trap. Res: 3 US WHA (evac)		
75			OPNS SUMMARY: Amcal Div units contd to conduct S&D ops in zone with light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa a plat size CA was conducted w/cold LZ. In the Chu Lai AOR there were 2 plt size CAs w/cold LZs and an air move by D-1-46 fm vic BS413020 to hill 69 (BT462072) completed at 0835H. A-1-46 at approx 1030H vic BS441992		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC 1000

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 Apr 68

HOUR	2400
------	------

TO
DATE
1 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

124

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

Found a VC base camp w/63 containers for 122mm
rkt and 2 complete 122mm rkt. In Opn
Muscatine A-4-3 conducted a CA at 0815 to vic
BS6180 and in conjunction w/PF's conducted S&D
w/light contact. A-4-3 was extracted back to
VIG LZ SUE (BS565877) at 1658H. 17 VC KIA,
13 IWC, 5 WHA (evac) 4 WHA (minor) 1 NEK.

76

2400

Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H. BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST C3

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC, Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 April

2400

2 April

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

1. 0001 Journal Opened.

2. 0135 11th, LZ BRONCO receiving incoming mortar rds.
MTF: 0225H, recd 8 rds mtr, neg dam or cas.

3. 0150 11th, 11th Bde would like to get a tracker
dog team to loc mortar pos vic LZ BRONCO.
Would pick up at 0730 A.M. at the LRRP PAD.

4. 0155 198, 1-52, BS655960, 0155H, LZZ ANN recd 4
explosions near bunker #12, 3 outside of wire,
1 explosion inside of wire, NCD. Feel that it
was rifle grenade or RFG.

5. 0230 USARV, IO Duty Officer, Duty officer from USARV
IO called and requested to know if PFC Robert
H. Appley, US56706757 was presently assigned
to B-1-6 and if he is present in the unit now.
Called 196th and asked CPT Freeman to see if he
could give any info on this. CPT Freeman called
back at 0300H and said that PFC Appley had been
wounded and dusted off to DaNang on 8 Feb 68
while assigned to B-1-6 TF MIRACLE. Checked
w/B-1-6 rear and they said that PFC Appley was
dropped from their morning report on 11 Feb 68.
Info was then passed to USARV IO Duty Officer.

6. 0240 198, A-1-52, BS700971, 0239H, spotted 10-15
VC, shooting illum and arty.

7. 0305 1-1, Hill 10 (BT199390) and strong point recd
mortar fire. MTF: 0255H - C Trp (BT226347)
recd 4 rkts (B-40), 8 82mm mtrs. 0303H - B
Trp (Hill 10) recd 4 60mm mtr 25 meters out.
Res: 1 US WHA (M), from shrapnel.

8. 0310 Tam Ky, Sgt Williams, Ky Phu, east of Tam Ky,
also north of Tam Ky, being hit by SA.

9. 0440 196, B-1-6, BT197460, 0433H, recd 2 20rd
bursts of SA fire from AZ 220° and 160°, approx
150-200 meters from their loc; returned fire
with SA. Res: unk, NCD.

10. 0455 196, B-1-6, BT197460, 0450, 1 HG lobbed into perimeter

SIGNATURE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

NCD. Recd 2 rds 81mm, 100 meters outside perimeter. NDC.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 April

2400

2 April

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

11. 0655

196, A-3-21, BT048206, 0615H, obs 3 VC
evading from hamlet to west. Engaged. Res:
1 VC KIA, age 25, no ID card or documents.

(M)

12. 011700H

196, B-4-31, AT849368, 1630H, village chief
at above coord volunteered following info:
At AT8235,8229, 9129, 9135, forming a square
is 1 NVA Regt consisting of 3 Bn w/400 men
in each. Yesterday at AT844314 90 MF National
Police believed they came to fight Big Flower
and West Orange. At AT829344 there's a large
VC/NVA tunnel complex. AT AT795295 another
VC/NVA tunnel complex, using these tunnels to
hide in when Americal troops are in area. AT
AT795308 is a NVA rice machine, at AT7931
1 MF Co stays in village, at AT844345 is a VC
squad in village believed to have 1 M16 with
them. AT 8334 and 8235 many BT. AT865286 large
rice cache. AT 195255 is large VC cave.
More to follow.

13. 0710

196, BT198460, 0710H, requests VR for B-1-6
from 1000H to 1200H. Utilize 1-6th command
freq, loc BT198460. 0715H - passed to 1-1 Cav,
(SP Bohning).

14. 0807

196, C-3-21, BT038248, X0730H, obs 1 VC
evading, eng w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, had
no ID or papers.

(M)

15. 0813-0825

11th, D-3-1, ES877955, 0808H-0819H, 1st Lift
0808H, LZ was cold. 2nd Lift 0819H; LZ cold.
2 lifts 1000 meters NW of above coord.

(M)

16. 0816

196, B-3-21, BT024218, 0800H, detained 2
MAM evading from a hut, had no wpn, documents,
or ID, will evac.

17. 0820

CSIC, 9th Engr, BT259289, 0800H, bridge
blown at above coord, no ETR, road open ~~XXXX~~
with use of by-pass.

18. 0829

1-1, F-8 Cav, AT964343, 0820H, recd 1 rd
AEM7, rd went through windshild, 1 WHA (M),
aircraft still flyable.

(M)

Div Avn.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 100-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 April	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 April

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
19.	0830		196, C-3-21, BT028255, 0800H, obs 1 VC evading 400 meters west from loc. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, w/blk pjs and no ID card, no wpn, papers, or documents, was 20-22 years of age.	(M)	AB
20.	0850		1-1, C-1-1, BT260285, 0835H, ACAV hit mine. Res: 1 WHA (E), lost his leg. MTF: 0910H - C-1-1 had 2 KHA, 2 WHA (E). USMC: 1 KHA and 1 WHA.	G3, G2, III MAF, (M)	AB
21.	0855		11, B-3-1, BS816400, 0847H, eng 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA.	(M)	AB
22.	0940		196, B-3-21, BT025213, 0900H, obs 2 MAM evad 200 meters west of position. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 1 AK47 #99473617.	(M)	AB
23.	0950		11th, B-3-1, BS816400, 0943H, detained 1 VCS in the same area where they had contact at 0847H.		AB
24.	1015		198, B-1-14, will move from FAT CITY to Hill 54 at 1100H by vehicle.		AB
25.	1030		1-1, C-1-1, BT260285, 0835H, reference Journal #20, total results of track hitting mine and follow up report. 2 KHA, 2 WHA (E); C-1-1, Marines: 4 WHA (E), track combat loss, crater left 8' wide, 6' deep hole, believed to be Nitro-starch mine.	(M)	AB
26.	1030		11, Rcn-4-3, BS468833, 0834H, detained 1 female VCS, picked up while following blood trail of VCS wounded earlier. DID not find WIA.		AB
27.	1031		11th, B-4-3 and C-1-20 of TF Barker extraction complete as of 1020H. C to Dottie, B to Dottie and Uptight.		AB
28.	0845		198, Request for area scout company support. Will work in area as follows: Western boundary NS 64 gl, E boundary 68 NS g.l., S boundary 00 EW g.l., N is ocean. Call sign: Ranger 83 on comand freq, go to LZ ANN for Briefing. Mission: conduct aerial recon of area and conduct		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
cmdbt opns if required. No friendly troops in area. Time on station: ASAF.

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM	
HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Apr

TO	
HOUR	DATE
2400	2 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38.	1205		1-1, C-1-1, BT260285, 1130H, 5 ton wrecker hit mine while retrieving ACAV. Res: 2 Marines KHA, 6 Marines WHA (E), 1 WHA (E) from C-1-1 and 1 WHA (E) from HQs Trp 1-1. Truck had right rear tires blown off.	(M)	AB
39.	1220		196, F-8 Cav, BT190470, 1200H, obs several MAN evading across river. Eng w/W60 MG. Res: 2 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
40.	1220		198, B-1-14, N/A, 3 guns completed moving to Hill 54 at 1201H. Reference Journal #24.		AB
41.	1255		1-1, B-1-1, BT213434, 1245H, 1 VC hiding in trench, as troops approached he threw HG and ran. Res: 2 WHA (M).	(M)	AB
42.	1130		1-1, C-1-1, BT260285, 1130H, additional results of mine incident: 1 US WHA (E) from HQ Troop, final results: 2 KHA (Marine), 9 WHA (E) (6 Mar, 2 HQ Trp, 1-1 Cav, 1 WHA C Trp 1-1 Cav). Reference Journal entry #38.		AB
43.	1315		Sgt Bricks S-2, C-39 Engr, BS717697, 0929H, recd SA/Sniper fire from BS727603 during mine sweep. Ret'd fire. Neg cas or results.		AB
44.	1320		11th, LRP HELEN, BS633518, 1253H, presently observing what might be an aid station. Obs 2 males dressed in white coats and several other individuals. Obs 3 women carrying baskets into village. Coord of aid station: BS625525.		AB
45.	1326		196, Capt Spoon, 196th requests F Trp, 18th Cav that was working w/2-1 and killed 4 VC to go back to area to try to locate the bodies for troops looking for them to get the wpns. Called 1-1 at 1328H. Approved by 1-1 at 1405H, passed to 196th.		AB
46.	1348		1-1, F-8 Cav, BT220437, 1343H, obs and eng 1 camouflaged sampan. Res: sampan dest.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001 2 Apr

HOUR

TO

DATE

2400

2 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47.

1353

11th, B-3-1, BS815408, 1335H, eng 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA/WIA, dust off complete. Detained 2 VCS because of altered IDs.

(M)

RAB

48.

1415

1-1, C-1-1, BT260285, 0835H, reference Journal #20, C-1-1 ACAV hit mine, as of 1415H: 1 WHA died, total now for incident is: 3 KHA, 1 WHA (R), 4 WHA (R) Marines.

(M)

RAB

49.

1430

1-1, C-1-1, BT226347, 0255H, recd 4 rkts and 8 mortar (60mm) rds, 1 WHA wounded in hip, was not dusted off.

(M)

RAB

50.

1400

11th, Request people sniffer mission at BS7034, 7734, 7040 and 7740. Request acrt at 0800H for mission. Passed to Avn and G2.

RAB

51.

1430

2nd ARVN, CPT Seaway, BS7467, ARVNs in contact w/1 Co of VC. Request gunships. Call sign is Brown Ground Alpha w/A-21 as freq designator. LTC Balmer approved request. Avn informed at 1440H. Passed info to CPT Seaway at Quang Ngai.

RAB

52.

1440

11th, D-3-1, BS760526, 1400H, eng 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC CIA/WIA; dustoff complete at 1415H.

RAB

53.

1445

1-1, F Trp, 8th Cav, BT213434, 1440H, ~~XXXXXX~~ Infantry of F Trp, 8th Cav has inserted their infantry w/B-1-1, 3rd Plat, at 1440H.

RAB

54.

1500

USARV, G3 EAC 211, CAPT Carlton, desires to know if advance party from Duster unit is desirable or required. Two officers in unit at present time. Passed to ARTY for action.

G3

RAB

55.

1505

11, C-3-1, BS810440, 1405H, had sporadic fire last 1/2 hour. Res: 4 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA, 2 M26 HG CIA, 8 Chicom HG CIA, 1 SKS CIA #7057059 and some documents.

(M)

RAB

56.

1505

11th, A-3-1, BS890320, 1445H, eng 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA; dust off on it's way.

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

TO
DATE

0001

2 Apr

2400

2 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57.	1515		11th, 11th TOC (CAPT Henderson), BS5763, N/A, 11th has ok'd snatch-mission for 2nd ARVN vic BS5763.		AB
58.	1430		FSE, CPT Ellis, 1400H, B-1-14 arty closed Hill 54 at 1400H.		AB
59.	1558		1-1, F-8 Cav, 1555H, Inf plat, F-8 Cav, extracted 1555H.		AB
60.	1615		196, A-1-20, AT815245, N/A, receiving sniper fire from ridge 400 meters away. Can't get to them. Request F Trp, 8th Cav assistance (AT826426) are friendly coords. Passed to 1-1 and approved at 1630H.		AB
61.	1545		196, A-2-1, AT964343, while checking area fd 1 dead female in a ditch wearing an NVA pistol belt, also fd 30 rds K44 ammo, equip to be evac. Search of area continues; also 1 VC KIA, previously reported; Previously reported reference Journal #36.		AB
62.	1614		11, C-1-20, BS634911, 1602H, fd in hedgerow 1 bolt action rifle w/magazine; type unk #A1510.	(M)	AB
63.	1620		196, F Trp, XXXXXXXX (A-2-10 AO), BT096365, 1545H, obs 1 NVA wearing blk pjs and gray shirt evading. Eng, w/SA resulting in 1 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
64.	1620		196, F Trp 8 Cav (A-2-10 AO), AT959340, 1515H, obs 2 NVA evading. Eng w/M60 resulting in 2 VC KIA, 1 wearing blk pjs; the other a green uniform.	(M)	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Apr	2400	2 Apr
ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
65.	1627		196, A-2-1, AT964343, 1130H, found following equipment: 4 clips M1 ammo, 8 clips M44 ammo, 1 AK47 magazine, 1 US pistol belt, 2 US ammo pouches, 2 US bayonets, 2 US canteens, 2 M26 HG, 3 US first aid pouches. Will evac. Ref entry #36.			AB	
66.	1630		11, C-3-1, BS785445, 1620H, element recd sniper fire, eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)		AB	
67.	1630		11, A-3-1, BS877342, 1125H, have fd 1 M44 rifle #3015798.	(M)		AB	
68.	1655		1-1, F Trp, 8th Cav, BT200237, 1650H, eng and killed 1 VC.			AB	
69.	1656		S2 39th Engr, C-39 Engr, BS723573, 1430H, 2 ARVN WHA (E) by enemy M79 on QL-1; called medivac, completed 1430H. Continuing mission of working on bridge.			AB	
70.	1700		CLDC HQ, Sgt Barnard, effective 021800H, condition green alert status.			AB	
71.	1755		196, A-2-1, F-8 Cav, AT982323, 1613H, obs what appeared to be a rocket launcher, opened fire on it and it blew up. At AT980323 obs 2 NAM in green uniforms evad; eng. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)		AB	
72.	1738		1-1, F-8 Cav, BT208262, 1735H, obs 1 NAM evad. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)		AB	
73	311345		(Delayed) 198th, 198th TO, Request AO ext in RZ, w/N boundary 94 E-W grid line, W Boundary 41 N-S grid line, S Boundary Tra Long River from 030600H to 071800H Apr 68. Contacted Special Forces. A CA is planned for B-1-52 into Northern part of area with them to sweep in an arc to the west, then push East toward C-1-52 in 198th AO. It has been a while since they have operated in this area and it is always a trouble spot. They had a chopper downed there about 6 Mar. Approved by Sgt Johnson SF liaison office			AB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Apr

TO
HOUR

DATE

2100

2 Apr

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73			(cont) at Q.N. at 021430H. Approved by CG 021845. Passed to 196th(Sgt Betucci).		
74	011630		(Delayed) 196th, request AO ext for FO 030600 - 031800 BT1637 to BT2037 to BT2034 to BT1334. They will coord w/1-1 & Thang Binh. Passed to 2nd ARVN at 1705H. 021306Z cleared by Cpt TAP, Quang Ngai, through PFC Seales: 196th plans CA into area and will bring ground cav in from West. Grid sq BT1735 reported as being enemy base area - fm Cpt. Morris - 196th. 196th Sgt Oddson notified 1843H 2 Apr that ext was approved. Requested that Maj Beardon be notified.	(F3E)	AB
75	1700		1/1, F-8 Cav, delete entry #18, same incident as entry #36.		AB
76	2030		II MAF, COC, recd a message fm MACV which states that the term "Search & Destroy" will no longer be used. Foll terms will be subst: Combat Sweep, Offensive Sweep, Recon in Force and Combat Patrol. Passed to all Bdes & 1/1 Cav 020040H.		AB
77	1900		196th, C-2-1, BT068274, at 1740H obs 1 MAM 150 meters S evading. Eng w/SA Res: 1 VC KIA.		
78	1900		11th, LRP HELEN at 1900H at present observing 61 bodies moving SW vic BS620527 toward Highway #516 vic BS615523, spread over 1/2 mile area and carrying weapons.		
79	2005		1 CAG, CAP 125, BT400118 at 1830H made contact w/4 to 5 VC. Res: 1 WIA (minor) 1 VC KIA (C) 1 INC AK47.		AB
80	2022		198, A-1-46, BT467067 at 1955H 1 US shot himself in right ankle while on bnkr guard.		AB
81	2030		2d ROK Bde, ROK officer (Cpt. Sou) MIG at Hoi An says they picked up VCS that says he is DOAN-THONH-CAN 2/Lt - ARVN. Supposed to be working for 2 Bn 2 Regt of Ameral Div. Would like Ameral to check it out.		AB
82	2115		11*BLE 197, C-3-1, BS746408 at 1430H eng & killed 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCALITY:

PERIOD COVERED

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

0001

2 Apr

21.00

2 Apr

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

IN.

83

2008

196th, 8-1-6, BT194480 at 2008H in contact at this time. 2035 recd sniper fire, mortar fire and believed catapaulted sachel charge. MCD arty called and gunships on station. 2055 - recd 2 mortar rds, 6 M79 rds and SA. Gunship recd ground fire, no hits. One secondary explosion - by gunship. 2100H 2100H all quiet. No cas. One mortar rd hit pile of 81mm mortars causing secondary exp.

84

OFNS SUMMARY. Amcal Div units contd to conduct offensive sweeps in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Muscatine B-4-3 was extracted fm vic BS7283 to LZ DOTTIE (BS630855) and LZ UFTIGHT (BS725856) completing at 1030H. In the Duc Pho area of operations D-3-1 conducted a CA at 0819 to vic BS779557, cold LZ. In the Chu Lai TAOR B-1-14 arty moved fm BT 434080 to hill 54 (BT396145) closing at 1400 hrs.

25

2400

Journal Closed.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REPORTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RESUME

2. STARK H. HENRI, MAJ

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 Apr

2400

3 Apr

ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS

1. 0001 Journal Opened.

2. 022243 (Delayed), 1st CAG, CAP 1-2-3, BT483115, spotted 3 VC running. Engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47, 1 Chicom grenades, 4 AK47 mags CIA.

3. 0315 198, 1-46, 26th Engr, BT433079, 0045H, recd 2 mortar rds outside perimeter. 0210H - recd 1 mortar rd outside perimeter. 0310H - recd 2 mortar rds w/SA fire. Res: 1 WHA (minor).

4. 0725 Tam Ky, CAP K-3, BT482112, ambush eng unk size enemy force. Res: 1 AK47 CIA. 2210H - contact broken.

5. 0705 11th, B-3-1, BS790385, plat in contact; moved into loc to relieve some PF's who had been wounded. Ran into unk size force VC. No casualties at this time. MTF: 0745H - firing has ceased. E Trp getting tracks ready to check area. RF's had 1 KHA, 4 WHA and 1 MHA. No US casualties.

6. 0750 26th Engr, S-3, south aerial recon, Chu Lai to Duc Pho, completed with neg results.

7. 0755 26th Engr, B-26th Engr, mine sweep from Chu Lai to Binh Son completed at 0755H w/neg results.

8. 0815 196, A-3-21, BT072204, 0750H, recd 15 rds SA fire 300 meters west of night loc. Did not return fire, but sent element to check it out. (Night location is BT072204).

9. 0832 11th, C-3-1, CA complete: 1st lift: LZ 0808H cold, 2nd lift: LZ 0830H cold. LZ vic BS621531.

10. 0835 11th, A-4-3, BS525888, 0810H, hit 2 BT's. Res: 3 US WHA (E), 1 US KHA.

11. 0850 196th, D-1-20, AT815245, Light team from F-8th Cav requested for D-1-20. Team should

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

IZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

3 Apr

HOUR

2400

TO

DATE

3 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11.

0850

Continued: be on 1-20 command push and report ASAP. D-1-20 feels that there are VC on ridge that D-1-20 can not get to. Passed to 1-1 for approval. 1-1 approved request at 0910H, passed to 196th.

12.

0910

198, Aero Scouts, BT667011, 0855H, obs 1 MAM evading. Engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA.

(M)

13.

0925

198, TOC, reports road is clear from Tam Ky to Binh Son.

14.

0926

11th, B-3-1, BS775385, 0915H, made contact w/VC element. 1 US WHA (E). Gunships on station. E-1 Cav moving into area.

(M)

15.

0932

196, A-1-6, 1st Lift at (0908H FZ) LZ 0916H cold, 2nd Lift (FZ 0917H) (LZ 0921H cold). Was completed. Vic BT1735 and BS429882.

(M)

16.

0945

198, A-1-46, BT421048, 021530H, US hit punji stick. Res: 1 US WHA (Minor).

(M)

17.

0950

198th, C-1-52, 0946H, CA by C-1-52 completed at 0946H into a cold LZ. FZ was at BT512898. 1st Lift - 0904H, LZ BT429882, 2nd Lift - 0917H, LZ BT429882, 3rd Lift - 0925H, LZ BT430890, 4th Lift - 0946H, LZ BT429882.

(M)

18.

1000

11th, B-3-1, 0915H contact broken as of 1000H.

19.

1000

1-1, TOC, road clear from Tam Ky to LZ BALDY.

20.

1010

11th, A-4-3, Revision of casualties on 0810H contact, Journal Entry #10, change casualties to read 5 WHA (E), 1 KHA, cause of casualties have been determined to be booby trapped HG's.

III MAF
C/S, G-3

21.

1023

196, A-1-20, AT822244, 0825H, obs 2 MAM 800 meters west evading. Eng w/M60. Res: 1 VC KIA.

(M)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 Apr

2400

3 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME
OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22.

1035

S2, 39th Engr, BS717598, 0935H, enemy
 SA fire from BS725598; returned AW/SA fire
 and continued mine sweep.

RHB

23.

1050

11th, A-3-1, BS865337, 1043H, fd in a hedge
 row 1 MAS 36 #99313 rifle (French).

(M)

RHB

24.

1053

196, F-17 Cav, BT009322, 0935H, obs 3 NAM
 700 meters NE evading. Eng w/50 cal; checked
 area and fd 1 VC KIA; VC in blk pjs w/no
 weapons, ID card or documents.

(M)

RHB

25.

1058

196, F-8 Cav, BT180475, 0955H, obs 1 NAM
 evading to the east. Eng w/M60. Res: 1
 VC KIA.

(M)

RHB

26.

1114

196, MARIE, Marie extracted at 1110H; Jeanie
 will be inserted tomorrow.

(M)

RHB

27.

1155

11th, APD, 1030-1145H, Hot Spots: BS758398,
 BS704334, 754398, 748398, 744398, 761371,
 758371, 727347, 724348, 734335, 731335,
 709334, 705334.

(M)

RHB

28.

1035

11th, Tra Bong SF Camp, BS304855, patrol
 from Tra Bong SF Camp in contact w/est VC
 company and request gunships. 11th has
 none available. Call sign of patrol is
 "Evil Doer" w/freq of 45.80. Gunships are
 available from AVN. Approved by G3 at 1043H
 and 11th notified. Guns dispatched from
 Duc Pho at 1105H.

RHB

29.

1115

198th, A-1-46, BS424983, 1100H, located poss
 VC base camp; recently used. Had 12 huts and
 25 underground living quarters, 3 ET Chicom
 grenades, 5 M17 gas masks, 1 M60 MG barrel
 and cooking equipment.

RHB

30.

1140

196, D-1-6, BT090463, 0940H, obs 3 NAM 400
 meters NW evading. Engaged w/SA; checked
 area and fd 1 female KIA.

(M)

RHB

31.

1154

11th, A-4-3, BS525888, 0810H, ref Journal
 #10 & 20, hit BT HG. 4 US WIA (EVAC).

C/S, G-3, III MAF

RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of Pages

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

2 Apr

2400

2 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT.

31. 1154 Continued: Engr hit another BT (Bouncing Betty). Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E), 8 WHA (M), total results of 2 BT: 1 KHA, 6 WHA (E), 8 WHA (M).

RFB

32. 1207 11th, C-3-1, BS625525, 1000H, eng 5 VC. Res: (M) G3, G/S, 5 VC KIA, CIA documents, med supplies, destroyed III NAF 2 VC flags, 1 medical hut w/4 beds inside. Results of LRP sighting yesterday.

RFB

33. 1319 196, B-1-6, BT145470, 1140H, obs 3 NAM jump out from bushes, 200 meters west and fire on friendly. Returned fire. Checked area. Res: 1 VC KIA (female).

(M)

RFB

34. 1330 198, TOC, BS453956, 1130H, LRP SUE inserted. G2 (M)

RFB

35. 1354 11th, C-3-1, BS617537, 1345H, eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. (M)

RFB

36. 1411 2nd ARVN LNO, BA to SF, BS558328, 1410H, request 2 gunships to support SF patrol in contact w/est VC Co. G3 notified, Avn notified. Gunships will be sent. Cpt Johnson, Quang Ngai was notified. Gunships departed for Ba To at 1420H.

RFB

37. 1425 Notified 11th Bde of Trail Dust scheduled in their area at 040835H April in area BS9425-9422-9123-9122. Request clearance for mission and authority to return fire for fire. 1440H - 11th Bde denied approval, area PRECIFIED at this time.

RFB

1445H - ALO (MAJ Bukema) notified of denial and requested they notify I DASC.

38. 1610 11th, S-2, request people sniffer mission for 4 April 68. AO BS6250 to BS7050, BS6238 to BS7038. Aircraft to report to LZ BRONCO at 0800H.

RFB

39. 1508 11th, A-3-1, BS874341, 1430H, detained 1 VCS.

RFB

40. 1509 11th, D-3-1, BS706569, 1440H, eng 1 VC evad.

RFB

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Res: 1 VC KIA/CIA, medevac

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 Apr	2400	3 Apr

ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41.	1627		1-1, C-1-1, BT325304, picked up 1 Chieu Hoi, detained and bringing in now. MTF.		RHB
42.	1642		1-1, F-8 Cav, BT261371, 1540H, eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	RHB
43.	1653		11th, C-3-1, LRP HELEN, 1650H, LRP HELEN was extracted 1650H. C-3-1 was extracted to LZ IIZ at 1650H.		RHB
44.	1655		CLDC, effective 1800H, alert condition will be green.		RHB
45.	1718		1-1, F-8 Cav, BT261371, 1715H, eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	RHB
46.	1718		1-1, A-1-1, BT261371, 1717H, Eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 IWC.	(M)	RHB
47.	1800		1/1, F-8, BT261371 at 1756H, 1 MAM evading, 1 VC KIA.		RHB
48.	1803		196th, Ren-3-2-1, BT019253 at 1712H obs 1 MAM evading. eng. Res: 1 VC KIA	(M)	RHB
49.	1810		11th, D-4-1, BS725555 at 1735H eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VCS WHA/CIA.		RHB
50.	1815		196th, D-3-21, BT080344 at 1805H obs 1 MAM evading. Warning shots fired but he refused to halt; engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	RHB
51.	1830		Tam Ky, BT208189, BT208200, two VC plat are located at the above location. 1930H 1/1 fired arty on above location. Res: unk.		RHB
52.	1932		196th, D-3-21, BT078362 at 1858H obs 1 MAM evading 200 meters SW. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. Black PJs; No ID card.	(M)	RHB
53.	1933		196th, B-3-21, BT005210 at 1815H fd hootch 1m x 1m x 2m, blt on stilts in hvy brush, electronic cache. 2 blasting mach, 1 ampmeter, 6 weather cases (4"x3"x1"), 2 headsets w/jacks, 2 boxes of headsets, 2 long tubes w/switch & female plug, 150-200m WD-1 wire (commo). Will evac tomorrow.		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of Pages

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 Apr

2400

3 Apr

ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	2020		196th, D-U-C (D) 4-31 at 2010H Chu Hoi will lead them to a rice cache 878387. 10 VC w/wpns are guarding rice. There are BT in area. Unk number VC at that loc. 875386. They have spider holes and fox holes. Chu Hoi has worked for VC for 2 yrs. He carried rice from N of An Hoi to above loc. VC morale is low due to large number of deaths. He was wounded a few months ago by arty. He sometimes carried a shotgun.		
55	2025		B-2-1 of 196th at 2010H national police w/B Co. say VC have large base camp at AT9139 w/approx 40 VC there. The police will lead US and point out trails to Mac. 40 VC go nightly to grid AT9236 to relieve sexual urges.		
56	2050		196th, D-1-20, AT850208 at 1030H fd 1 Stevens shotgun SW. 61190 lying in open. Res: 1 IWC.	(M)	
57	2050		196th, A-1-20, AT816254 at 1155H recd SA fire from W of loc. Res: 4 US WHA (evac).	(M)	
58	2050		196th, E-3-21, BT038255 at 1950H on way to amb loc. obs one VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 HG M26 documents and an ID.	(M)	
59	2055		196th, E-3-21, BT007208 at 1920H detained 1 NVA on way to their night loc. He is 50 yrs. old. The PRU said he is returning from NVA hosp. He went there for eye operation. He has been traveling at night for 4 days. He doesn't know where hosp is.		
60	2025		1 CAG, CAP 13, BS702936, BS696933-693927 at 2015H 21st NVA En 400 strong loc. at AN THOI, coord BS696933. Also NAM YEN, BS693927. These vill are providing food and shelter. Wpns include 1x60mm, 1x81mm, 1x50 cal MG, 3x40 MG, unk nr M79, unk nr LAW's. Variety of M16 carbs, SKS, AK-47s, AK-47s. Mission to attack THOUO THIEN by way of CAP 135 - obj is to retrieve ref taken from VAN TRANG. Intell received moving N from S of Cap 135.		
61	2100		1 CAG, CAP 134, BS624013 at 1835H, VO VAN TIN VN has plague. Med evac. 2d surg.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
62	2105		1 CAG, CAP 124, BT469079 at 2015H 1 VN female having trouble giving birth. Med evac to 2d surg at 2030H		
63	2110		1 CAG, CAP 111, BT343189 at 2015H recd info fm PF. 20 VC are expected to mortar CAP 111 pos tonight. Classification: C3.		
64	2115		11th, Binh Son, BS601923 at 1715H District chf gave order to CO of 9-13 Co to move half of men to other bridge. Lt did not accept order & pistol whipped chf; fired 4 shots at chf. Chf shot Lt. w/M16 in legs. Both dusted off.		
65	2115		11th, Duc Pho Vill, BS821383 at 2045H VC came into town, threw MG at jail house. Neg cas.		
66	2240		1 CAG, CAP 137, BS605934 while in route to amb site element discovered it was being fol by 1 VN male. He was carrying M3 carb. Ptl brought him to CP. VCS to Binh Son tomorrow. CIA - M3 carb #610367.		
67			OPNS SUMMARY: Americal div units cont to conduct offensive opns with light contact rptd. In the Chu Lai TAOR B-1-52 conducted a CA at 0945 to vic BS429882 w/a cold LZ. In the Duc Pho AO, C-3-1 CA at 0830H to vic BS621531 in search of a VC aid sta. The aid station was found vic BS625525 and unit killed 5 VC. Unit extracted to LZ LIZ (BS752436) at 1650H. Americal Totals: 1 KHA, 11 WHA (evac) 10 WHA (minor), 20 VC KIA, 3 IWC.		
68			Journal Closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, MAJ GS, ASST G3

[Signature]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

4 Apr 68

2400

4 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001

Journal opened.

2 0045

196th, Firefly at 2230-2345H destroyed 41 sampans between BT168528 - BT238417. All were beached except one which was heavily loaded. Firefly received SA fire from 170505 and 160516 - returned fire, silenced source.

3 0210

11th, E Trp, BS887288 at 0200H recd 1 rd 57MM, returning fire w/50 cal and M60. NCD.

4 0225

198th, CAP K5, BS713975 at 0135H unk person threw M26 HG into one vill hut. 1 male and 1 female WHA. Dust off called-completed 0205H.

5 0230

CAG 1, CAP 135, BS712973 at 0130H heard explosion PHUAC-THUAN vill. Before leaving CP people brought Kit Carson scout named BA and wife to CP. People said someone threw M26 grenade into his house. Both legs blown off from knee down. Wife - one leg blown off. Emergency med evac to 2d surg at 0210H.

6 0750

1-1, Request for fire fly mission to be flown between 2200-2400H between BT240416 and BT 345295. Rpt 2130H to Hill 29 w/fire fly and 2 gunships.

7 2345

(Delayed) 11th Bde, Capt Holbrook, Request the AO Ext south of the 4-3 be extended until 101800H April 68. It is due to run out 041800H April 68. They want to protect rice harvest in the area. Request for above extension to Quang Ngai 030345H; approved by 2nd ARVN - LT Be, 040810H. 0900H - Request approved by CG. Cpt Henderson, of 11th Bde notified at 0907H.

8 0747

196, C-3-21, BT044237, 0730H, obs 2 VC evading from hut going SW at 150 to 200 meters. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA, documents CIA and will be evac. (M)

9 1030

DaNang, 525th MI Group, on 25 Mar 68, BS394967, On 23 Mar 68 approx 60 civilian laborers, under the supervision of VC soldiers, were

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

4 Apr

2400

4 Apr

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9.	1030	Continuation: constructing a mound for surface to surface rockets in the vic of BS394967 (on a 600 meter level area. A 1.5 meter high by 40 meter square base was being built. The base formed of logs and earth. On the base a 4 meter high wooden mount would be set up. The construction site was protected by a well armed VC company. It was disclosed that the construction would be completed by the end of Mar 68. It was disclosed that the VC would launch surface to surface rockets from this site against Chu Lai Air Base and other US and ARVN military installations in Ly Tin District, Quang Tin Province. Source obs the site while there w/a VC cadre. Source is reliable. Regimental size units have been reported in area.	198, FSE Div Arty 82	
10.	0945	196, 4-31, AT887399, request VR mission from F Trp-3 Cav at 1100H for 4-31 for 3 hrs in areas of AT bounded by (1) 88 to 91 NS line and 36 to 41 EW line and (2) 79 to 86 NS line and 31 to 36 EW line. Passed to 1-1 Cav at 0953H. 1-1 feels mission is better suited for FAC. 196 still wants F-8th team (Cpt Spahn) at 1040H. Passed to 1-1. Mission cancelled by 196 at 1055H in deference to another mission by F-8th for 196 to make a possible snatch of 6 NVA and 2 Americal soldiers.		AB
11.	1015	196, D-4-31, AT8232, request tracker dog team to go to area where D-4-31 engaged VC and killed one. There are blood trails in the area and want the tracker team to follow these trails. Passed to tracker team and they have one available. G3 gave approval for use of helicopter to take the team to AT8232. Avn called for helicopter to pick team up from LRP pad at 1035H. Team diverted to work w/B-3-21 to work with operation in pursuit of 6 NVA and 2 American soldiers (1055H).		AB
12.	1026	11th, C-3-1, BS763427, 0955H, detained 1 VC suspect; had no ID card.		AB

RATED BY AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 4 Apr

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 4 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT		
13.	1026		11th, D-3-1, BS732568, 1002H, detained 2 VC suspects.	RAB
14.	1035		196, B-3-21, AT993218, requests F-18 Cav heavy team to make a VR and possible "snatch" of 2 American soldiers and 6 NVA spotted at BT000200 at approx 1030H. B-3-21 engaged the 6 NVA at 150 meters, request approved by 1-1 and G3 at 1050H.	RAB
15.	1040		198, A-1-52, BS691931, 0950H, track hit 2 M14 mines and 1 M16 mine. No cas or damage.	RAB
16.	1040		198, CAP 1-1-3, BT325182, 0946H, requested a dust off for 3 VN wounded from shrapnel; don't know who wounded them.	RAB
17.	1050		196, D-4-31, AT829331, 0835H, obs 5 NAM w/wps 500 meters SW evading. Eng w/SA and called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA, was wearing NVA pack and fd fresh blood trail. (M)	RAB
18.	1053		11th, D-3-1, BS744568, 0940H, obs 1 VC evading; engaged. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA 1 pistol belt, and 1 HG.	RAB
19.	1045		11th, Sniffer Mission, 0900-1015H, result of sniffer mission: 618495, 677446, 663424, 659405, 649385, 680390, 619477, 709446, 666419, 667405, 652388, 682391, 631479, 687431, 675422, 670411, 659390, 686405, 701502, 698428, 682423, 680415, 673398, 692398.	RAB
20.	1117		196, LRP JEANIE: 1050H inserted, LRP IRENE: 1110H inserted. (M)	RAB
21.	1059		196, G-4-31, AT882387, 0900H, a company w/a Chieu Hoi was led to a rice cache which consisted of 3 tons of rice which was in a bin. It will be exac.	RAB
22.	1100		11th, G-3-1, BS776425, 1050H, 1 US WHA (E) when he fell into a punji pit; also fd 5 other punji pits, all destroyed. (H)	RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

other punji pits, all destroyed

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-3.6 & FM 101-5)		Page No	No of Pages		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
				HOUR	DATE
AMKICAL DIV TOC		CONFIDENTIAL		2400	4 Apr
ITEM NO		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	
TIME IN OUT				TH.	
23.	1200	196, Tam Ky Intsum, BT278217, On 2 Apr, ARVNs captured 2 PW's at BT278217. They were carrying 1 B41 and 1 AK47. 1 was an NVA who said his unit infiltrated through Quang Nam (F) in Jan 68 to build up 31st Regt. On 24 March assigned to Thang Binh coastal area to coordinate w/(D) troops to form an AT section made up of 9 other NVA from 31st Regt and 18 VC fm (D). Their equip is 2 B40 and 3 B41. They were on a Rcn mission when captured. States that the 31st Regt loc vic AT9237 to prepare for 2nd Phase of offensive.		1-1	AB
24.	1230	198th, 1-46, BT450051, 1200H, PF element at above coord made contact w/approx company size unit of VC; firing arty at this time. Res: 1 PF KHA, 1 PF WHA, no enemy cas at this time.			AB
25.	1235	196th, B-3-21, BT000200, request return of F-8th Cav team that was working w/B-3-21 morning of 04 April in pursuit of 6 NVA and 2 Americans. Mission to last 90 minutes. Request them on station ASAP. Passed to 1-1 Cav; approved by 1-1 Cav at 1240H and dispatched.			AB
26.	1250	196th, B-3-21, BT000200, request another tracker team to go to area where 1st tracker team is working in search of 6 NVA and 2 Americans. Avn has helicopter available. Tracker team is not available. Passed to 196th.			AB
27.	031935	(Delayed Entry) TOC, requested fm 2nd ROK Bde, the AO extension fm BT140505 north-north east up river and east on river to South China Sea, for period 050600H to 071900H; (requested islands in or out). Passed to SP Pierce and discussed w/Cpt Coggershall. Approved by ROK's (CPT Coggershall) 041120H. Does not include the islands.			AB
28.	1306	196, D-3-21, BT060313, 1140H, obs 1 NAM 100 meters SW evading. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA. No weapons or documents.		(H)	AB

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

2400

4 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29.

1323

196, E-3-21, air move to BT005199 complete
1231H. LZ was secure.

30.

1338

11th, C-3-1, BS765432, 1300H, detained
1 VCS evading.

31.

1215

TOC, TO: 11th Bde, trail dust warning order
for 7 Apr 68, time: 0820H, target between
BS72144-B58331; request clearance. Time
notified: 041215H, cleared by 11th Bde at
041335H; **ALO** notified of clearance 041345H.

32.

1338

11th, C-3-1, BS765417, 1300H, detained 3
VCS evading.

33.

1353

11th, S2 TF Barker, BS626854, 1330H, VN
turned in 6 wp HG, 5 Frag HG, 3 # TNT,
5 M79 rds; engr destroyed.

34.

1353

11th, D-3-1, BS738568, 1315H, hit BT NG.
Res: 4 US WHA (E).

(M)

35.

1400

196th, C-1-6 will CA into LZ at BT102472
between 1630-1700H; FZ Charger Hill.

36.

1403

196, E-1-20, AT923244, 1320H, eng 1 VC
evading from hedge row. Res: 1 VC KIA; he
had a document on him, the document had a
red star on it. Will evac document.

(M)

37.

1406

198th, PF Flat, BT440055, 1400H, PF Flat
reported in contact. Sending 3 tracks from
198 to loc; putting arty on loc. Tracks
will stop at Ly Tin to pick up advisor and
additional PF's. MTF.

38.

1300

196, D-4-31, AT887399, request VR again
reference journal #10. Passed to 1-1. 1-1
says they can not run this mission until
their heavy team returns from working with
3-21. Will try to run it later this afternoon.
Passed to 196th.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	4 Apr	2400
CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO		DATE		DATE	
IN		HOUR		DATE	
OUT		DATE		DATE	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		IN	
39.	1426	198, 1-46, BT440055, ref PF plat contact; request aero scout section on 15 min standby to support, if required. Avn officer notified at 1427H. 198 notified. Aft available on 15 min standby.		RFB	
40.	1430	198th, requested 3 slicks and 2 gunships to report to Hill 69 to airlift a reaction force to support a PF unit in contact. Avn notified and has assets available, G3 approved. Avn notified of approval.		RFB	
1.	1458	196, D-1-20, AT928256, 1400H, obs 2 NAM evading. Eng w/SA, checked area and found 2 blood trails, while following blood trails obs 4 more NAM; eng hut w/M79. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 K44 #H6719, 30 rds K44 ammo, 1 NVA pistol belt, 1 US ammo pouch, hut was dest, and equip evac.		(M) RFB	
2.	1500	196th, TOC, request a gdd dog team to replace one being used as the dog is very fatigued. Team #2 still not available. Lt Bell will notify D TOC when it is available. There are no dog teams available at DaNang according to Lt Bell. Called DaNang and no dog teams available.		RFB	
43.	1530	11th, S2, requests 1 A/C to report to LZ BRONCO at 0800H to run AFD mission vic BS8324-BS8830.		RFB	
44.	1549	196, C-1-46, BT450051, 1542H, detained 1 VC; will evac to IPW cage.		RFB	
45.	1550	1-1 and 196, TOC's, acknowledge receipt of frag order #23-68.		RFB	
46.	1648	11th, Reference Journal entry #19 should read 1 VC KIA.		RFB	
47.	1550	198, D-1-46, 1600H, D-1-46 CA 1 plat into area BT433052, LZ cold; also 198 have 3 tracks in blocking positions at coord BT430052, BT435064, and BT436066.		(M) RFB	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

2100 4 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

48. 1550

196, S2, request a sniffer mission to be run 5 Apr 68, AO BT0021, BT0420, BT0115, BT0615; request 2 ships at LZ BALDY 1000H.

RAB

49. 1602

196, D-4-31, AT827334, 1540H, obs 5 NAM w/packs 300 meters NE moving toward B-4-31. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, green uniform and pack. Still checking area.

(M)

RAB

50. 1625

CLDC, condition green effective 041800H Apr 68.

RAB

51. 1649

196, D-1-20, AT929253, 1614H, obs 1 NAM evading 100 meters K south. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA wearing blk pjs, no wpn, documents or ID.

(M)

RAB

52. 1659

198th, Maj Saunders, aero scouts: off alert. Training LRRP - can they be pulled out? LRRP has been asking to be extracted for past 2 hrs. Permission given by G2.

RAB

53. 1700

196th, TOC, request AO Ext for 050600H-052000H in 8523-8023-8227-8027.

G3

RAB

54. 1740

196, B-3-21, BT000200, 1000H, follow up on report of 6 NVA and 2 US POW. CO B-3-21 reports NVA dressed in blk uniform (not pjs), at least 6, possible 10, armed w/carbines and AK47's. They wore bush hats and soft hats. 2 US personnel had hands tied behind their backs, were 2 Negro US soldiers, wearing fatigues and helmets, had no wpns or web gear. Checked area after engagement, and fd 1 AK47, SN 10061830, and a fresh blood trail; thoroughly checked area w/negative results.

(M)

RAB

55. 1756

198, TOC, 1755H, LRRP SANDY extracted.

RAB

56. 1845

196, request tracker team - Lt Bell notified, team available, Avn aircraft avail, passed requirement to Avn, pick up team at LRRP Pad and take to FSB Center - contact Cedar Mountain on command push. 196th request RON - Lt Bell notified and had no objections.

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Notified G3

(Maj Saint)

SIGATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHG 101, RVN

0001

4 Apr

2400

4 Apr

CONFIDENTIAL

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO

IN

TIME

OUT

57

1705

Avn Sec (Cpt Bowen) advised to be prepared on 5 Apr to provide A/C for move of 1 co from O'Conner to an area SE of Hoi An on 1 hr notice.

AB

58

1820

196th, (Cpt Morris) notified that their request for AO ext on their western boundary was disapproved. From 6 thru G-3.

AB

59

1945

1/1, (Sgt Ayres) 1/1 has recd frag order 23-68.

AB

60

0750

1/1 Cav, (Delayed) request for firefly mission to be flown between 2200-2400 hrs. Between BT 240416 and BT345295. Rpt 2130 to hill 29 w/firefly and 2 gunships. Cleared By Tam Ky (W.O. Boai) until 050600 fm 49 E-W grid S to 29 E-W grid line. 1/1 Cav notified

G3

AB

61

1800

198th, TOC, requested an AO ext fm now until 1800H tomorrow. Area BS4099 E to AO bndry. Approved by CG. 198th (Maj Sanders) notified 1835

G-3

AB

62

1815

11th, S-3, request AO ext 7157 to BS7159, 7557 to BS7559 fm 050600 to 060600 in connection w/opn Golden fleece. Approved by CG, passed to 11th at 1830. Passed to 2nd ARVN for approval at 1915H. Cleared by Lt. Dong - 2050H.

AB

63

1950

11th, C-3-1, BS818415 at 1901H eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.

(K)

64

2015

196th, A-3-21, BT108225 at 0940H recd sniper fire. Res 1 US WHA (evac).

65

2140

196th, 2-1-LZ ROSS at 2041H recd 20 rds A/W 63% 250m. NCD. All quiet 2130H.

66

2235

196th, 2-1-LZ ROSS, 050373 at 2210H dust off called for 1 US w/temp. Dust off ship recd SA fire going in to pick up. Also coming out the same route recd SA fm same loc.

67

2255

196th, 2-1, LZ ROSS at 2345H recd 2 rds SA fire. NCD. No action taken.

68

2310

11th, Gunships, BS729790 at 2245H engd 15-20 VC carrying packs. VC dropped packs and ran. Could not determine damage.

AB

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

AMERICAN DIV TOC

~~CHU LAI, RVN~~

0001

4 Apr

2100

4 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN	
--------------	--

IP

69

2310

11th, A-4-3, 582908 at 2300H amb heard HG
land inside pos. Picked it up and threw it
back. Fired claymores and moved to new loc.
Neg cas, dam.

70

2340

1 CAG, CAP 121, 474138, 467147 at 2235H amb saw glowing lights on cigar island. PF sqd ldr suspects VC activity. Called arty 4 rds HE. rds on tgt, lights went out. Unk dam or cas.

71

2350

1/1, Firefly, BT19747- 2046-1948 at 2300H
dest 22 sampans all in water. All were
loaded- 2 very heavily loaded. Recd AW fire
fm ground.

72

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat ops throughout the Div AO w/light, scattered contact reported. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 5 WHA(evac) 1 WHA(minor) 8 VC KIA 1 NVA KIA, 4 INC.

73

21.00

JOURNAL CLOSED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

ST. TU

MAY 09 033T 03

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
MEDICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	5 Apr	2400	5 Apr
ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INIT.
1	0001		Journal opened.				
2	0008		1 CAG, CAP 136 at 042100H, 578941-578942, pbl was with US Army and PF when they heard a VN yell "Here come the Americans." Ptl fired 300 rds, fd 1 VN female who hid in burned hut. Female released when PF said she was not VC.				<i>[Signature]</i>
2	0110		11th, (Cpt Holbrook) request aero scouts for tomorrow (5 Apr) 0700. Be at task force Barker BS729790.				<i>[Signature]</i>
3	0112		11th, A-4-3, BS569920 at 2335H 1 WHA - accident Dust off complete 0007. While on amb man fired wpn. Individ hit in arm and leg.			(M)	<i>[Signature]</i>
4	0115		11th, (Cpt Holbrook), BS812383 at 0108H Bronco had 2 large explosions 50 meters W of perimeter. Neg cas, dam. 0112H, LZ Lix had explosions. Neg dam or cas. Suspect VC trying to catapult satchel charges that went off prematurely.				<i>[Signature]</i>
5.	0243		198th, 1-46, BS428111 at 0240H hill 54 recd some mortars. Neg dam, cas. PF amb at above coord in contact. Res unk at this time. 0250 - wrap up hill 54 recd 15-20 rds mortar - all inside perimeter			(C/3, FSE, III MAF, ADC-A)	<i>[Signature]</i>
6	0250		198th, 1-46, 430109, Bridge was attacked by .unk size VC force. VC did overrun 1 bnkr. PF were at bridge-MTF. 0320 V C still occupy 1 bunker of S side of bridge, bridge is still OK. 1-46 is checking on no of tracks for reaction force. 0400-PF's retaken bridge. 10 PF cas.				<i>[Signature]</i>
7	0312		Tam Ky, Cpt Beach, Receiving mortars 0310H unk no men. All quiet at 0405.				<i>[Signature]</i>
8	0312		1/1, B-26, BT250255 at 0310 receiving 82mm 5 rds so far. Arty called on suspected mortar pos. 12 rds - mortar, 10-15 SA. Neg cas and dam. All quiet at 0505.				<i>[Signature]</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 10 of Pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Apr

2400

5 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9. 0540

198, 1-52, BT567974, 0520H, at OP 5, recd 4 mortar rds of 60mm; landed south of location. Neg cas or dam.

10. 0725

CSIC, 9th Engr, bridge blown vic BT230339; bypass available. Culvert blown vic BT435105; road impassable, BTR 0930H.

11. 0845

198, TOC, BT430109, 0250H, reference journal entry #6, at bridge incident with PF's defending. Res: 3 VC KIA, 3 wpns CIA, unknown type wpns or SN.

12. 042225

198, TOC, Maj Sanders stated that he (198th) would be bringing 8 tracks across the Tra Bong River from S to N approx 051630H. Requested that we make contact w/navy elements who control Ferry at crossing point and attempt to have the Ferry available between 1600H-1700H to facilitate crossing. Passed on to Mr. Scott Dy Off of 26th Engr Bn; he will pass to his 6-3 in A.M., 198th can come up on 26th Engr freq and "get" "33" for coordination. Passed to Lt Blanco of 198th.

13. 0730

2nd ARVN, Cpt Johnson, Following attacks made on forces within 2nd ARVN AO on night of 4-5 April; 1-6 BT288229 at 050300H recd 15 rds of 60 and 81mm mtr w/neg cas. 3-6 BT278222 at 050250H recd 11 60mm mtr rds w/neg cas. 21st Arty BS626642 at 050300H recd 20 rds 81-82mm mtr w/1 WHA. Tu Nghia BS669684 0300H-0530H recd 35 rds 81-82mm, 3 rds B40 rkt and a very light grd atk (probe) by C-75, and elements of 38th Bn, repulsed by PF's, 4 PF and 2 US WHA. 1-4 BS708608 at 0250H recd 10 rds 60mm mtr, neg cas. Ly Tin BT430110: RF plat ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ securing bridge recd 3A fire w/neg cas.

14. 0830

1-1, BT230315, 0625H, recd 1 rd 122mm rkt fire. Thought was friendly fire but determined it to be enemy. Landed 100 meters outside perimeter. Neg dam or cas.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR BATTAL OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				Page No		No of Pages		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TUC			CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE	
ITEM NO			TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	
							TO DATE	
15.	0830		1-1, F-8th Cav, BT240250, 0830H, 1 MAM evading. Engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA.				(M)	RAB
16.	0952		39th Engr, C-39th, BS731527, 0200H, 3 HG exploded out side perimeter. Ren area w/200 rds M60 and 100 rds M79. Fd 2 satchel charges at 0730H and blew in place.					RAB
17.	0952		39th Engr, C Co, BS669685, 0305H, C-22 element staying at (BS669865) was hit by mortar and ground fire; size unknown, assisted in defense, Res: 2 WHA (M), 2XKMA 1x5 ton radiator damaged.				(M)	RAB
18.	0845		196, TQC, called upon to insert company to help 1-1; 196 will use a Co from 1-20 unless Div does not approve, 0848H: notified G3, Div approves at 0945H.					RAB
19.	0915		196, A-1-20, AT832240, 0828H, obs 1 VC evading; engaged w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. Also fd a sewing machine (PAGOTA) in working condition, 1 VC protective mask, 1 silk pup tent, 1 VC mosquito net, 5 pair VC sandals, 2 NVA uniforms and some propaganda papers; all will be evac.				(M)	RAB
20.	0934		CAG, CAP 1-2-5, BT416123, 0805H, 1 VN male age 50 was brought to this position w/gun shot wounds in the head; dusted off to 2nd Surgical Hospital.					RAB
21.	0935		CAG, CAP 1-2-5, BT416123, 0735H, 1 VN female was brought to this position w/wound from 60mm mortar shrapnel; action taken: dusted off to 2nd Surg.					RAB
22.	0945		1-1, Cpt Cronnin, F-8th is flying the 1st mission req for 196th now and will fly the 2nd from 1030-1200H. Passed to 196th 1000H.					RAB
23.	1015		196, B-2-1, AT927383, 1000H, unit is in small contact at this time. Heavy team from F-8 on the way.				(M)	RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)		Page No		No of Pages	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 Apr	
TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 Apr		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT				
24.	1035	11th, B-4-3, BS730850, 0945H, detained 5 VN males who had propaganda leaflets written in English; no ID cards.		AHB	
25.	1045	196th, 2-1, request VR by F-8th at 1100H at BT0235-1135, BT1034, BT1134, BT1035. Passed to 1-1 who said F-8 already had a heavy team working for 196 and did not have any more ships available. 196th notified.		AHB	
26.	1100	198, C-1-52, BS452916, 0845H, located a small cave, appeared to have had 5-7 personnel sleeping there last night. Inside fd 100 lbs of tea packed in rice bags. Fd 16 spider holes in the vic.		RB	
27.	1100	198, C-1-52, BS456905, 0910H, fd 2 small caves 5' by 5' containing 100 lbs of tea, 15 rds of M40 ammo.		RB	
28.	1117	11th, D-3-1, BS745585, 1050H, fd tunnel, sent in man to check it out, explosion took place. Res: 1 US WMA (M), not evac.		(M) AHB	
29.	1130	11th, C-3-1, BS802462, 1124H, engaged 3 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.		(M) RHB	
30.	1215	198, A-1-52, BS698924, 1150H, spotted 2 VC running; called them to halt, they didn't stop and were engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA.		(M) RHB	
31.	1220	196, B-1-20, AT917216, 1013H, obs 3 VC 400 meters E across river. Engaged w/SA; checked area and fd 1 VC KIA.		(M) RHB	
32.	1030	11th, S3, AO extension 060600H-101800H, BS: 475820, 4482, 4475, 455700, 5270, 5277, CA there on good intelligence. Passed to 2nd Arvn for approval at 1915H. Will call on 5 Apr in AM. Approved by 2nd ARVN (Lt Bang) at 050715H. SF informed at 0840H for approval. Called DaNang SF at 1240H for approval.		RHB	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-34.6 & FM 101-5)		Page No		No of Pages	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
MEDICAL DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001 5 Apr 2400 5 Apr	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33.	1040		11th, request an AO extension 060600 to 101800H at BS7157, 7161, 7761, 7857, to assist in a rice harvest program; passed to Cpt Johnson. 1400H - ARVN disapproved (from PFC Seale) have friendly troops in area. 1407H - 11th (Cpt Henderson) notified of disapproval.		AB
34.	1117		11th, C-3-1, BS741438, 1107H, element detained 1 MAN hiding in a hootch; bringing him in for questioning.		AB
35.	1153		196, R-1-6, BTOP9374, 1100H, obs 2 MAN evading NE at 200 meters. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 CIA/WIA; will evac. Each had rice sack, the KIA had M26 HG.	(M)	AB
36.	1158		196, AFD, 1000-1100H, max readings: AT885416, 887419, 889420, 902420, 903423, 905425, 907426, line 940420 to 943427, 945435, 947437, 949440, 959395, 961400, 966403.		AB
37.	1200		196, 32, request sniffer mission for 6 Apr, 061000H, to cover grids BT0021, BT0014, BT0520, BT0714. Request 2 slicks report to charger H11 060930H for briefing.	Avn.	AB
38.	1235		196, B-4-31, AT840336, 1010H, recd approx 45 rds of AW fire; returned fire and maneuvered, obs 1 NVA evading; eng w/SA. Res: 1 NVA KIA. A document on him stated he was a Sergeant w/the 71st Regt.	(M)	AB
39.	1250		196, request that F-8 spt - hvy team for screening ops vic AT8433 area east and south of grid. Loc large cache in area (wpns, ammo, and electronic gear). 1255H - 1-1 Cav notified of request. 1-1 only has light team available. 1305H - 196th notified hvy team not available, 1310H - 196 request light team and they will provide 2 gunships to accompany. 1315H - 1-1 notified of light team request. 1-1 Cav approved and dispatched team at 1320H.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 Apr

2400

5 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40. 1300

1-1, BT235330, 1245H, 2 1/2 ton going south hit mine at above coord. At the same time a 2 1/2 ton going north was coming; when the explosion occurred, the 2 1/2 ton going south was thrown into the other lane, hitting the one going north. 1325H - 4 US WHA (E). ^{VR} on loc to move trucks off highway. Truck unit 1 from 8th Support had 2 WHA (E), 1 from 3-16th had 2 WHA (E).

(M)

RAB

41. 1310

11th, Aero Scouts 4-3, BS791852, 1215H, eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.

(M)

RAB

42. 0900

196, 1-6 Inf 2 hrs - hvy team - for VR. This would require two hvy gun teams. 1-1 Cav does not feel they can do both missions. Provide one team from 1-1 Cav to cover both requirements - 1-1 Cav concurs. 1-1 Cav will spt 1-6 requirement and as much of 4-31 requirement as possible before ships are required in 1-1 opn. Cpt Spoon (196) advised at 050805 Apr. 196, 4-31, AT830335, request team from F-8 Cav for VR at 051000H Apr 68 for 3 hours at AT830335. Passed to 1-1 Cav at 0900H.

RAB

43. 0305

39th Engr, C Co, BS669685, 0305H, reference entry #17, add 2 more EM WLA (M) from concussion, MACV compound.

RAB

44. 1115

III MAF, Lt Bell (Coastal Surveillance Center), Lt Bell called asking if msg dtg 010223 had reached Americal. The message had not been recd and Lt Wagner from Swift Boats brought it to the TOC. Msg concerned a survey operation on Apr 7. A briefing at 051500H will be held. Cpt Johnson can not attend the briefing which is to be held in Quang Ngai vic. NLO at Quang Ngai will contact Capt Johnson after the briefing.

RAB

45. 1410

196, , A-3-21, BT075218, 1035H, obs 2 MAM evading. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA.

(M)

RAB

46. 1443

11th, Ren-4-3, BS528805, 1340H, detained 1 VCS.

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 Apr

HOUR

DATE

2400

5 Apr

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT.
	IN	OUT			
47.	1530		SF - DaNang, SF Mason, reference Journal Entry #32, SF approves AO extension in their area (Ha Thanh).		AB
48.	1505		1-1, Cpt Cronin, ADE433, 196 wants a team (hvy) to go to vic wpns cache where they were earlier in the afternoon. 1-1 Cav provide a light team and requesting a gunship from 196 to make the team a hvy team. Request passed to 196th at 1508H. 1-1 dispatched a hvy team, still want a firebird to relieve one ship so they can use that ship to form a light team to work with 6-1-1. 196 at 1535H said they had no firebird available. 1-1 notified at 1536H.		AB
49.	1535		11th, D-3-1, BS736587, 1515H, detained 2 VC suspects, 1 tried to escape. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA.	(K)	AB
50.	1635		Tam Ky, Capt Beach, reference Journal #7 results of mortar attack: 6 VC KIA, 1 NVA CIA, numerous NG CIA, 1 mine CIA, 1 B41 CIA, 3 B41 fuzes, assorted web gear and documents, 2 K50 sub MG, 1 B40 rocket rd, 3 KHA, 5 WIA (ARVN PF), 1 civilian defence KIA, 8 civilians wounded, also in Tam Ky they have a POW camp w/VC. Resulting in 1 KIA, 18 WIA. The area round Tam Ky recd 95 mortar rds.		AB
51.	1643		11th, Aero Scouts, BS525781, 1450H, snatched up 3 VCS; evac back to Bn S2 for questioning.		AB
52.	1735		CLDC, CLDC goes to Green Alert effective 1800H.		AB
53.	1735		1-1, F-8 Cav, BT171531, 1730H, obs 2 MAM evading. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
54.	1740		11th, Aero Scout 4-3, BS525781, 1652H, detained 1 VCS evading. Will evac to BRONCO.		AB
55.	1740		11th, R-4-3, BS531791, 1650H, detained 1 VCS; had no ID card. Will evac to Bronco.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

5 Apr

2100

5 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56.	1750		11th, C-3-1, BS749438, 1525H, eng 3 VC evad. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 VC WIA/CIA.	(M)	AB
57.	1800		Quang Ngai, NILO, On 6 Apr 0630-1330H between BS850405 and BS873360 and 7 Apr 0630-1330H between BS934219 and 926185 a naval landing group survey will take place. The group surveying will have 10 men on the beach and 20 in the water, with an 80 ft patrol craft off shore (Elbow Hotel - 67.05 freq). The on shore party has a freq (P) of 56.20 and (alt) of 45.00. Group would like the area checked each morning before they land and would like a squad to remain w/them each day. Would also like a spotter aircraft to spot all day for them. Approved by G3 at 1850H. We will supply a squad to meet the party. Can't provide an aircraft solely for party but they will, if needed, be available. Party is to call 11th command freq when they want the sqd to meet them; squad will fly to beach helo. Passed to 11th at 1855H; passed to NILO at 1900H.		AB
58.	1835		11th, C-3-1, BS763442, 1731H, a VCS led element to K44 #C6310.	(M)	AB
59.	1837		CAG, CAF 1-3-3, BT008633, 1630H, PF went to set up security for returning element, obs 5 VC w/2 BAR's. Eng w/neg results.		AB
60.	1840		1-1, F-8 Cav, obs 2 MAM evading. Eng. Res: 2 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
61.	1841		1-1, F-8, BT205523, 1837H, obs 3 MAM evading. Eng. Res: 3 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
62.	1845		198th, at 1640 request AO ext fm BS4099 to BS4000, Eto AO bound be extended until 062000H. For use of 1-46 Inf. Approved by C.G. 198th notified at 1840.		AB
63.	1455		11th, (Cpt Henderson) (Delayed) Request aero Scouts from 6 Apr thru 12 Apr to work in area SW of Muscatine where they have AO extension. Avn notified 1500H, sets avail, G3 approved.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

FROM

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 Apr

2400

5 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

64

1850

11th, 11th TOC, request AO ext fm 060600 to 061830 - B37730, 7430, 7433. Passed to 2nd ARVN for info. Want ext to hit a supply depot for Duc Pho dist forces. former XO of C120 sapper company will lead them in. Arty moved from LIZ to BRONCO to provide arty support. Approved by CG. 11th notified at 1845H.

AB

65

1929

1/1, BT230315 at 1920H recd 1 rd of rkt or mortar fire. 1 WHA (minor) 1 WHA (evac). Confirmed. 1 Rkt rd.

(M)

Handwritten signature

66

1930

196th, 3-21 at 0730H request dog team, will pick up in C&C ship AT 0730H, at admin pad. 2003H, (SGT Weed, dog tracker team) has tm avail and the 196th will pick up at LRP pad at 0730H. Sgt Bonham at 196th agreed.

Handwritten signature

67

1935

At approx 1300 hrs, Nguyen Chi Ba, vill chf, Ky Lien Vill who has provided reliable info in the past reported the fol: As of 1900H, 2 Apr 68, a Bn of VC consisting of approx 300 men, coded as the 409th, commanded by Ngo Dang, moved fm Ky Yen to the vic of BT348082, BT343076 and BT347088. The VC were dressed in green and gray uniforms and were armed with 2 82mm mortar, 3 60mm mortar, two 30mm mortar four 57 rifles, fourteen B-40's and 2 radios. The VC will join with loc guerilla units and attack Ky Thanh PF forces, PD Teams at Ba Pan Bridge, mortar Nai Mieu Hill. The VC will sabotage Highway #1 from Ly Tin Dis to Tam Ky City. The VC will attack Ly Tin Dist Hq on the 4th, 5th, or 6th of Apr. At 2100hrs, 4 Apr, the 323rd Regt was sighted by source in the vic of Ky Sanh, at coord BT408021. Commander of the 323rd Regt is unk and no of wms also unk. They will attack Ly Tin Dis Hq, Quy Bo Bridge and Ky Thanh Vill on an unk date. (Not. 198th, 3LDC)

Handwritten signature

68

2025

196th, B-8th Spt, BT232335 at 1245H/veh fm B Co 8th Spt det mine. Res: 2 US WHA (evac). Previously reported by 1-1 Cav. Reference Journal Entry #40.

Handwritten signature

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 Apr

2400

5 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT.

69

2030

39th Engr, C-39, BS731541 at 1855H accident Vehicle - hit & killed VN boy, approx 8 yrs old. Victim tried to jump out to the truck while veh was moving. Investigator fd 1 US and 1 VN witness. Both stated truck was moving less than 5 miles per hour. Cont mission to CP - fm taking VN KP's home.

70

2035

1-1, F-8, BT205530 at 1850H 1 MAM evading, eng. Res: 1 VC KIA(C)

(M)

71

2040

11th, 6-11 Arty, BS756371 at 1215H eng 10 VC w/art. Res: 2 VC KIA.

(M)

72

2045

1/1, C-36, B-36, BT233437 at 1945H receiving mortar & SA fire. 1950H-3 mortar rds - Sev SA rds.

73

2050

196th, C-3-21, BT080247 at 1815H obs 1 MAM 50 meters W of pos. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA.

74

2100

1 CAG, CAP 1-1, BT3416, 3516, 3616, 367157 at 0730H made contact w/5 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA, 2 AK-47, 1 AK50, 2 Chicom GN.

75

2100

196th, B-4-31, AT847337 at 1300H detainee led unit to wpn cache. At this time they have fd 43 SKS rifles, 9xRFD MG, 4xM16 rifles, 3xcarb, 1xM79, 1x75RR, 8xAK47s, 3xRPGs, 2x60mm mortars; which are not complete. 1xpistol, 9 MG 7.62, 1 MG 12.7, also fd 4x74mm rds, 4xbarrls for 7.62 MG, 20xAK-47 mag, 20xM79 rds, 25xfuzes for RPG2, 2xbboxes of blasting caps, 5 x Cases of SKS ammo, 2 x Cases of anti-aircraft ammo, 1 helicopter pilot helmet. Will evac. Detainee that led them to wpns cache was an NVA. He was 20 years old from Hanoi, came to country in Dec. Was with 4 plat 3rd co 40th Bn, 1st MP Regt. 31 Jan he was wounded and sent to the 31st Regt hospital. Hos was also doc in vic of wpns.

76

2110

11th Bde, (Cpt Henderson) request AO ext fm 060600 to 070600 AO BS7157-7557; 7159-7559. ARVN notified. 11th Bde requested AO ext for period 070600 to 101830 fm BS7157 to 7159; BS7857 to BS7859. Passed to 2d ARVN and

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR

DATE

HOUR

TO
DATE

0001

5 Apr

2400

5 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

TH.

76

(Cont) approved. Requested whole area for period 060600 to 101830. Approved by Maj Nghin & passed to 11th Bde TOC. Notified FSE.

77

2120

196th, B-2-1, AT922393 at 1330H obs 2 VC 50 meters S. Eng w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)

(M)

78

2120

196th, C-3-21, BT098258 at 1845H obs 1 MAM evading, 150 meters E. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

(M)

79

2120

1-1 Cav, B-C-1-1, BT233437 at 2120H receiving mortar fire, AW/SA fire - MTF. 2310 - recd total 23 rds of 82 and 60mm mortar. Undetermined amt of SA and AW. Res: NCD. shooting H&I arty at suspected mortar loc. All incoming stopped at 2200H.

80

2130

196th, B-1-14 Arty, BT430109 at 0315 PFs defending bridge attacked by 2 plat VC. B-1-14 Arty fired in support. 3 VC KIA (C) by arty.

81

2200

11th Bde, The 11th Bde wants to turn back the AO extension presently held fm BS5578 to BS5580 to BS6478 to BS6480. Notified 2d ARVN and approved by them, notified 11th Bde & FSE.

82

2200

196th, 3-21, 014263 at 2050H recd 5 rds SA - believed M1 rifle. PF returned fire, firing stopped. NCD.

83

2230

2d ARVN, Tu Nghia, at 0302 recd 35 rds of 60mm mortar 3 rds of B-40. Recd SA fire fm distance. Was a sapper attack. Used wire cutters & cut through wire on W of perimeter. 16 VC KIA (C), 5 AK-47s, other misc CIA. Found signs of wounded VC outside of compound & on trails to SW. PFs broke attack w/HG. 0515 all quiet.

84

2255

196th, C-1-6, BT104487 at 2251H obs large force of VC or NVA. 2 lights 1 in front and 1 in rear 75 meters apart. 1750 fm present loc at 00 yds. Dropping arty behind VC trying to drive them into their perimeter.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 Apr

2400

5 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

85

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont combat ops in zone w/light contact reported. Beginning approx 0100 until 0500 sporadic light mortar attacks were received throughout the Americal AO w/light damage. In the Wheeler/allowa AO a detainee led B-4-31 to a wpns cache vic AT847337 which held approx 160 IWC & 25 CSWC. 0 Trp 1-1 Cav conducted ops in the AO extension to the NE w/light contact. A-6-11 arty moved 2 tubes fm LZ LIZ (B3752436) to LZ BRONCO (B3123383) for future employment. AMERICAL TOTALS: 5 WHA (evac) 4 WHA (minor) 1 NEW, 28 VC, 1 NVA, 162 IWC, 25 CSWC.

86

2400

Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MAJ. G3, Assistant G3

[Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 10 of 10

ORIGINATOR OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
					FROM	TO
					HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIV TUC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	6 Apr
			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		2400	6 Apr
ITEM NO	IN	TIME			ACTION TAKEN	
1.	0001		11th, D-3-1, BS736533, 2330H, VC attack bridge and did some damage. Engrs have been notified; PF's still have control of bridge.			
2.	0030		198th, TUC, the 198th LIB wants to retain control of RZ AO extension. They have until 081800H.			
3.	0130		11th, Request LRP on 7 Apr for insertion 080800 via BS505677, AO - BS4967-4966-5269-5267. Purpose: recon in preparation for ground operation.			
4.	0325		196, 2-1, LZ ROSS, obs 5 unidentified explosions to the SE; closest one 500 meters from Ross, to SE; at the same time recd light SA fire, approx 700 meters away. Ross did not feel the rds were coming at Ross. Que Sam say's they engaged movement with SA and mortars that were in direction of Ross. Conclusion: the mortar and SA was not directed at LZ Ross. Res: no damage; no cas.			
5.	0725		196, R-3-21, BT024206, 0555H, obs and eng unk number NVA on trail, moving west. Res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK47 CIA. 1 appears to be Russian made, #TT6906, the other 1 is Chicom #10080389. Were dressed in uniform, and bush hat. Each had 2 magazines of AK47 ammo. CIA 1 pair of binoculars, #49918, 1 rice roll, approx 10 lbs. Are following other blood trails.		(M)	
6.	0745		G3, LTC Balmer, Hwy #1 will close through Tam Ky 061400-061600H and 070900-071200H for purpose of holding a Vietnamese parade; no military traffic will be allowed through at the above times and MP's will enforce this closure. 1-1, 196, 198, 26 Engr 39 Engr, and 9th Engr notified at 0748H.			
7.	0810		39th Engr, C-39, BS736533, 052215H, enemy force of unk size drove off PF security force, blew north end cap and 4 stringers from bridge 1217 (bridge designation). PF's			

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 Apr

2100

6 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

7. 0810

Continuation: placed suppressive fire on bridge so they could regain the defensive position. Bridge was regained. 0755H - on bridge, CAP, 5 stringers and entire north span blown. Bridge will be open for one lane hvy traffic by 0900H. STR for two way traffic is 1600 to 1700H. 1000H - bridge open for 1 way class 60 traffic. STR several days for 2 way traffic.

8. 0835

11th, A-3-1, BS765321, CA: 1st lift 0809H LZ was hot. 2nd lift 0829H cold LZ. CA complete. 1st lift received sniper fire w/ negative results.

(M)

RAB

9. 0858

196, A-3-21, BT083233, 0745H, obs 2 VC evading. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA.

(M)

RAB

10. 0858

196, C-1-6, BT088464, 0820H, while moving along trail; tripped unk type mine. Res: 3 US KHA, 1 WHA (E); 1 KHA was the C.C., 1 KHA was a FO.

(M), G3, C/S, G2

11. 0910

196, LRP MARGIE, AT963290, 060905H, LRP MARGIE inserted at 0905H.

FSE

RAB

12. 0920

1-1, F-8 Cav, BT164284, 0918H, eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

(M)

RAB

13. 0923

11th, D-19 Engr, BS915245, 0918H, mine sweep team was ambushed. Gun ship sent to location. They were hit w/M79 rds, SA fire, MG and command detonated mine. Res: 2 US WHA (E), 3 KHA. There were 2 APC's and 10 engineers for security.

(M), G3, C/S, FSE, G2, III MAF

14. 0930

11th, D-3-1, BS743596, 0918H, recd SA and AW fire. Eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

(M)

RAB

15. 0938

1-1, F-8 Cav, BT174528, 0931H, eng 2 MAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.

(M)

RAB

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 Apr

2400

6 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

16. 1005 1-1, F-8, BT167251, 0957H, obs 1 metal canister and roll of concertina wire, 2 trenches, 20 freshly dug foxholes; appeared to be training area.

RHB

17. 1025 196, D-2-1, 1015H, airlift of D-2-1 to vic BT053380, 1st lift 0910H, completed 1015H. LZ secured by Rcn-2-1.

RHB

18. 1111 11th, C-3-1, BS734434, 1002H, element detained 1 HAM.

RHB

19. 0730 D TOC, Div secure radio net inoperable, back in at 1120H.

RHB

20. 1040 39th Engr, C-39 Engr, BS685658, prior to 2100H, abutment of dry span at by pass 155 was blown, main timber trestle intact and the road is open to two-way traffic.

RHB

21. 1100 G3, TOC, notified 198 and 11th that time extensions requested had been approved by CG for AO extension for 1-52 in RZ of Chu Lai TACR and for 3-1 AO ext north of Duc Pho AO in 2nd ARVN AO - ref Journal Entry #76 for 5 Apr for the 11th req and journal entry #2 for the 198 req.

RHB

22. 1120 39th Engr, D-39th, BT086401, 2 mines on left shoulder of road. They were blown in place. Res: small crater in road, has been repaired.

RHB

23. 1125 198th, S2, request 2 slicks and 2 gunships to run sniffer mission on 7 Apr in vic BT3308, 3510, 3906, 3704. A/C report to LZ Bayonet at 0830H.

Avn, G2

RHB

24. 1127 196, B TOC, BT023199, request F-8 Cav light team for VC - work w/E-3-21, desire ASAP. Passed to 1-1 at 1128H, 1135H - 1-1 ok'd request but stated it would be 30 minutes before team would arrive. 1136H - notified 196. 1230H - 1-1 has contact, F-8 can not leave them to go to 196th for VR. Notified 196th. Mission to be run when possible.

RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TUC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	6 Apr	2400	6 Apr
ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INIT.
25.	1138		196, B TUC, LRP JEANIE extracted 1135H. Reason: no water.				G3, G2	AB
26.	1205		196, C-1-6, BT084468, 1112H, eng 1 MAM running 200 meters NE. Res: 1 VC KIA; age 23 yrs and wearing white pj's. He also had an undetermined amount of North Vietnamese money on him.				(M)	AB
27.	1215		198, AO, BS534893, arty aerial observer spotted a bunker w/a pipe or rod sticking out of it, believes it may be a radio antenna. Request an aero scout team to check this out. It is in TF Barker AO. Request passed to 11th at 1217H. 1300H - Aero scouts being used by 4-3; they will check out the bunker when they are not needed by 4-3. 198th notified.					AB
28.	1225		196, Rcn-3-21, BT027205, 1200H, eng 3 NVA wearing OD uniforms and carrying wms 400 meters to the East. Eng. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, 1 binocular CIA.				(M)	AB
29.	1229		11th, C-1-20, BS652870, 1155H, eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 pack, 2 Chicom MG, 1 Sony radio, dial on 64.10 CIA.				(M)	AB
30.	1410		1/1 F/8th Cav vic BT219533 1404H eng'd 1 MAM evading res: 1 VC KIA(C).				(M)	AB
31.	1112		TOC Coordination with LRP HELEN for the 11 Ede is as follows: EM will go to LZ FRONCO on 7 Apr and make coordination for insertion at 08000H Apr 68. There are 6 members of the team going - A/C will report to LRP pad to pick up team.				G2, AVE	AB
32.	1305		CAG CAP 1-2-2 1000H at vic BT393666 fd enemy ammo cache: 100xrds .50 Cal, 676xM16 ammo, 6xM79 beehive, 2xrds B40 RL, 1xchicom grenade detonator, 65xM60 ammo linked, area pointed out by VN child. Child stated VC in area previous day, Ammo evac to CAP 1-2-2. Child paid seven dollars (VN Currency).					AB

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 10

10 of 10

AMERICAN DIV TDC			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
					0001H	6 Apr 68	2400H	6 Apr 68
ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1337		198 R/1/46 at 1230H was extracted from vic BS442992 to LZ, BS463073. lift completed at 1314H.					AMB
34	1340		F3E B/6/11, vic BS534803 at 1220 moved by air to BS534803 with 4 tubes, closing at 12220H. Unit has been laid and ready to fire.					AMB
35	1355		1/1 F/8th CAV vic BT205545 at 1210 gunship rec'd 1 hit in rotor blade, flying 75 ft at 70 knots F-8 sendin rotor blade from Chu Lai to 1/1 location.					AMB
36	1400		196 B4/31 vic AT847337 on 05 Apr 68 Ref wpns cache fd: (add following items) 18x3K8 Rifle, 1x82mm Bipod, 1xpair infra red Binoculars, 1x Divers periscope for 155 howitzer track, 1x sight for 120mm mortar, 1x sight for 75 RR. Also delete pistol that was reported yesterday.				03	AMB
37	1440		11, TOC vic BS778443 at 1400h 3 US wounded, 1 man fm B/19 Engr, stepped on a mine and 2xUS went to help him. One of the stepped on another mine resulting in: 2xB/19 Engr WIA - NHA, 1x HQ/3/1 WIA - NHA, Mines were laid by PF, All 3 dusted off, none serious.					AMB
38	1441		11 D/3/1 vic BS738577 at 1400H fd 1000 lbs of rice, will evac.					AMB
40	1450		198 C/1/52 vic BS446906 at 1340H fd what appeared to be a VC Base Camp, It had 4 small huts, 1x large hut, which appeared to be training area. Destroyed huts with M79 fire. During this firing an M79 rd ricoched and hit 1x man res: 1 US NHA Evac.				M	AMB
41	1540		11 D-HQ 1/20 at 1500H closed LZ DRAGON.					AMB
42	1610		1/1 F/8th CAV vic BT206534 at 1605H obs'd 10-15 MAM w/wpns, web gear, steel helmets, eng'd, w/Res: of 3 VC KIA, 1 IW. (destroyed Carbine)				M	AMB
43	1625		F3E at 1615 D/3/82d closed vic BT130449 LZ BALDY at 1420H. Unit laid & ready to fire (cont)					AMB

TYPE, GRADE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTIVITY OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
				HOUR	DATE
				HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIV T/C		CHU LAI, RVN		0001H	6 Apr 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		2100H	6 Apr 68
	IN - OUT			ACTION TAKEN	INC
		(cont. Entry 43) Four tubes were moved,			
44.	1630	196, 176 Avn, 1515H vic BT0033, while at an altitude of 1300-1400 ft rec'd 30 rds of AW fire. No hits, returned fire with unknown results, continued mission.		Avn 0	AB
45.	1640	1/1, F-8th Cav, 1636H vic BT203547, eng'd 1 MAN evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.		M	AB
46.	1642	11, Aero Scouts 4/3, 1545H vic BS444771, eng'd 5 VC w/wpns. Res: 5 VC KIA, 1 IWC, CIA 2xNVA uniforms. Wpn is SKS, SN8173637		M	AB
47.	1642	11, A/3/1 extraction to LZ THUNDER complete 1635H.		M	AB
48.	1645	CLDC, Alert condition GREEN eff 061800H.			AB
49.	1700	196, LRP IRENE, 1530H vic BT071179, detained 1 MAN who walked into their position. No ID, wore black PJ's. LRP Team and detainee will be evac. Evac complete 1710H.		M	AB
50.	1722	196, D/3/21 at 1630H vic BT068259, obs'd 3 VC evading toward the south. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 20-25 yrs old, black PJ's.		M	AB
51.	1730	196, 32. Request LRP Team Leader to come up to their location 7 Apr for overflight. Passed info to Lt Bonner at LRP Det. He stated LRP MARIE was avail to go. Coord made with AVN to get LRP Team Leader to 196.			AB
52.	1743	39th Engr, B Co, 1710H vic BS621846. VN turned in following ammo: 5x155mm rds, 1x M18 HG, 12x105mm rds, 2x175mm rds, 1xM18 Claymore mine, 4xHG, 2x60mm rds, 5x81mm rds. All ammo destroyed.			AB
	1755	1/1, 1730H vic BT262282, Marines req DUSTOFF			

CONFIDENTIAL

No

No of Pages

TITLE OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

6 Apr 68

HOUR

2400H

TO

DATE

6 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53. (Cont'd)

for woman hit by shotgun. Woman standing by road when 3/4 ton went by and someone shot her, 3/4 ton going north. DUSTOFF completed.

AB

54. 1800

196, R/3/21 at 1625H xix completed air move to FSB Center.

AB

55. 1825

CAG, CAP 1-1-1 at 1745H vic BT342190, 1x USMC had intense fever, corpsman advised MEDEVAC. DUSTOFF completed 1750H.

AB

56. 1920

DELAYED ENTRY: 198, 1100H, request AO ext for 1/46 which expires at 062000 be extended until 091800H (BT416000, W to BT4000, S to BS4099, E to BS4299, N along boundary to BT416000. Approved by CG, 198 notified 1830H.

AB

57. 1920

196, R/3/21, 1200H, ref entry #28, Binocular SN #2630168. Make: DIENSTGLAS, #4-62-6x30-NVA.

PWB

58. 1920

196, B/4/31, reference entry #36, add 20 SKS.

AB

59. 1915

FSE, A-6-11, 2 guns moved back to LZ LIZ.

AB

60. 1920

(ref item 36 in journal) add 1 Chinese MG, 1 RPD MG, 1 AK-47, 1 Mosion Nagant.

AB

61. 1920

DIV AVN, at 1730H a UHIC gunship fm 71st AVN on a test flight had engine failure, 2 miles N of Ky Ha. Auto rotated - minor damage. A/C extracted and back on ramp at 1855H. Info passed to Div SDO for C/S info at 1920H

AB

62. 1925

1 CAG, CAP 123, BT487103 at 1800H chopper flying over island, threw 1 M26 out at BT495086 exploded injuring 1 VN female. Called Medic; evac at 1815.

AB

63. 1930

196th, 2-1 (PF), BT063363 at 1915H PF's made contact w/plt of VC, Res: 2 VC KIA(C) 1 Thompson SMG. Broken contact.

JST

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

70

HOURLY

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, EVM

0001

6 Apr

2100

6 Apr

ITEM	TIME	
NO	IN	OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN: DR.

64. 1930

196th, 1-3-21, BT309204(unconfirmed) obs 1 MAM
100 meters 3 of NDP wearing black PJ's, carry-
ing 2 five gal cans of water, moving N. Det.
Attempted to escape, eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA.
No wpn, ID, or documents.

65.	1936
-----	------

11th, D-4-3, BT465774 eng 1 VC in sanpan. Res:
1 VC KIA, 1 sanpan sunk.

(2)

66 2155

Gmbt Center, Capt Schaal at 2100 indiv shot
man in right small finger joint. Accidentally
discharged weapon. Res: 1 MEW.

67	2205
----	------

196th, ~~9~~ (Requesting unit), C639, Request VR
desired time on station at first light 7
Apr 68. duration of mission - 1 hr - Kansas-
nearest friendly loc B1089379. Passed to
1-1 Cav.

68 2230

196th, C-3-21 at 2130H, BT138289 obs 1 VC
moving S. He was 150 meters E of loc. Eng
w/M-16 with starlight scope. Res: 1 VC KIA

69	2400
----	------

OPNS SUMMARY: Amcal Div units contd cmbt opns in zone w/light contact reported, and began a realignment of forces w/4 Co, 2 arty btry, and 2 plat size air moves. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa HQ and D Co 1st Bn 20th Inf were air moved fm FSB O'CONNER (AT933243) to LZ DRAGON(BS731528) closing the Duc Pho AO 1500H. B Co 1-20, was moved fm FSB O'CONNER to Hill 29(ET230315) closing 1030H and is OPCON to the 1-1 Cav. A-1-20 remained at FSB O'CONNER and began dismantling the base. D-2-1 was air moved fm Chu Lai to vic(ET053380) at 1015 and began opns. A-3-21st was extracted fm FSB CENTER(ET052253) to Chu Lai closing 1625H. D-3-82 arty was moved fm FSB O'CONNER to LZ Baldy(ET133453) closing at 1420H. The 4-31st extracted an additional 39 IWC and 2 CSWC fm the cache of 5 April(AT847337) Total Wpns 199 IWC and 27 CSWC. In Opn Muscatine B-6-11 arty moved fm LZ SOE(BS565877) to vic BS534803 closing 1220H. In the Duc Pho AO C-3-1 conducted a CA at 0830 to vic BS765321 receiving 3A fire on the 1st lift, conducted opns, and was extracted to LZ THUNDER (BS672324 at 1635H. 2 tubes fm A-6-11 arty.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. FLOW OR INSTALL FLOW

LOCATION

FROM COVERED

2014

HOUR

DATE _____

1128

DATE _____

MEDICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 Apr

2400

6 Apr

69

(continuation) were moved fm LZ BRONCO (BS812983) to LZ LIZ closing 1915H. During road sweep opns D-19th Ingre were ambushed at 0918 vic BS915245 resulting in 3 US KHA, 2 US WHA (evac). AMERICAN DIV TOTALS: 6 KHA, 4 WHA, 3 NFN, 21 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA, 44 INC, 2 CSWC.

70.

2400

Journal closed.

AP
CAP

CONFIDENTIAL

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL

CLARK H BROWN, MAJ GS, ARST 02

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 Apr

2400

7 A pr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INT

ITEM	IN	OUT	DESCRIPTION	ACTION TAKEN	INT
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0025		196th, B-2-1, BT023399 at 0015H recd 7 rds mortar & WHA(m). Called arty on suspected mortar position.	(M)	jas
3	0300		1-1 Cav, B-1-1/Tam Ky, BT2525 at 0300H receiving mortar/SA fire. Spooky requested through advisor channels. MTF. 2 WHA (evac) 4 US WHA(minor) 50-60 rds of 82mm, 1 WHA/ARVN(evac).	(M)	jas
4	0310		1-1-46, BT414054 at 0230H plt recd 2 60mm outside perimeter. 1 WHA (minor)	(M)	jas
5	0325		1-1, Hill 29, BT230315, 0245H, recd 1 122mm rocket inside of perimeter. NCD		jas
6	0325		198, Lt Blanco, 0325H, CAP 3-Cap 4 and LZ Ann are receiving mortar fire at this time. LZ Ann recd 4 rds inside of perimeter. GATOR 0345H - LZ Ann and CAP 4 stopped receiving mortars. CAP 3 - reports VC in village at BS665985; they are burning village. Gunships and flare ships from 198 have been scrambled. 0400H - Co from 1-52 planning to CA, 1 plat of D Co 1-52 to CAP 3 location BS665985. PZ is GATOR; LZ is CAP 3 location; total of 3 Marines at CAP 3, 1 KIA, 1 WHA, and 1 missing. LTC Balmer informed of pending CA. Gen Young notified of pending CA, and he directed CA be held up until he talked w/Col Waldy. 198 notified of Gen Young's orders to hold CA until Gen Young and Col Waldy discussed the CA. 198th at 0500H reported things quiet and CAP 3 had 2 USMC KIA, 1 WHA, 5 civilians WHA and half of village burned. CA by 1-52 will go ASAP.		jas
7	0700		Tam Ky, BT313210, 0315H, PF plat recd 4x57mm RR rds. Res: 1 WHA.		jas
8	0902		196, G-3-21, BT162276, 0855H, obs 1 MMH evading 300 meters NE. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn, documents or ID.	(M)	BB

GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TDC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 Apr

2400

7 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN INC

9. 0903

196, R-3-21, BT033207, 0830H, obs 1 NAM
evading north. Eng w/3A. Res: 1 VC KIA.
Had no wpn, documents, or ID.

(M)

10. 0753

198, 1-52, Request aero scout section to
assist 1-52 elements vic BS6798. Have spotted
squad of VC moving north. Believe at least
2 plat of VC in area, same group that hit
village vic CAP 1-3 last night. Passed to
11th Bde at 0755H. Contacted 11th at 0755H and
0810H, said they had no commo w/aero scouts
but should be able to fulfill mission.
0840H - 1 gun on station 10 minutes and 2
more on the way. 0845H - 198 notified.

11. 0800

39th, Sgt Dick, 1710H, reference Journal
entry #52 of 6 Apr. Delete 5X155mm rds.

12. 0817

196, F-8 Cav, BT061401, 0753H, obs 1 VC
carrying a poncho w/what appeared to be ammo
in the poncho. He dropped poncho and ran.
Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA.

(M)

13. 0817

196, Rcn-3-21, BT023248, 0728H, obs 1 VC
evading from hut. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA,
1 K44 CIA; also a little notebook captured;
will evac wpn and notebook. Could not read
SN of weapon.

(M)

14. 0858

1-1, B-1-1, BT259289, 0850H, had tank hit
mine; neg damage or casualties; thought to
be an AP mine. Left crater 1' x 1'.

15. 0907

1-1, B-1-1, BT259289, 0900H, fd 1 mine on
side of road w/a 175mm arty rd. Blew in place
leaving crater of 7' x 4'. Road is still passable.

16. 0915

11th, Aero Scouts, BS458762, 0857H, eng 3
VC w/pack. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 2 packs
captured; will evac packs and detainees to
LZ Sue.

(M)

17. 0919

11th, Aero Scouts, BS457750, 0905H, eng 1
VC w/pack and bayonet. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1
pack and bayonet captured; will evac.

(M)

OFFICER'S LOG OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAM, RVN 0001 7 Apr

PERIOD COVERED

TO

FROM

DATE

2400

7 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ESZA

18. 0924

198, B-1-52, B-1-52 completed extraction to LZ Payonet at 0815H. & B-1-52 extracted to LZ Ann at 0855H from BS430090. B-1-52 was lifted from vic BS440890 w/12 times of 0732, 0755 and 0815.

RHB

19. 0825

198, B TOC, request aero scouts to support combat assault of 1-46 on 8 Apr. Also request aero scouts to support combat assault of 1-6 on 9 Apr. Times and areas will follow. Request Aero Scout company to talk to Maj Mangram today or early tomorrow morning (1004H). Passed to G3: aero scouts will not be used by 198 on 8 Apr. On 9 Apr G3 will decide whether or not 198th will use them depending on situation. Passed to 198th at 1015H. Passed to 11th at 1050 for Aero Scout company to contact Maj Mangram.

RHB

20. 0830

198th, TOC, AO Request: 080700H-132400H from present boundry of 1-46 at BT3705 go west to BT2405 then north along border of AO Randy to grid BT2713 then NW to BT275135 which is at present 1-46 AO. 081200H - until mutual agreement of 1-6 and 1-46 Commanders, in AO Randy at BT263133 there's a bridge on the road that runs SW, follow road to BT2405; this will form W & NW for 1-46 during operation Blue Dragon. Responsibility of road will be 1-6 Infl. Approved by G3, passed to Maj Sanders.

RHB

21. 0730

196, B-2-1, AT916368, led by a scout to a hooch containing 2000 lbs of unpolished rice, not camouflaged. Detained 2 VN. Detainees will be questioned in the field and rice evac. Detainees were 1 male and 1 female. 1032H: add 1000 lbs rice; female admitted being a guerrilla and was placed in that location as a rice guard.

RHB

22. 0945

1-1, Reference Journal #14; fd another mine in same area, blown in place; left crater in road 4'x4'; road still passable.

RHB

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 Apr

2100

7 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN INC

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INC
23.	0950	1-1, B-1-1, BT259289, 0945H, tank hit a 200 to 250 lb mine; left crater in road 8 feet wide and 6 feet deep, no cas. XXXXXXXXXX Damage to tank is moderate. Road is impassable at this time.		AB
24.	0959	196, A-2-1, AT964344, 0920H, fd 3 decomposed bodies in a grave, dressed in green uniforms, were killed by arty. Also fd NVA pack, NVA canteen, and 3 HG, and some documents; will evac documents. The rest of the equipment destroyed. They are not counting the bodies.		AB
25.	1000	39th Engr, B-39 Engr, BS621846, 0900H, VN turned in following ammo: 1 175mm rd, 1 4.2 mortar rd, 14 40mm rds, 6 M26 HG, all the ammo ammo destroyed.		AB
26.	1008	11th, C-3-1, BS797456, 1010H, eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.		AB
27.	1008	198th, 1-52 Aero Scouts, BS705973, 0900H, detained 1 VCS, wearing khakis.		AB
28.	1008	198, 1-52 Aero Scouts, BS705973, 0900H, aero scouts obs 1 VC in hedge row, eng. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
29.	1010	11th, Aero Scouts (4-3), BS549799, 0942H, detained 1 VCS; MAM was evac to LZ SUE.		AB
30.	1015	198th, Maj Sanders, BS626975, 1000H, the first extraction of C-1-52 went to LZ Bayonet. While in the process of extraction the 2nd Lift - they diverted to BS626975, to follow up intelligence info that the VC who attacked the CAP team last night were moving west. G3 approved and slicks used for the extraction will be used to insert C-1-52.	G3, Avn, 198th	AB
31.	1015	11th, Aero Scouts, BS552799, 0948H, eng 2 VC w/packs. Res: 1 VC CIA.		AB

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU 111, RVN

(000)

7 Apr

HOUR

TO

DATE

2400

7 Apr

AMERICAN DIV TOC

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN, ETC

ITEM NO	IN	OUT	
32.	1015		11th, Rcn-4-3, BS543797, 0956H, eng 1 VC w/wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M1 carbine CIA #1199303.
33.	1033		196th, F-17 Cav, AT940340, 1002H, obs 8 VC evading 600-800 meters away. Eng w/50 cal; checked area w/neg results.
34.	1031		11th, C-3-1, BS792470, 1000H, eng 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 7 VC detained.
35.	1049		198, CAP 3, Reference Journal Entry #6. Add 2 M16 rifles lost and 1 PRC-25 radio destroyed.
36.	1113		39th Engr, C-39, BS717598, 1010H, recd sniper fire; neg cas, returned fire w/neg results.
37.	1113		11th, C-3-1, BS797456, 1050H, detained 2 VCS 1 was WIA.
38.	1118		11th, Aero Scouts, BS465742, 1032H, detained 1 MAM, 1 pack, 1 AM-FM radio; captured and will evac radio and pack.
39.	1120		11th, Rcn-4-3, BS543799, 1045H, detained 1 VCS.
40.	1120		11th, Aero Scouts, BS485735, 1109H, recd 1 rd of SA fire, took 1 hit but acft still flyable. No cas.
41.	1120		196, B TOC, request VR flight, F-8 Cav, report to BT002277, come upon 3-21 cmd freq, time ASAP, time on station 2 hrs. Reason: OP spotted 10 VC w/green uniforms, moving W from that location. Unit has no troops in immediate area. Passed to 1-1 at 1122H. 1145H: 1-1 diverting team to 196, 196 notified.
42.	1130		CAG, CAP 1-3-A, BT627012, 0300H, recd 500 rds of SA fire; returned fire and called for illum. Neg results.
43.	1130		CAG, CAP 1-3-B, BS711973, 0400H, recd 10 rds of SA fire. Neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

PERIOD COVERED

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TDC

CONFIDENTIAL

7 Apr

2400

7 Apr

SUBJECTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN INC

ITEM NO IN TIME

44. 1131 196, AFB, strong readings: BT048153 along stream and trail to BT063149, BT074143 along stream to BT063131, BT093132, and BT097132. AB
45. 1132 196, B-4-31, AT856338, 1020H, fd large complex, 75-80 huts not recently used; will destroy. AB
46. 1133 196, D-4-31, AT854366, 1015H, fd 27 122mm rocket bodies, warheads and fuzes, were in hole camouflaged w/bamboo and dirt. Will destroy as in an inaccessible location. (N), G3, C/S AB
47. 1139 196, C-1-52, Ref air mobile displacement of C-1-52: 1st Lift - FZ BS453885 - 0945H, LZ Bayonet - 0956H, 2nd Lift - FZ BS453886 - 1000H, LZ BS626975 - 1016H, 3rd Lift - FZ Bayonet - 1035H, LZ BS632973 - 1051H. Complete 1051H, LZ cold. AB
48. 1100 AMERICAN MID, 0830, the following info was recd by the undersigned at approx 0815H, 7 Apr 1968, from a CI Section informant who has furnished reliable info in the past:
As of 1800H, 6 April 1968, 1 VC regular bn appeared in the vic of BT434996-BT432008 and BT424016. The battalion is commanded by Chau-Ngoc-Xien and Nguyen-Tai-Toan.
Weapons: 3 BAK's, 2 B40 rocket launchers, and adequate indiv wpns. Uniforms: Gray w/rubber sandals. Their intentions are to mortar outpost #76 at Ky Sanh Village and infiltrate to Ly Tin and Chu Lai areas soon. AB
49. 1202 198, B TDC (Maj Sanders), ref 5-46 Inf: Effective 1200H 5-46 assume OFCON area II. Plans: move B-5-46 from LZ GATOR to LZ ANN. Time unk. B-5-46 would become OFCON to 1-52, assume security of LZ ANN, 1 plat used in pursuit of VC which attacked CAF 3 AT 0300H. This would enable 1-52 Inf to pull their plat of A-1-52 back to A Co base for security. AB
50. 1207 31th, C-3-1, Total of 10 VCS and 4 VC KIA. Ref Journal entry #26. AB

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION OR DISTILLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT: DIV TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 Apr

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE

2400

7 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

ITEM NO	IN	TIME	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INC
51.	1213			198, B TUC, LRP SUE extracted 1210H.		AB
52.	1225			198, PF's, BT431108, 1145H, PF's fd a mine in the road; the mine was destroyed by the 26th Engr.		AB
53.	1225			196, E-3-21, BT036204, 1115H, fd 1 pr of tan sneakers well used, but had a good tread. Tread similar to that of US jungle boots; will be evac.		AB
54.	1226			196, E-3-21, BT013258, 1041H, approached hooch and obs 2 VN males; 1 ran to S; eng at 100 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA in blk pjs, no documents or ID; other male detained; had ID but no documents.		AB
55.	1228			196th, C-3-21, BT135284, 1015H, obs 1 VC walking on trail from W to S, set up ambush, VC got near ambush; detected it and ran west. Eng, at distance of 5'. Res: 1 VC KIA, no documents or ID.		AB
56.	1230			196, C-3-21, BT116267, 1030H, obs 1 VC walking N. He obs C Co and evaded to N. Eng at 20' w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID or documents, had white shirt, blk pants, small bag of rice.		AB
57.	1235			11th, D-4-3, BS467754, 1155H, detained 2 VCS hiding in hedge row; 1 was 25 yrs old and 1 60 yrs old. No ID cards, also fd 1 bunker and 1 tunnel.		AB
58.	1240			11th, C-4-3, BS562904, 1157H, detained 1 VCS, 60 years old, picked him up along Tra-Bong river. Elements says he was wearing white shirt and blk trousers, when he got on the other side he was nude.		AB
59.	1306			11th, Ren-4-3, BS532797, 1247H, eng 1 VC evading. Eng. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.		AB
60.	1225			196, C-3-21, BT27286, 1125H, fd a fresh hole 4'x4'x2' deep, fd small device 2" eng		AB

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIV TUC

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO
DATE
2400 7 Apr

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
	IN	OUT			
61.	1345		11th, D-4-3, BS476754, 1322H, eng 1 VC in a tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
62.	1345		11th, D-4-3, BS467754, 1315H, detained 2 VCS.		AB
63.	1345		11th, D-4-3, BS476754, 1245H, eng unk size force. Res: 4 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA/CIA, 4 VC CIA; all wore pistol belts and packs; also fd 1500 to 2000 lbs of polished rice in bags. Rice will be evac. Total of 6 VC captured.	(M)	AB
64.	0857		11th, S2, BS468762, 0857H, this info comes from a detainee, that was detained this morning by aero scouts. He stated there is a VC Co loc in the area where he was captured (BS468762), they are armed w/adequate wps, the VC came to his hamlet every night to put out propaganda and take out work details; there are 14 men living in his hamlet that give info to the VC. 1 of the men was killed today that gave info to the VC. He says he is a farmer and he used to be in the VN ARMY after he got out of the army the VC made him work for them.		AB
65.	1350		11th, D-4-3, BS489745, 1345H, eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 1 HG and 1 pistol belt.	(M)	AB
66.	1401		CSIC, 26th Engr, BT437077, 1030H, obs explosion between bunkers 12 & 13, observed personnel running away, checked area and fd 1 VN boy 13-15 yrs old WIA. Evac to Americal POW Camp.		AB
67.	1405		196, F-8 Cav, BT045295, 1215H, while departing 3-21 AO recd 3-4 rds of SA fire. Neg hits; obs 5 VC evad from hut. Eng. Res: 2 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
68.	1425		11th, D-4-3, BS489745, 1400H, 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA; dust off complete.		AB
69.	1425		11th, Ren-4-3, BS532797, 1350H, detained 1 VCS, no ID.		AB

CONFIDENTIAL

STATUS OR DUTY TIME

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL
CHU LAI, SVN 0001 7 Apr

HOUR

TO
DATE

2400

7 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN INFO

ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT			
70.	1435		11th, C-3-1, BS802451, 1400H, 2 VCS detained while evading out of area.		RB
71.	1441		11th, D-4-3, BS476754, 1428H, fd in a hedge grove 1 9mm Luger, also 2 magazines loaded (9mm), SN 7375A.	(M)	RB
72.	1455		196, C-3-21, BT132280, 1355H, obs 1 VC evading south. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	RB
73.	1543		11th, TOC, B-1-20 completed air move at 1400H from 1-1 to LZ DRAGON. A-1-20 moving from O'Connor to Dragon.		RB
74.	1612		196, A-1-6, BT103387, 1342H, obs 4 VC evading SE at 300 meters. Eng w/SA. VC evaded into trench. Checked area; fd 1 VC WIA/CIA; will evac.		RB
75.	1618		11th, C-3-1, BS797460, 1325H, detained 3 VCS attempting to evade.		RB
76.	1610		1-1, TOC, 1-1 AO Ext approved by province in Pineapple Forest area until 2000H 7 April. Ext as follows: BT206224, NE along road to BT257255, SE along railroad to BT270237, S to BT270210, W to present AO. F-8 Cav will go in to look for possible mortar and rocket sights tonight.	G3	RB
77.	1500		G5, Civic Action Platoon, reports that VC would move to coord: BT412095, 416094, 409098, and 423092 tonight and would mortar Fat City and Ly Tin District Hqs. Info came from Kuong Binh.	198	RB
78.	1531		Tam Ky, B-4-31, BT2922, 1010H, 2 1/2 ton had explosion, explosion unk either from trailer or mine. Trailer caught fire, explosion from trailer caused truck to catch fire. 8 personnel abandoned truck, neg injuries. Truck had all types ammo from SA to 106mm rds. Truck totaled. 4-31 has investigation officer on location.		RB

STAFF JOURNAL OF THE OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 Apr

2400

7 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN INK

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT		
79.	1546		198, CAP K-4, BT446066, 1540H, obs 10 VC w/wpns. Called arty. MTF.	RAB
80.	1555		1-1, F-8 Cav, BT231219, 1550H, eng 1 MAN evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	RAB
81.	1605		FSE, D-1-14 closed Tam Ky airfield at 1535H. At 1545H 1 plat 3-16th arty closed Quang Ngai airfield. Both movements by road.	RAB
82.	1624		196, B TOS, request F-8 Cav VR Team 080900H, vic AT9633, come up on 2-1 command net, approx 2 hrs duration. Passed to 1-1 at 1640H.	RAB
83.	1625		198, C-1-52, Extraction to LZ BAYONET: 1st Lift FZ BS633974 - 1603H, LZ BAYONET - 1607H; 2nd Lift FZ BS633974 - 1612H, LZ BAYONET - 1618H. Completed at 1618H.	RAB
84.	1627		11th, PSYOPS - TF BARKER, BS622880, 1600H, VN turned in following ammo: 9 3.5" RL rds, 700 .30 cal rds, 2 81mm rds, 1 155mm rd, 1 M72 LAW (COMPLETS).	RAB
85.	1630		196, IRF MAY FLY, AT845485, 1030H, obs 200 VC w/wpns and packs, called arty. Res: 51 VC KIA. For Info Only.	RAB
86.	1655		CLDC, 1800H, "Condition Green" effective 1800H.	RAB
87.	1807		11th Bde, BS731528 at 1800H A-1-20 complete at 1800H. 1-20 Inf completely closed 11th Bde AO.	RAB
88.	1845		198th, D-1-6, Tam Ky (Airfield) at 1640H departed Baldy at 1611H. Closed Tam Ky 1640H. D 3rd plat.	RAB
89.	1910		III MAF COC, 1st Mar Div COC, 0950-1430H recon in Mayfly in a total of 4 sightings killed 68 VC by arty. Fire missions were fired in AT8246 to AT8448 grid squares. One fire mission on 200 VC moving E to W killed 51 inc in tot of 68. Ref Journal entry #85.	RAB

GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 Apr

2400

7 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN ETC

ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT		
90.	1910			AVN, (Cpt Bowen) BS783430 at 1845H H-23 down due to engine failure. Request 11th to secure it, as it can't be recovered tonight. Passed to G-3 who said to call 11th and ask them if they can secure it. Called 11th at 1912H. They will secure it.	PHB
91.	1915			BS783430 at 1845 1 helicopter(?) down . No known injuries. secured by bridge element. 11th, 55 TF Parker, BS628855 at 1910H 55 recd	PHB
92.	1930			fm VN villager the fol: 1x175mm rd, 6xM-79 rds, 4 HGA 7xM-72 LAWS(complete) 3x3.5 rcts, 5x81mm HE rds, 800 rds of 30 cal ammo, 1 WF rifle HG, 1x81 WF rd.	PHB
93.	2105			196th, LRP Margie, 962318-963296 at 1830H obs 40 MAM - came out of a woodline moving NW across a rice paddy 1400 meters N of their location. Could not observe wpa packs or type of clothing due to distance. Chopper came into area to see if he could draw fire - neg. Chopper obsd many spider holes and bunkers vic 953312. When chopper started leaving area he recd unk no AW rds vic 995304. DOP 40, fm SW 1200-1500 meters at grid 014308 also recd fire, arty called with unk res.	PHB
94.	2105			196th, Ren-3-21, AT962318-96329631 at 1850H obs 1 VC evading 100 meters NW. Eng w/SA w/neg res. Also obs 1 VC moving down trail to west, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. Age 24, wore blk shirt and had no wpn or ID. At 015259 obs unk no VC and NVA combined; were evading 150 meters NW, engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC and 1 NVA KIA. They crawled in hole; engd with HGs Res: 1 VC and 1 NVA KIA. CIA 1 MI #1591442 and 1 SKS #08839. Both dressed in gray uniforms and had collars and buttons on pants. Both 19 or 20 yrs old. Both had web gear w/1 Chicom HG, 1 first aid pouch, mess kit. NVA had pack, both had sandals. Checked hole and fd 1 US protective mask cover, 8-10 clips SKS ammo, 1 hammock, 1 poncho, 1 gray uniform, documents, 1 Chicom HG. Will be evac tomorrow.	(M) PHB

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 Apr

2100

7 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN IN.

ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT		
95.	2105		CAG, CAP 137, 411939 at 2040H marine had 100+ temp and cramps all day. Cramps worsened and temp went up. Med evac to 2d surg.	
96.	2108		CAG 1, CAP 134, BS624013 at 2100H villager told PFs there are 60 NVA at BS627992. Mission: mine laying.	
97.	2110		CAG1, CAP 133, BS664986 at 2100H villagers told marines about reported enemy movement at BS650980.	
98.	2115		CAG 1, at 2100H village at CAP 135 - BIN THEN CAP 131 - BINH THUY are targets of enemy force, consisting of 1 Bn, 1 Co, 1 wps Co. Total strength: about 650. Wpn strength: complete, type unk. Previous loc: BS689913, BS683905, BS682895, BS700900, BS685920.	
99.	2115		196th, B-1-6, BT148479 at 2002H eng 1 VC. Neg: 1 VC KIA.	
100.	2145		196th, C-1-6, BT104471 at 2010H moving to HLF, approx 75-100 meters to front obs unk no VC leading to NE. Engd w/SA, fire was returned. Called arty. Res unk. 12 elem pulled back to CP area.	
101.	2215		198th, OF-8-5-46, BS574966 at 2205H OF 8 recd 3 satchel charges. Neg cas and dam.	
102.	2230		11th Bde, A-4-3 at 2220H LZ Sue recd 15-20 rds 60mm fm AZ240°. All outside perimeter. NCD.	
103.	2330		1 CAG, CAP 113, 324183, 352165, 353157, 357167, 356158 Mr Ky. 100 VC BGO. Neg via contact. Report came from Mr Ky, village chf. 112 fired 60mm on above coord. Good coverage of targets. VC fled.	
104.	2330		CAP 113, 353172, at 0130H 7 boys, 9-18 yrs were kidnapped by VC. Report came fm Mr. Ky, village chf, and Cpl NGU.	
105.	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Amercal Div units contd combat opns throughout the Americal Div AO w/light contact reported. Americal Div units contd to receive sporadic mtr attacks in the early morning hrs. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa B-1-1 vic	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, NVN

FROM
DATE
0001 7 Apr

HOUR

2400

TO

DATE

7 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

105.

(continuation) BT250255 recd approx 55 rds of 82mm mtr at 0300 w/2 US WHA(evac), 4 US WHA (minor. In the Chu Lai TAOR CAF's 133(BS664980), 134 (BT624014) and CAF 135 (BS712973) recd mtr attacks w/CAF 133 receiving the heaviest attack resulting in 2 USMC KHA, 1 USN WHA, 4 PFKHA, 10 PF WHA. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A-1-20 w/Ren Plt completed dismantling FSB O'CONNOR then moved fm O' CONNER(AT933243) to Duc Pho LZ DRAGON (BS731528) closing 1300 hrs. B-1-20 was moved fm Hill 29 (BT230315) to LZ DRAGON closing 1400 hrs. B-1-14 arty w/elements MG Puquy Inf moved by road fm LZ BALDY(BT133453) to vic Tam Ky airfield(BT307187) closing 1535H. B-4-31 at 1015 vic AT854316 fd 27 122mm rkts. In the Chu Lai TAOR B and C Co 1-52 Inf were moved fm field loc to LZ BAYONET(BT549016) closing at 1035H w/E Co moving to LZ APN(BS655961) at 0855 hrs. In the Duc Pho AO 2 tubes fm B-3-16 arty were moved fm LZ DRAGON(BS731528) to the Quang Ngai airfield BS602509, closing 1545 hrs. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 2 WHA(evac), 9 WHA(minor) 28 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 13 IWC.

106.

2400

Journal closed.

FILED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

NAME H. BENT, MAJ, CG, ASST G2

CONFIDENTIAL

J. Demme Jr

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 Apr

2400

8 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO

IN

TIME

OUT

1. 0001 Journal opened.
2. 0630 Combat Center, demolition today fm 0730H to 1120H - 1530H to 1720H.
3. 0645 CLDC will be on normal daylight condition.
4. 0845 III MAF, Rcn Teams, AT8246-AT8449, 0950-1430H, called in arty on 4 sightings of VC. Res: 86 VC KIA.
5. 0840 11th, Aero Scout 4-3, BS515725, 0815H, obs and engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC CIA.
6. 0845 198, (198th TOC) B-14 Arty, lift for B-14 arty, PZ - 0800H - Hill 54, LZ - 0810H - Hill 68. More info to follow. Closed 0900H.
7. 0855 196, 196th TOC, A & R 1-6 left LZ COLT 0850H for Tam Ky. B-1-52 arrived LZ COLT 0848H. (H)
8. 0903 196, D-2-1, BT041402, 0755H, eng 3 VC; 2 with wpns. Res: 1 VC KIA (female); she was 19-23 years old, had a US pistol belt, 10 carbine rds, 2 AK47 rds, 2 US frag grenades, 1 medical bag w/medical supplies. (H)
9. 0910 Tien Phouc SF, PW, As of 6 April 60 VC are loc vic BT099218; there are rice caches at coord: BT121224 and BT113224. (H) B
10. 0910 11th, LRP HELEN, BS512662, 0845H, LRP HELEN inserted at 0845H, AO BS5269 - 4969, BS5266 - 4966. FSE
11. 0930 11th, LRP HELEN, BS512662, 0900H, fd a cave w/some people in it; they obs the LRP team. LRP requested permission to engage personnel in cave. Permitted by Col Blackledge. 75 to 100 meters from present location.
12. 0930 11th, B-3-1, BS820314, 0905H, detained 1 VCS MAM who had 2 ID cards, but neither fitted him.

[Handwritten initials]

[Handwritten initials]

[Handwritten initials]

[Handwritten initials]

[Handwritten initials]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIV TCG		CHU LAI, RVN		8 Apr	
ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	
				ACTION TAKEN	
				INITIALS	
13.	0930	11th, Aero Scouts 4-3, BS516715, 0830H, eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	AB	
14.	0940	198th, Ren-1-46, BT445000, 0930H, sighted and made contact w/1 NVA suspect, eng. Res: 1 AK47 #10056749 CIA and are now looking for body.	(M)	AB	
15.	0945	11th, B-6-11th Arty, completed air move to BS616643 at 0935H. 16 sorties.		AB	
16.	1005	11th, D-1-20, BS502640, 0923H, requested dust off for 2 US NVA (E), 1 from punji pit, and 1 from getting bit by centipede.	(M)	AB	
17.	1035	1-1, F-8, BT214247, 1030H, 2 MAM evading. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	AB	
18.	1040	198th, A-1-6, Air lift of A-1-6 from LZ COLT to Tam Ky: 1st Lift 0825H, complete 0930H.		AB	
19.	1045	11th, C-3-1, BS738434, 1015H, detained 1 VCS; altered ID card.		AB	
20.	1046	11th, C-3-1, BS733415, 1015H, detained 2 VCS MAM; will hold for interrogation. Also eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	AB	
21.	1100	39th, D-39th Engr, BT089406, 0945H, fd 1 anti-tank mine approx 40 lb charge, blown in place. Left crater in road 4x8 ft in Hwy 535; road being filled now.		AB	
22.	1120	11th, C-3-1, BS713436, 1112H, eng unk # of VC. Res: 4 VC KIA, 5 VC CIA.	(M)	AB	
23.	1142	1-1, 1-1 C&C, BT209164, 1045H, 2 MAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.	(M)	AB	
24.	1207	196, D-3-21, BT132206, 0930H, obs acft on leaflet drop receiving SA fire from vic BT1624; out of AO; did not check area.		AB	
25.	1208	196, 4-31, BT030379, 0800H, PF hit Chicom HC tied to tree. Neg cas.		AB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 Apr

HOUR

TO

DATE

2100

8 Apr

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26.	1208		196, E-4-31, AT912374, 1040H, found approx 1 ton rice in bin w/shelter over it. Will evac.		AB
27.	1210		11th, Rcn-4-3, BS534203, 1115H, stay behind ambush, eng 15 VC (2 had wpns). Res: 7 VC KIA; VC got 3 shots off.	III MAF, C/S	AB
28.	1215		Div Avn, A-1-20, A-1-20 completed CA into LZ GREEN (BS575676); cold LZ.		AB
29.	1223		196, E-3-21, BT007211, 1200H, obs 1 VC evading; eng. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA #10084174; also captured 2 AK mags w/ammo, 1 pistol belt, 2 home made HG CIA.	(M)	AB
30.			196th, D-3-21, BT077236, 0800H, 1 VN male in hut, had 3 to 4 month old bullet wound in shoulder. Hut searched w/neg results. Detained male and was evaced to Center; will be evac to LZ BALDY.		AB
31.	1310		196, E-4-31, AT813318, 1250H, a Chieu Hoi led element to a K-44 w/some rds in it; was in good condition and will be evac.		AB
32.	1115		39th Engr, B Co, BS622845, 1115H, VN turned in following ammo: 1 .57mm rd, 5 105mm rds, 2 M18A1 mines, 18 40mm rds, 1 60mm mortar rd, 12 M26 HG. All destroyed.		AB
33.	1240		196, E-3-21, BT011273, 1210H, obs 2 NAM evading 150 meters NE. Engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
34.			0815H, Cpt Patenaude (02 Watch III MAF) to pass to G3 watch info that Opn Norfolk commenced at 080800H Apr - 1st Sitrep to be submitted today. Opn Burlington commenced 081200 Apr, overlays of areas to follow.		AB
35.	1251		11th, TOC, BS551623, 1215H, Aero Scouts fired on, 1x OH23 shot down; crew (3) presumed dead. 2nd acft fired on resulting in A/C commander being wounded, he was evaced to Quang Ngai.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION
CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TDC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 Apr

2400

8 Apr

ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35.	1251		Continuation: 3rd Aircraft fired on, checking damage now. Ships from Aero Sets dispatched to area where ship was downed. 1330H - Avn stated that there are 2 US KHA, 2 WHA (E). 1 US KHA still in ship, scout inf plat are on the way to ship to get it out.		
36.	1303		11th, E-Trp, BS608608, 1245H, fd 1 VC KIA dressed in green uniform, 1 7.62mm German Pistol CIA #185969 also fd a flashlight and some documents. Will evac all equip and documents.		RAB
37.	1310		196, E-2-1 OFCON 4-31, AT913386, 1230H, recd 10 rds SA fire 500 meters to the north; returned fire and called arty. Obs unk # of VC running NW. Still calling arty and pursuing them now.		RAB
38.	1315		196, 1-52, D-1-52 PZ 0855, lifts completed 1150H. C-1-52 PZ 1235, lifts completed at 1255H. Moved to LZ BALDY vic (BT133453).		RAB
39.	1325		196, 1-6, C-1-6 PZ, lifts completed 1217H, D-1-6 PZ 1202, LZ 1318H complete. To TMA KHA AFRO		RAB
40.	1333		11th, C-4-3, 1st Lift 1215 LZ cold, 2nd Lift 1221 LZ cold, 3rd Lift 1245 LZ cold, 4th Lift 1257 LZ cold (completed).		RAB
41.	1340		11th, D-4-3, BS503738, 1315H, recd 30 to 40 rds of SA and AW fire. Res: 2 US WHA (E); returned fire and called in arty. Checked area; results: 6 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 6 wpns CIA: 1 AK47 #10126560, 1 SKS #10090246, 1 Chicom carbine type # 114 #TF1595, 3 Chicom carbines model 1954 #1282174, 1018987, 1254444, also captured 4 packs, 11 Chicom MG, 1 M26 MG, 120 rds 7.62 Chicom ammo, 52 rds AK47 ammo and 2 wallets. Will evac all equip, ammo and wpns.		RAB
42.	1347		11th, E-3-1, BS892304, 1300H, detained 1 NAM; will question.		RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAN DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 Apr	8 Apr
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
43.	1350	196, B-3-21, AT994217, 1235H, obs movement in brush 40 meters to the S, eng., w/SA; checked area w/neg res. A further check of area fd 3 bunkers, 2 hooches; bunkers 6' long, 3' wide w/2 ft overhead cover. Dest everything; also fd 2 carbine magazines carriers.				AB
44.	1350	198th, TOC, 1200H, 5-46 assumed responsibility for 1-52 AO at 1200H.				AB
45.	1415	11th, C-1-20, BS559599, C-1-20 will CA into LZ Black coord BS559599. C-4-3 move to area of downed helicopter to secure it, At BS551623. Checked w/11th Bde as to OK by CG to run. Given a yes from 11th TOC (CPT HENDERSON). CG called to inform that the CA of 1-46 would go on time. All planned A/C were to be sent to that loc. Avn notified and A/C diverted fm C-1-20 to D-1-46. C-1-20 to use available, organic aircraft.	G3			AB
46.	1426	1-1, F-8 Cav, BT204214, 1345H, 1 gunship took 1 hit from AW, ship made it back to 1-1 pad and is not flyable.				AB
47.	1437	11th, C-4-3, BS551623, 1430H, unit is in vic of downed helicopter to secure it.				AB
48.	1445	F3E, CPT ELLIS, BT293234, 1340H, 3X155 howitzers from 3-16th completed move. LAID and are now ready to fire.				AB
49.	1451	196, Convoy -1-6, BT070372, 1413H, 5 ton ammo vehicle from 3-16 arty hit mine. Res: 1 US KHA. Left hole 4' x 7'. Truck completely destroyed. Road being repaired. Ammo switched to another truck; convoy continued.	(N)			AB
50.	1500	196, B TOC, LRP MARIE not inserted today due to lack of gunship support available. Request 2 clicks 090900H for insertion of MARIE. Further request another team 090800H. Will be picked up LRP pad. Make aerial recon of area for 1-52 insertion from Ryder approx 091200H via 1-52. Are notified of request.				AB

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 Apr

HOUR

TO

DATE

2400

8 Apr

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INT.
	IN	OUT			
51.	1540		DIV AVN, 198th Avn, D-1-46 completed 1st lift of CA info hot LZ vic BT2781114 at 1535H. This begins Operation Burlington. CA complete at 1551H.		AB
52.	1545		11th, A-1-20, BS575665, 1530H, eng 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
53.	1545		196, B-4-31, AT815321, 1500H, fd in a camouflaged ravine: 9 cases of B40 rockets, 2 cases of AK47 ammo (540 rds per case); all new ammo, 12 AP mines; all will be evac.		AB
54.	1551		196th, CPT Morris, 1550H, 1-52 assumes control of AO w/196.		AB
55.			198th TOC, E & Ren-1-52 completed air move to 196th at 1150H.		AB
56.	1619		Div Avn, CPT Bowen, 1619H, B-1-46, CA complete, LZ coord: BT296123.		AB
57.	1700		Hqs Cmdt, effective 1800H, Green Alert status.		AB
58.	1320		11th, E-1 Cav, BS610630, 1301H, detained 2 female VCS. They were carrying a basket of rice w/110,000 dongsa in bottom of basket; will evac.		AB
59.	0824		(delayed) LZ Blue - complete 0800. CA by B-1-20, BS503655. CA by B-1-20 - LZ RED. Complete 1003H. Helicopters fired on when departing fm LZ. 2 were hit. B-1-20 CA vic BS543675.	(M)	AB
60.	1320		(Delayed) 196th, request AO ext into 1-1 AO for 3-21. Has been coordinated with 1-1. 082000 - 101800 fm BT150290 N to 150320 W to BT120320 S to BT120290. CG approved 1800 (Cpt Morris) 196th notified 1825.		
61.	1550		(Delayed) 11th, BS792856 at 1550H recd rifle fire. Vic above coord. Returned fire. Res: 6 VC KIA(C).	(M)	AB
62.	1500		(Delayed) S2, 39 Engr, BS718593 at 1500H VN turned in 1 BT HG VN disarmed. Engrs destroyed.		AB

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED
			CONFIDENTIAL	FROM TO HOUR DATE
			CHU LAI, RVN	0001 2 Apr 2400 8 Apr
ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN INC.
63.	1605		(Delayed) 198th, Ren-5-46, BT487966 at 1530H Ren element of 5-46. LZ time: 1530H BT487966.	AB C4 B9
64.	1615		(Delayed) 11th, C-4-3, BS562624 at 1555H recd 7-8 rds SA fire. Returned fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 .45 cal pistol CIA #17261149. At same time fd downed chopper(OH-23) w/1 US KHA. Also fd 2 M-60s & 1 M-16 intact. (ref Journal entry #35). Aircraft secure. CLDC, alert condition green, effective 1800H.	(M)
65.	1640		198th, D-1-46, BT276114 at 1525H fd 2 US carb & packs on LZ. #s 3728493, 6409883.	AB
66.	1645		1-1, F-8, BT221236 at 1645H 1 MAN evading. 1 VC KIA.	AB
67.	1655		11th, E Trp 1 Cav, BS610630 at 1301H detained 2 VCS.	(M)
68.	1655		S-2, 39th Engr, E-39th Engr, BS622846 VN turned in foll 1 105mm rd, 1 2.75 rkt, 3 M-26 HG, 1 40mm rd (M-79).	AB
69.	1700		11th, E-1-20, BS541660 at 1720H in contact - recd SA fire. Fd what appears to be VC Base Camp. Also fd 119 .50 rds, 1 sight for AW, 6 ruck sacks, food, eating utensils, NVA clothing & documents. 2 US KHA. MTF. Broke contact 1815H.	AB
70.	1747		196th, D-3-21, BT060237, at 1710H obs 1 VC evading. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA. White PJs, 35-40 yrs old. No wpn, ID, or documents.	(M)
71.	1749		198th, E-1-46, completed CA at 1619H, vic BT296123.	AB
72.	1730		11th, C-1-20, 1st Lift TD 1725H - cold LZ. loc: BS559599. 4 more slick loads req to complete. Completed 1757.	AB
73.	1757		196th, 71 Avn, BT053405 at 1740H recd 1 rd sniper fire. Went through bubble cutting VHF radio wire, Ret to Chu Lai for repairs. Neg cas.	(AVN)
74.	1807		11th, E-4-3, 622844 at 1700H VN turned fol: 200 carb rds, 500 ca: .30 rds, 96 60mm rds still in box, 1 M1 bayonet, 21 3.5 rkt rds still in box, 3 105 rds, 8 smoke grenades, 16 M-79 rds, 15 rifle grenades, 4 WP grenades, 75 cal .50 rds, 5 M-26 HG, 2 155mm rds, 1 destroy.	(CG, C/S)
75.	1820			AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TCC			LOCATION	FROM	TO	PERIOD COVERED	TO	DATE
ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INT.			
76.	1820		11th, C-1-20 at 1757H C-1-20 completed CA 1757. LZ cold. CA via BS559599.					
77.	1855		196th, C-3-21, BT127293 at 1800H obs 1 NVA evading 300 meters to the N. eng w/SA. Res: 1 NVA (C) KIA. 22 yrs old had black shirt blue shorts. CIA 1 Chicom HC, bag of rice, documents, 1 NVA belt. Evac belt and doc. Best destroyed.	(M)				
78.	1855		196th request time extension until 112400H Apr on the NE AO extension. CG approved. 196th (Cpt Morris) notified 1825H.					
79.	1905		11th, C-4-3, BS551641 at 1749H engd 1 VC evading 1 VC KIA.	(M)				
80.	1958		198th, D-5-46, BS571965 at 1950H bnkr 16 recd 1 HC thrown into bnkr line. Res: 2 WMA (evac) 1 WMA (minor).	(M)				
81.	2040		At 2040H Maj Rector, Div Avn Sec was requested to notify the Aero Scout Cadr that the Aero Scouts could be responsive primarily to the needs of the 11th Bde in Opn Muscatine, Opn Norfolk, and the Due Phs AO during the next few days. ^{AVN 340} Notified S-3, 123rd 123rd , 2130H.					
82.	2200		CAG 1, CAP 134 at 1900H Co of 130th Bn are moving into area of Dung Ly 4&5 - BT665003 - 663009. At present time they are at Nui Nam Tran (BT663052) living in caves and tunnels. CO's name: NGUYEN NIEM, XO, NGUYEN BADA, O1 TRAN BOI, O1 NGUYEN BAN. Civilians in 133 area passed info on to civilians in 134 area who told PFs. Mission is to attack all US and ARVN military units in area.					
83.	2240		39th Engr, B-Co, BT134453 at 2020H recd 15 rds 4.2mm mortar being fired by friendly elements. 10 rds exploded, 5 did not. No dam; no cas. Mortars fired by ^{PF/17 CAV} . Blew five duds in place. Reported by Sp Dricoll.					
84.	2245		CAG 1, CAP 138, BS522921 at 1900H while searching butts came across 1 male and 1 female. PFs said they were VC. Male ran - female det. when leaving but 1 male spotted returning with 4 companions. eng w/SA, searched area. Res unk. No bodies were fd.					

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, NVN

0001

8 Apr

2400

8 Apr

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

AMERICAN DIV TCG			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	Page No	No of Pages
ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	
			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 Apr	
				2400	8 Apr	
				ACTION TAKEN		IM
85.	2245		CAG, CAP 133, BS667973 - BS667977 amb enroute to loc spotted 5-7 VC moving into HOVC-HOA #1. Amb set up, called illum, amb opened fire. VC fled to PHUOC HOA #2. Area searched with neg res.			
86.			At 2053H the 11th Bde (Capt Holbrook) was informed that the Aero Scouts presently working for them will be responsive primarily to the 11th Bde Requests in the Muscatine, Norfolk, and Due Pho AO during the next few days. Requested that we be advised on the employment of the Aero Scouts as they are employed. Requested that the 11th Bde show in their Sitrep the planned employment of Aero Scouts on the fol. day.			
87.	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns in the Div AO w/light contact reported, and initiated 2 major opns. In Opn Wheeler/Mallowa the 1st Bn, 6th Inf minus Co E was air moved fm LZ BALDY (BT133453) to vic Tam Ky (BT308188) becoming OPCOM to 196th LTB. The 1st Bn 52nd Inf minus Co A, was air moved to LZ BALDY, closing 1550 and becoming OPCOM to 196th LTB. B Co 1-52 was moved to LZ COLT (BT114375). Opn Burlington was initiated with the CA of D-1-46(-) to vic BT278112 and B-1-46(-) to vic BT292113 complete at 1619. Opn Burlington is a road clearing opn to open the road fm Tam Ky to Tian Phuoc. Units under the 198th LTB control will be 1st Bn 6th Inf & elements of 1st Bn 46th Inf. 1-1 Cav will operate in the northern half of the AO in conjunction w/the 198th LTB. In Opn Muscatine stay behind amb of B-4-3 at 1115 ended 15 VC vic BS5380 resulting in 7 VC KIA(C). D-4-3 at 1315 vic BS5074 ended an unk nr. of enemy resulting in 4 VC KIA(C), 1 NVA KIA(C), and 6 IWC. Swift boats fm 12th coastal GRP vic BS6288 recd fire fm the shore at 1550. Rnd the fire resulting in 6 VC KIA(C). Opn Norfolk was initiated w/the CA of 1st Bn, 20th Inf. The purpose of the Opn is to locate & destroy NVA/VC forces operating NW of the Long Ve Valley and extend GVN control into			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 Apr

2400

8 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

ITEM NO IN TIME OUT

OPNS SUMMARY (cont) the area. D-1-20
CA at 0825 to BS5065, D-1-20 CA at 1003
to vic BS5467 w/A-1-20 at 1140 to vic BS5462.
C-4-3 CA to BS5564 at 1257 and moved to vic
BS5562 where a OH-23 had been shot down
& secured aircraft. C-1-20 was then CA
to vic BS5860 at 1800 and established block-
ing pan. The Bqs and recon were moved to
vic BS616644 along w/B btry 6-11 arty.
In other arty moves D-1-14 arty moved in
Hill 54(BT396145) to vic BT316131 and
established fire base. A-3-16 arty moved
3 tubes to vic BT293233. AMERICAN DIV TOTALS:
5 KHA, 7 WHA (evac) 1 WHA (minor) 37 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA,
15 IWC.

BS. 2400

Journal closed.

AB

CONFIDENTIAL

[Signature]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

9 Apr

2400

9 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

IN

ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT			
1.	0001		Journal Opened.		RHB
2.	0745		Americal TOC, MAJ Denmark, informed ADE that front door of TOC is binding and requested repair of same.		RHB
3.	0807		1-1, F-8 Cav, BT165256, 0805H, 2 MAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.	(M)	RHB
4.	0812		11th, LRP Helen, ES476635, 0805H, reed SA and AW fire. Neg cas. LRP will be extracted.		RHB
5.	0815		196th, E-3-21, AT995262, 0720H, obs 1 MAM evading. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, wearing green NVA shirt, GI cap, blk pjs bottoms. Nearby found possible patrol base. CIA: 1 clip M1 ammo, 6 M16 mags w/ammo, 2 M26 MG, 30 lbs rice, 1 US canteen, 1 US poncho, 1 NVA gas mask, 1 US kerosene lantern, 1 bear trap, 12" in diameter. All equip evac; rice was destroyed.	(H)	RHB
6.	0825		^{SAD} CSIC reported that 2 C-124 A/C arrived w/ 20 PAX and 10 vehicles for 4-21 Inf. 1st A/C ARR 082030, 2nd A/C ARR 082130, types of vehicles: 2 mess trucks, 2X2 trucks, and 6 jeeps. Three are due in on April 9, 1 at 0935, 2200 and 2400. Passed to 11th 0830H; 11th stated that the S-3 (MAJ Clifford) is at Chu Lai.		RHB
7.	0830		11th, D-4-3, ES521708, 0826H, detained 2 VGS, were MAM w/no ID. Will evac for questioning.		RHB
8.	0835		196, C-3-21, BT113310, 0800H, obs and eng 1 MAM 75 meters to the west. Res: 1 VC KIA.		RHB
9.	0840		G-3, Op Burlington changed to Burlington Trail. Op Norfolk changed to Norfolk Victory. Notified III MAF at 0842H. Passed to 1-1, 196th, 198th, and 11th, By secure at 0905H.		RHB
10.	0853		198th, E & HQ - 1-52, (W/W), HQ & E-1-51 movement to LZ BALDY coord (BT133453) PZ 0700, 12 0800. Movement completed.		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL
FROM
DATE
9 Apr

HOUR

TO
DATE

2400

9 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT		
11.	0900		11th, B TOC, BS176635, 0848H, LRP extracted at 0848H.	G2 RAB
12.	0910		123rd Avn, at 0910H acknowledge Frag Order #25-68.	RAB
13.	0940		G5 Walthall, B-2-1, AT916376, 0930H, 6 refugees from above coord moved to District Ho An-Hoa Duc-Duc.	RAB
14.	0920		11th, D-1-20, BS524623, 0820H, fd a hut w/500-800 lbs of rice; 50 VC ponchos, and 1 crossbow (BT).	(M) RAB
15.	0925H		11th, A-1-20, BS588665, 0752H, fd a bundle of 5000 punji sticks. Destroyed.	RAB
16.	0930		198th, B-1-6, (Baldy) BT133453/(Tam Ky) BT308188, lift from Baldy to Tam Ky complete FZ 0800, LZ 0930.	RAB
17.	0940		11th, E-1-1, BS596614, 0915H, detained 3 VN, 1 female and 2 males. Reason: 1 male and female had pictures of VC flags in their possession.	RAB
18.	0950		198th, D-1-6, CA for D-1-6 complete; FZ 0855.Hill 218, LZ, 0941 - vic BT239142, cold.	(M) RAB
19.	1015		198th, B TOC, BT237141, CA B-1-6 complete at 1008H, cold LZ.	RAB
20.	1005		198th, H-17 Cav, BT330209 (CL), 0900H, found 2X82mm rds; dest in place, 1 US WHA (D) from shrapnel when rds were being dest.	(M) RAB
21.	1023		1-1, F-8 Cav, BT217206 (BT), 1030H, obs 3 MAX evading. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M) RAB
22.	1025		11th, C-4-3, BS557652 (NF), 0931H, fd 1 ton of rice which they will evac, also fd 2 wpns wrapped in a poncho hidden in the rice. Wpns: 1 M1 rifle #1508267, and K4A #2775.	(M) RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				Page No	Lo of Pages
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE
				2400	9 Apr
ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23.	1026		11th, C-4-3, BS556644 (NF), 0952H, fd a MG position and 3 foxholes; from the MG position there was commo wire strung 300 meters to a hole coord BS556640. In the hole they fd a ton of rice; rice will be evac. Foxholes and MG position will be destroyed.		AB
24.	1028		11th, C-4-3, BS557652 (NF), 1010H, fd 2 wps: 1 BAR #562496 and 1 K44 #10M329.	(H)	AB
25.	1030		11th, MACV Advisor, 1005H, They reported that a VC Co is locat above coord. Also reported that there is a VC Bn moving west to east on grid line 66. At the time they reported it, they were crossing Hwy 1. ARVN will check this area out.		AB
26.	1038		CSIC, 26th Engr, BT263352, ARVN detonated a mine on east ramp of double single Bailey Bridge. Res: 1 ARVN KHA, minor damage to bridge; ETR: 1330H.		AB
27.	1040		196, B TOC, A-3-21 closed FSB Center 1020H. E & C of 2-1 Inf switch complete 1037H. C-2-1 to AT902394, B-2-1 to LZ ROSS (BT027342).		AB
28.	0930		196, S3 (MAJ Bearden), BT107504, 0920H, reported that 9 Mar Eng that conduct road sweep in our northern area is provided acty by 196. ROK's have resp for acty of road sweep in their AO. ROK's didn't meet team this morning and tm elected to go on without acty. Approx 400 meters across AO boundary the road sweep team came under fire. The commander of US Trps with Americal AO made decision to enter ROK AO and assist the mine sweep team. 0935H - CPT Reber, LO to ROK's, notified and requested that provide assistance in that area. 1005H: SF Pierce says 3d Bn ROK MARINE Security Force on way to assist mine sweep team. 1010H: Contact broken, sweep team heading south neg cas or damage.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				Page No	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAN DIV TCC		CHU LAI		FROM	TO
ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	HOUR	DATE
29.	1107		39th Engr, C Co, BS723576, 0920H, found 1 60mm rd at work site; blow in place.	2400	9 Apr
30.	1107		39th Engr, C Co, BS731548, 0805H, BT explosive of unk origin found at base of culvert excavation. Detonated by VN. Res: 1 VN WHA, seriously (evac), 1 US WHA (evac); continued mission.		
31.	1111		196, C-3-21, BT100305, 1045H, obs and eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA wearing blk tjs, 35-40 yrs old, no wpn, documents or ID.		
32.	1122		196, C-3-21, BT032293, 1109H, recd SA fire; neg hits; continued mission.		
33.	1230XK	1130	198th, A-1-6, BT263126, A-1-6 CA: 1st Lift TD 1106H - Cold LZ, 2nd Lift - 1118H, cold LZ, (CA complete cold).		
34.	1152		196, E-3-21, BT001266, 1030H, obs 1 VN, told to halt, attempted to evade. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA. Was wearing purple shirt, white trousers, no wpn, ID or documents.		
35.	1153		196, C-4-31, AT892385, 1120H, Noi Chanh led them to 1,000 lbs unpolished rice. Will evac.		
36.	1230		FSE, D-1-14 Arty, BT237140, 1052H, D-1-14 arty closed above coord at 1052H w/4 tubes. Unit is laid and ready to fire but has not registered at this time.		
37.	1230		198th, C-1-6, BT263126, 1125-1147H, 1st Lift LZ - 1125H, LZ 1147H. C-1-6 complete.		
38.	1245		11th, B-3-1, BS910290, 1213H, recd SA fire; detained 38 VCS.		
39.	1245		11th, B-3-1, BS904278, 1213H, detained 2 VCS.		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TUC

CHU, MAJ, 1001, 9 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT	ACTION TAKEN	INT.
40.	1015		Div Avn Off, Div Avn Off (MAJ Rector) notified TUC that the 2 gunships at Khan Duc were down for maintenance. III MAF desires they be replaced NLT 1400H and that the G3 be advised. G3 office notified 1015H and requested to pass info to LTC Palmer as soon as he returns. Gunships departed for Khan Duc at 1430H.	RB
41.	1130		AMERICAN MID, A CI Section informant who has furnished reliable info in the past, submitted the following: at approx 1900H 8 Apr 68, 1 VC Main Force company met and traveled w/ local guerrillas from Ky Thang (V) to Ky Chanh (V), Ly Tin (D) Quang Tin (P). They intend to attack and mortar US installations at Ky Chanh (V) BT397155 and Ky Chanh market place BT418123 and US installations at Tac Huon (H) Ky Bich (V) Ly Tin (D) Quang Tin (H) BT331176. Time of these attacks are unk. Commanders: Do-The-Chap and Ngo Nghien. Weapons: 2 heavy MG, 3 auto rifles, various indiv wms.	RB
42.	1333		11th, G-3-1, BS778424, 1315H, detained 1 VCS evading; was 50 years old.	RB
43.	1334		11th, B-3-1, BS905285, 1305H, dust off for 1 VC at 1323H; shot while evading. 1 VC KIA/CIA.	RB
44.	1334		11th, G-3-1, BS780425, 1315H, detained 1 VCS evading; 18 years old.	RB
45.	1335		1-1, F-8, BT206178, 1330H, 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	RB
46.	1340		11th, A-1-20, BS591655, 1331H, detained 1 MAM, no ID.	RB
47.	1348		11th, A-1-20, BS591655, 1331H, detained 1 VCS; no ID.	RB
48.	1445		11th, G-3-1, BS818440, 1420H, called dustoff for 1 US WHA (E); recd SA fire. Dustoff complete 1439H and are now checking area.	RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

IZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, 10 Apr

INCIDENTS, RESOURCES, LOGS, ETC

2400 9 Apr

ACTION TAKEN IN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, RESOURCES, LOGS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	IN
	IN	OUT			
49.	1505		11th, C-3-1, BS818440, 1450H, engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
50.	1505		196, C-3-21, BT090307, 1430H, 1 MAM 100 meters West of location evading. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
51.	1510		11th, E Trp, 1st Cav, BS620564, 1450H, engaged 2 VC. Res: 1 VC CIA and 1 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
52.	1525		198th, D-1-46, BT272103, 1450H, called dust off for 1 US heat casualty; complete at 1507H.		AB
53.	1530		CISC, D-26 Engr, BT253256, 1500H, 5 ton dump truck hit mine. 2 KM WMA (M). 1-1 follow-up report: truck backed over mine, was a 105mm rd w/5 lb TOT type fuse. Left 4'x3' crater. Truck was total loss.	(M)	AB
54.	1541		1-1, A-1-1, BT212166, 1540H, 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
55.	1555		G5 (196), A-2-1, AT967334, 1300H, picked up 2 refugees at above coord. Taken to Que Son Dist Hqs.		AB
56.	1600		196th, Reference Journal #35 should read 4000 lbs of rice.		AB
57.	1605		196th, LRP MARGIE, AT961289, 1600H, LRP MARGIE extracted at 1600H.		AB
58.	1542		196, B TOC, Request 2 clicks to insert LRP teams 10 Apr. 1 will take team to Ryder for walk in, other insert LRP MARGIE, both report to LRP pad 0800H. Aircraft requested through Aviation.		AB
59.	1612		39th Engr, B Co, BS622846, 1520H, VN turned in following ammo: 1 105mm rd, 7 60mm rds, 6 40mm rds, 1 AP mine, 1 81mm rd, 3 57mm rds, and 6 M26 HC. All destroyed.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOS

CHU LAI RVN 0001 9 Apr

2400

9 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, OBSERVATIONS, COMMENTS, ETC

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

60. 1613 11th, B-1-20, B3533653, 1615H, recd 12 rds mortar fire. Aero Scouts on station. Called dust off for 5 WHA's. MTF: 1626H - calling arty on enemy suspected mortar position.

61. 1631 196th, C-3-21, BT104306, 1558H, obs 2 MAM evading 75 meters N of location. Eng. Res: 2 VC KIA, no wpn, ID or documents.

62. 1633 1-1, C-1-1, BT197183, 1630H, eng 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA.

63. 1635 CLDC, Condition Green at 1800H.

64. 1030 (Delayed) IFFORCEV, Col Percy called; desired we act as intermediary for AO McArthur request to 2nd ARVN. MAJ Denmark called CPT Seaworth, Quang Ngai, 1045H. CPT Seaworth returned call 1120H, stated area had been cleared by 2nd ARVN (MAJ Nginh - G3). MAJ Denmark passed above clearance to Col Percy. IFFORCEV at 1125H. Col Percy requested a follow-up msg - will be sent. Confirming MSG dispatched at 090845Z Apr 68.

65. 1655 CSIC, 4-21, CLDC, 1630H, C-1-41 landed w/10 passengers and 4 vehicles.

66. 1655 11th, B-3-1, B3905285, 1620H, detained 1 VCS, evading.

67. 1700 196, 4-31, AT952342, 4-31 requested VR over AT952342 by F-8. Suspect VC's location, come up on 4-31 command push. Mission: 1 hour. On station ASAP. 1-1 notified: all ships being used for contact F-8 has. 196 notified: will use their own choppers.

68. 1715 1-1, Reference Journal #62 add: 16 VC KIA, 2 SKS #s 71552 and OK1338, 1 AK47 #1008146, 1 BAR #586476 SAR, 1 AK50 #220445, 1 RPG-2 #1002357, 1 bangalore torpedo, 15 mortar rds of 60mm, 4 Home made MG, 12 B40 rds, all CIA. 7 of the above VC were killed from air strike.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OPERATIONAL DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIV TOC			ONE LAZ, RVN		0001	9 Apr	2400	9 Apr
ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, ACTIONS, OBSERVATIONS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
69.	1806		1-1, F-8 Cav, BT201188, 1800H, eng 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.			(M)		RAH
70.	1806		198th, D-1-14, BT236160, 1730H, FO obs 5 VC in hootch; called arty. Res: 3 VC KIA, 2 VC KIA.			(M)		RAH
71.	1807		1-1, F-8 Cav, BT198192, 1805H, eng 2 MAM in spider hole. Res: 2 VC KIA.			(M)		RAH
72.	1812		1-1, A-1-1, BT211166, 1810H, fd 1 SKB #1148109 and 1 VC KIA by air strike.			(M)		RAH
73.	1830		11th, C-3-1, BS804427, 1705H, 2 VCS detained; evading.					RAH
74.	1840		1-1, F-8, BT196188, 1825H, 3 MAM evading. Res: 3 VC KIA.			(M)		RAH
75.	1840		1-1, F-8, BT214170, 1830H, 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA; also engaged approx 30 VC hiding in a trench.			(M)		RAH
76.	1840		1-1, C-1-1, BT197183, 1830H, Ref Journal #62, Air Strike: Destroyed 1 bunker, put Napalm on 2, burned down, destroyed 5 structures, opened up 20 meters of trench line.					RAH
77.	1925		196th, C-3-21, BT107296 at 1800H obs 2 MAM evading 100 meters to E. Engd/with SA. Res: 2 VC KIA			(M)		RAH
78.	1930		196th, S-2 at 1845H request LRP team leaders come to their loc for over flight for insertion (AVN, G2) the fol day. Checked with LRP 1st Sgt. They have a team ldr fm LRP IRENE who can go up to the 196th. Approved by LTC Trexler. Rpt trans fm AVN to get tm ldr to the 196th.					Yot
79.	1940		11th, D-4-3 vic 512708 at 1815H recd hvy AM fire. Called Arty and 81mm. Requested air strike. Contact broken at 1830H after air strike. Still receiving SA at 1805H, BS519698, 1 US WHA by sniper at 1855H. Minor but evac at 1915H. 1 US WHA at 1820; evac at 1915H.			(M)		Yot

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				Page No	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM DATE	TO DATE
		CENTRAL, RVN		2400	9 Apr
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
80.	1945	1-1, C-1-1, 197183 at 1730H 1 WHA (minor)	(M)		
81.	1945	1-1, E-1-1, BT197183 at 1930H engd unk nr VC. Res: 6 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 #10056095, 1 M1 carb SK unk, 5 F-40 rfts w/fuses, 15 Chicom grenades 7 rifle grenades, 15 combat packs CIA.	(M)		
82.	2030	196th, BT0C, at 1738H req F-8 Cav Spt 10 Apr 68. Type mission: VI & blocking. LOC: AT8131-8031-8231-8232-8132-8032. Time on station: 0830H. Duration: 2 hrs. Freq: 4/31 GMD, loc of frily: AT815323 - be moving SE in morning. Passed to 1/1 at 1745H. 1905H 1/1 feels they need to concentrate efforts in Burlington Trail with 198th. Passed to G-3. At 2030 Cpt Freeman notified that F-8 Cav was committed to operate in Burl-Trail on 10 Apr. If a situation develops which warrants use of F-8 Cav they could request again at that time.			
83.	2030	1-1 reports road is very narrow in the area they are working and crossing road ENG may take a large part of day w/Engr's help. Would like additional Engr help if possible. G-3 notified and said that consideration wd be given to giving them more Engr spt after trps on the ground and the area secure. 1-1 notified at 2030H(Maj Medbarry).			
84.	2151	196th, A-3-21, BT102302 at 2020H obs VC evading 200 meters fm loc. Eng w/3A. Res: 1 VC KIA(C) Black PJ'S w/web gear. 1 .45 cal ammo pouch, 1 first aid pkt. 1 US type pistol belt, 2 lbs rice, 1 VC poncho. Rice dest, web gear evac.			
85.	2400	OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cmbt opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Burlington Trail C-1-1 Cav vic BT197183 engd an unk size force at 1630H. Armed gunships, air strikes and organic opns resulted in 25 VC KIA(C), 7 IMC, 1 CSWC, 1 US WHA (M). In Opn Burlington Trail 1st Bn 6th Inf CA into 2 LZs. D-1-6 CA at 0941 to BT239142 and was followed into the LZ by B-1-6 at 1008. A-1-6			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU I LAI, LAOS 1100 9 Apr

CONFIDENTIAL

2400

9 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN IN

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

85.

(cont'd) CA at 1118 to BT263126 and was followed into the LZ by C-1-6 at 1147. DBtry 1-14 Arty was air moved to BT239142 closing at 1052. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa B-2-1 vic BT2039 was air moved to LZ ROSS (BT027342) w/C-2-1 moving to E Co's location complete at 1037H. AMERICAN DIV TOTALS: 10 WHA (e), 1 WHA (m), 57 VC KIA, 13 IWC, 1 CSWC.

86.

2400

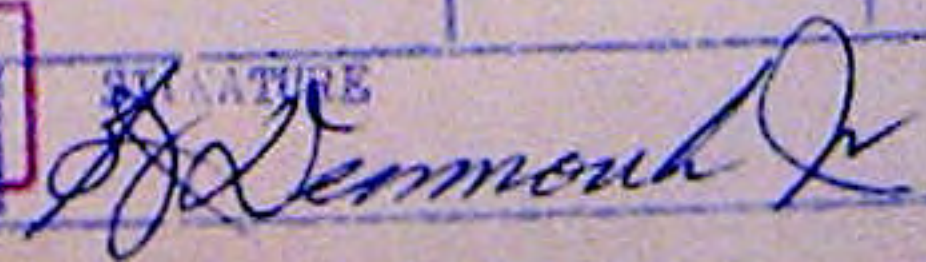
Journal closed.

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BERN, MAJ, CG, 1001 02



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

HOUR

DATE

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Apr

2400

10 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT			
1.	0001		Journal opened.		
2.	0001		(Delayed) 11th Bde, B-4-3, BS620834 at 092115H obs & eng 3 VC, Res: 3 VC KIA(C)	(M)	
3.	0001		(Delayed) E-2-1, BT028342 at 092145H obs unk no VC 400 meters NE of NDF, taking bath at well. Engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA(C) wearing Black shorts. Heard movement in bushes, fired M-60 and threw HG. Res: 1 water Buffalo wounded.	(M)	
4.	0100		196th, D-2-1, BT050391 at 0100 obs 3 VC 50 meters moving E to W. Eng w/CLAYMORE MINE. Res: 3 VC KIA(C). Each had wpn. M-1 carb #3 5056959, 3798642, 6622988. 1 had pistol belt w/.38 cal pistol #C527176. One of the others had 1 M26 HG. Fd on bodies were 5 loaded carb mags. HG dest, rest will be evac.	(M)	
5.	0410		1-1 Cav, B-1-1, BT250255 at 0200H rec'd 30-35 rds of mortar(60 or 82mm). Res: 1 WHA (M).		
6.	0615		GLDS back to normal working conditions at 0700H.		
7.	0707		11 D-3-1 vic BU720535 CA 1st lift LZ 0700 - LZ - 0730 COLD, 2nd lift LZ 0700 - 0712 COLD. CA completed at 0712 COLD.		
8.	0715		198 TOC 0715 request SFT of F/8th CAV for VM in the following area fm BT2412 S to 2410 W to 1310 N to 1312, E to 2412. Period of request 1000-1200H. Work in 1/6 Inf area. CG approved. 1/1 CAV Notified - 0815, 198th notified - 0817, 196th will not have use of F/8th CAV.		
9.	0852		11 D-1-2- vic BS529652 0852 1st lift 0820H LZ COLD, 2d lift 0835H LZ COLD comp 0850H.		
10.	0900		198 CG-1-6 vic BT218145 0935H rec'd 1x sniper rd.		
11.	0940		1/1CAV road open from Tam Ky to LZ BALDY.	CSIC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H. BERN, MAJ, CG, Assistant G3

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION
CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TCC

CHI LAI, RVN

0001

10 Apr 68

HOUR

TO
DATE

2400H

10 Apr 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT.
	IN	OUT			
12.	0915		CLDC TCC 1030H 3 Co 23 &T will test a siren in sector VII.	C/S	AMB
13.	0945		196 C-3-21 vic BT095305 0830H fd lx dead VC in hooch KIA by S, dead 24hours.	M	RHP
14.	0945		196 C-3-21 vic BT088303 0825 obs'd 1 MAN evading 300 meters No, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA(C).	M	RHB
15.	0925		196 9th Mar ENG 0920H ROK security element did not meet road sweep team when the team entered ROK AO. Team received fire vic BT 105505. Road sweep team requested gunship support fm 196. 196 requested clearance fm this Ho. to send Gunships. G3 approved and 196 notified of approval. ROK's (SPT Cogger-shall) notified of actions taking place within their AO. Notified 9 Marine Engr, S3 office of action and requested they make necessary coordination with ROKs for security while in the ROK AO.		AB
16.	0933		098 B-1-46 vic BT286104 0905 discovered 2xRT 1 x RT & Arrow type & 1 was a DEAD - FALL (cement block was used.) DEAD - FALL: Cement block hanging fm tree RT to fall on a person		AB
17.	0935		198 A-5-46 vic B5514917 0855H fd 7X175mm rd will blow in place.		AB
18.	0935		198 B-1-46 vic BT286104 0952H rec'd 2 rds of sniper fire. Direction NE vic BT286104.		RHB
19.	1000		1/1 CAV TCC 1000H Element can't cross at proposed river crossing site of BT211165. They will move to BT211167 and try to cross there. A TRF will move to BT202179 & C TRF to BT199182 after the crossing is made.		AB
20.	1015		11 D-1-20 vic B3554622 091615 detained 2 VC suspects.		AB
21.	1025		1/1 CAV C1/1 vic BT196254 1015H CAV hit mine. M. Blew hole 4'x4'. Possibly a 155mm rd. No damage to track. 3 MHA(EVAC)		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 10 of Pages

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

HOUR

DATE

0001H

10 Apr

HOUR

TO

DATE

2400H

10 Apr 68

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

IN:

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

22. 0945

1/1 GAV S2 in area of contact of 3 TRF 1/1
6 PW's were detained. Initial interrogation
reveals they are in 3rd Co 72 Bn that unit
is now located vic BT1614. They say there are
3 Co's within the Bn. Each Co has an average
strength of 80men but now 1 Co is down to 50^{men}
men.

ITEM, DE

RAB

23. 1100

196 A-3-21 vic BT101233 0745H Rec'd fire from M
BT102237 SA. Arty Called, checking area, for
beach w/1 VC KIA(C)

RAB

24. 1110

196 B-4-6 vic BT227141 0946H spotted 5 VC moving
West, 1 had carbine & 4 others unk, wearing
civilian clothes. Called organic mortars.

RAB

25. 1115

C-1-1, 11 vic PS604445 1030H eng'd 1 VC evading M
res: 1 VC KIA(C)

RAB

26. 1115

196, vic BT165090 requested F/8 to come back
to area where they spotted 15-20 VC at 1045H.
Air strike was brought in and now they want
F/8 back in the area to work it over. Also
want F/8 Inf Plat inserted. Called 1/1- they
are sending team back to area and are checking
on whether or not they can send the reaction
plat 1133H. 1/1 does not feel it feasible to
insert the plat (23men) as they feel the plat
is too small to be put in the area. Passed
to G3. 1140H G3 determined that F/8 Inf Plat
would not be used. Passed to 1/1 & 196.

RAB

27. 1110

196 F/8 vic BT165090 1045H sighted 15-20 enemy
in open, wearing green uniform, web gear &
have up. Obs'd rec'd fire (M Heavy) in area.
Air Strike requested, Airstrike 1138H complete
1 structure dest & a 10 meter trench was un-
covered.

RAB

28. 1116

196 C-3-21 vic BT094291 0855H obs'd 1 NAM
evading. 1 VC KIA(C): had ID card but it did
not belong to him.

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF DATA SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TDC			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	Page No		No of Pages	
			CONFIDENTIAL					
			FROM		TO			
			DATE		DATE			
			0900H 10 Apr		2400H 10 Apr			
ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
29	1120		11 CPT Henderson, request 3 slicks to move 70 pax fm BS615639 to BS539660 ASAP. Want to seal route in which approx 15 VC obs'd moving on. 174th AVN 2 A/C available. G3 Approved, AVN notified. 1125H - 11 notified of approval & authority to coord direct w/174. 1132H AVN notified TDC that 174 has only 2 slicks avail & the 11 will accept use of only 2 slicks. 1135H G3 notified of 11 use of only 2 slicks.				AB	
30	1135		11 C-3-1 vic BS787445 1100H det 2 VC's evading also picked up IC with an ⁸¹ wound which had become infected. Dust off complete for IC.				AB	
31	1141		11 C-3-1 vic BS774478 1100H det 1 VC evading.				AB	
32	1143		196 TDC 0920 LRP Tm MARIE inserted at 0920.			M	AB	
33	1157		196 ETOC LRP IRENE to be inserted vic AT 946292. Request 2 slicks to pick up IRENE at LRP PAD 0900H, 11 Apr: insertion time 0900H. LRP JEANIE at RYDER today will be inserted tomorrow - no A/C requirement.				AB	
34	1220		196 C-3-21 vic BT085293 1045H while moving West obs'd 1 MAM, shrt hair & green Uniform, evading, eng'd at 50 Meters. 1 VC KIA(C). At same time 4 MAM jumped out of a hedgegrove & evaded 3W. Eng'd w/SA re: 3 VC KIA(C) all about 20 Yrs old, 2 had green uniforms, 3rd wearing black, 2 4lbs sacks of rice & some documents on them fd more doc near by. 1 uniform evac & doc, res: 4 VC KIA(C)			M	AB	
35	1146		11 D-4-3 vic BS515710 1040H fd in a hut. in tunnel 22 wpns, large qty of med sup & ammo to include some mortar rds, AP min's, & IML's. Some wpns appeared to be new. MTF. 1210H 48 more wpns fd. as of 1210H 70 wpns CIA. 1225 NOW 80 INC. 1240 count was 83 INC.			M G3 C/S III MAF	AB	
36	1225		196 A-3-21 vic BT103237 1000H eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA(C)			M	AB	

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIV TDC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

10 Apr

2100H

10 Apr

ITEM NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INT.

37 1225 11 D/L/3 vic B5512720 1213H eng'd 1 VC evading, 1 VC KIA(C) 1 wpn CIA m2 Carbine SN#322673 N RAB

38 1230 196 B-2-1 vic BT005327 1015H had EM trip BT 2 US WMA(E) believe it to be M26. N RAB

39 1240 196 F/8 vic BT210134 1120H numerous spider holes & trails leading E & W also 2 well camouflaged spider holes at vic BT216136. RAB

40 1241 11 D/L-3 vic B5512720 1219H eng'd 1 VC evading 1 VC KIA CIA. RAB

41 1245 198 TDC vic BT5999 Marine EOD tm will blow ordnance this afternoon. RAB

42 1250 196 D/L/3 vic AT831311 1240H rec'd AM fire. Would like to have F/8 run VR in area. passed to 1/1, 1/1 say stated that all ships were being used for FURLINGTON TRAIL. Passed to G3 at 1255H. G3, Passed to 1/1 & 196 at 1256. RAB

43 1254 CIED 198 EOD vic BT5999 EOD will blow some mortar rds today - exact time unk & vic BT5999. RAB

44 1310 CAG CAP 134 vic BT663029 101030H 4 man patrol heard VOICES along river, checked area, fd 14 VC fishing & other men were security force, eng'd, res: 4 VC KIA, 3 VC KIA. Will check area later. RAB

45 1343 11 S2 request air craft to run sniffer mission 11 April. Request Air Craft be at Duc Pho 110800H RAB

46 1343 11 S2 request permission to run a sniffer mission 11 Apr 68. Request Air Craft to be at Duc Pho 110800H AO B37936, B37432, B38231 & B37829. AVN RAB

47 1345 198 S2, request permission to run sniffer mission 11 Apr 68 AO BT3307, BT3609, BT3501. Request of 1005 be t 198 TDC at 110830H. AVN RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIALFROM
HOUR DATE

HOUR

TO
DATE

MEDICAL DTV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001H

10 Apr

2400H

10 Apr 68

ITEM NO	IN	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
---------	----	------	----------------------------------	--------------	----------

48.	1346		198 B-1-6 vic BF218144 1300H dest 1 bunker w/N72 LAW.		RAB
-----	------	--	---	--	-----

49.	1346		198 RCN/1/46 vic BT442010 1340H fd bloody bandage, expended N79 rds, expended carbine rds, and an old pistol belt.		RAB
-----	------	--	--	--	-----

50.	1235		11 D-1-20 vic B3525695 1228H 1st lift 1228H RAB L2 HOT, clicks rec'd SA - Neg damage 1242H:20 LIFT L2 COLD. Complete CA		RAB
-----	------	--	---	--	-----

51.	1347		198 A-1-6 vic BF216133 1307 rec'd 10 rds of sniper fire, also obs'd 5 VU w/wps evading, NW, Eng'd w/neg res. Detained 1 VC suspect in same area.		RAB
-----	------	--	--	--	-----

52.	1347		198 B-1-6 vic BF218144 1310H fd 3 huts & 1 Bear trap booby trap and Bear trap & huts dest.		RAB
-----	------	--	---	--	-----

53.	1350		196 rec'd call fm 196 stating they had no objection against ARVN moving fm Nui Loc Son. Passed info to CPT Johnson Quang Ngai.		RAB
-----	------	--	--	--	-----

54.	1400		11 D-4-3 vic B3515710 1334H det 1 VC suspect in same area where they fd wps cache.		RAB
-----	------	--	--	--	-----

55.	1305		11 D-3-1, vic B3765535 1250 Fd a cave w/ 1 SMG, 2 Transistor Radios, 20 VC unifs 18 rds AK 47, 53 rds 30 Cal, 23 rds .45 cal 1 Chi com HG.	M	RAB
-----	------	--	--	---	-----

56.	1410		Reference Journal # 35- Also fd 200 home-made Bangalore torpedoes, 2,000 Chi com HG and tons of ammo. Count of wps now at 110 1MC, 1 Japanese HG, 1 7.5 mm HG & tripod, 1 60mm Mortar.	M, G2, G3, G4, G5	RAB
-----	------	--	--	-------------------	-----

57.	1440		11 D-1-20 vic B3523685 1420 Eng 3 VC w/wps. Rec. # 3 VC KIA, 1 US .45 pistol, 1 carbine, 1 SKS CLA.	M	RAB
-----	------	--	---	---	-----

58.	1500		39 Ingr B-39, vic B3422846 1400 VN turned in ammo 13 rds 60mm mtr, 12 rds 40mm, 3 rds 57 BR 18 M26 HG, 1 M72 LAW, 3 lbs TNT- Destroyed.	M	RAB
-----	------	--	---	---	-----

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CNO LAI RVN

0001H 10 Apr

2400H

10 Apr

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1500		11 C-3-1 vic B3794475 1413 Rec'd sniper fire. Res 1 US WIA (1)	M	RAB
60	1500		11 D-4-3 vic B3512720 1219 Reference journal # 40 change 1 VC WIA CIA to 1 VC KIA.	M	RAB
61	1516		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT190175 1515 Eng 1 NAM evading. Res 1 VC KIA.	M	RAB
62	1520		198 C-1-6 vic BT250145 1450 Obs 1 VN running N out of village. Res: Fd 1 US helmet liner.		RAB
63	1540		198 S3-1-46 vic BT315131 1512 Ind hit mine Res 2 US KIA, 1 WIA (1). Hole was 12' long 6' deep.	M C/S, G3 G2	RAB
64	1540		11 B-1-20 vic B3543659 1519 Fd 17 rds 57 RE, 2 Shape Charges 30 lbs each, 10 B40 RPG rds. DEST.		RAB
65	1544		11 C-3-1 vic B3810440 1525 Eng 1 VC evading. Res. 1 VCS WIA CIA.		RAB
66	1547		196 C-4-31 AT886385 1240 Fd & evad 8500 lbs rice.		RAB
67	1600		196 C-4-31 AT912371 1100 Rallyer led Co to a water filled bomb crater and 6 cases 82mm rds, 5 B40 Rcts, 3 cases 7.62 ammo. In hedgerow fd 1 AK47 SN10062440. Evac.	M	RAB
68	1601		196 3-1-52 BT135503 1515 fd 1500 lbs rice in 4 containers, not camouflaged. Also det 1 VCS.		RAB
69	1609		1/1 F-8 Cav BT195178 1600 Eng 1 NAM evading. Res 1 VC KIA.	M	RAB
70	1610		1/1 F-8 Cav BT195173 1608 Eng 1 NAM evading. Res 1 VC KIA.	M	RAB
71	1635		198 BTJC BT223107 1516H Slick In 71st Avn rec'd 2 rds sniper fire, neg cas or damage. Arty placed on location. Res unk.	Avn	RAB
72	1638		1/1 C/1/1 vic BT208200 vic 1630H SCAY hit mine est 250 Bx b. 5 WIA EVAC. 1 KIA	M	RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU L I, RVN

COOT

10 Apr

2400

10 Apr

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	IN.
	IN	OUT			
73.	1705		1-1, A-1-1, BT197172 at 1655H fd 10 AK-44s brand-new and still wrapped. #s2419, 3205, 4576, 2275, 31879, 2853, 2939, 8169, 9792, 2768.	(M)	RAB
74.	1706		11th, 3-2-4-3, BS515710 at 1652H VC captured this afternoon led them to wpns cache; found 11 M-1 carb and several Chinese shape charges, 16 shape charges, 60 Chicom HGs, 1 Chicom claymore, 2 Chicom mines, 98 60mm mort rds, 68 B-40 rkts, 2 AK-47 magazine of ammo.	(M)	RAB
75.	1706		11th, B-1-20, BS539660 at 1649H eng 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	RAB
76.	1707		196th, D-4-31, AT813318 at 1700H unit reported receiving hvy volume of SA fire. Arty called. Request gunship support. Contacted 1-1 Cav to determine avail of F-8 Cav. 1-1 stated they were committed to Burlington Trail. 1714H - 196th notified(Cpt Morris) that F-8 committed. Cpt Morris stated they would use their guns.		RAB
77.	1733		1-1, F-8 Cav, BT191175, at 1730H engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	RAB
78.	1748		CLDC, condition Green effective 1800H.	(M)	RAB
79.	1840		11th, BS915247 at 1800H SF truck hit a mine USA #LK 1964, Dumpar-SFGA-CIDG, C-5367, 2 M Forces KHA, 2 MF WHA, 1 US SF WHA(evac) to 11th Bde (LZ Bronco)		RAB
80.	1840		11th, B-3-1, BS910271 at 1715H detained 3 VC suspects.		RAB
81.	1840		11th, B-1-20, BS530662 at 1740H fd in a cache 150 Chinese HG, 9 RPG rds, 12 82mm rds. Will dest.		RAB
82.	1843		11th, TOC, at 1200 request AO ext of Muscatine be extended until 121000 April 1968. 11th Bde said ARVNs approved. 1205 - passed to Sp Trachen, Mang Ngal and requested extension until 121000.		RAB

TOTAL NO 2 ED GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TOC			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		TO DATE	
ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		HOUR	DATE	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
82.			(cont) 1305H - approved by 2nd ARVN. CG approved. At 1843 Cpt Henderson of the 11th notified approval.					
83.	1845		196th, TOC, want an AO ext fm BT076496 E along river to BT102517 then SE above Hwy #1 to BT1150. There is supposed to be a VC tunnel in the area vic BT0949. They will see if they can locate it. Passed to ROKS at 1525H. At 1600 ROKS approved. at 1845 Cpt Morris notified of approval.					AB
84.	1850		1 CAG, OAP 125, BT416124 at 1745H patrol fd 2 90mm rds in house. Owner of house said rds were mixed in with wood reed fm US Army. Rds were still in original containers. Rds taken to OAP 125 CP to be forwarded to CACO.					AB
85.	1903		196th, C-2-1, AT915396 at 1810H engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 pack, 1 NVA cook set, CIA. Also obsd 6 more VC. 1 had wpn, engd w/SA. Checked area w/neg results.				(M)	AB
86.	1904		1-1, C-1-1, HT208200 ref Journal entry #72 as of 1725H: ACAV total loss 4 KHA, 2 WHA.					AB
87.	1940		196th, D-4-31 at 1700H made contact unk # VC. 1 US WHA(e). VC broke contact 300 meters to W. E-4-31 obs VC 200 meters W of above coord. Called Arty. Neg res.				(M)	AB
88.			196th, C-4-31, AT885356 at 1720H fd 1000 lbs rice in ravine. Will evac.					
89.	1940		196th, D-3-1, BT063382 at 1825H reed 1 rd sniper fire, 100 meters E. 1 US WHA(e). Returned fire, checking area now.				(M)	
90.	1955		1-1, A-1-1, BT212164 at 1945H engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA(C). 2 AK-44s #316527, 19800 CIA.				(M)	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE

HOUR

CONFIDENTIAL

CNO 1A, RVN 0001 10 Apr 2100

AMERICAL DIV TOC

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

91. 2050

198th, BTDC request hvy tm for VR mission in the 1-6 area fm 10-1200H 11 Apr. Coord for mission: BT2014, 2114, 2013, 2113.

92. 2125

198th, 5-46 at 2115 Binh Son Dist Hq. Light contact w/ast VC plat. Hvy fire across st fm dist Hq. Nothing at the bridge at this time. MTF - contact broken at 2145H. Tracks noticed at Binh Son bridge, 1 hut burning, minimum SA fire.

93. 2135

196th, C-3-21, 968306 at 2135H receiving AW fire fm 150-200 meters w of their loc. Fire was ineffective MCD. 2144H, C-26 obs 7-9 VC in groups of 2's 200-250 meters fm their loc, moving N. No action taken. 2140H C-6 recd AW fire fm NW of their loc, calling 2 arty missions.

94. 2155

11th, B-4-3, BS639842, at 2145H amb engd 2 VC. (M)
Res: 2 VC KIA.

95. 2210

11th, A-1-20, BS591619 recd 4 HCs. 4 US WHA (e), 4 WHA (m)

96. 2230

198th, 1-6, Hill 218 recd 47 rds mortar. Had 5 min break then started again. C Co of 1-6 started receiving mortars at 250114. D Co also recd mortars. Mortar fire fm BT238130. Receiving SA fire fm same loc. 47 rds 81mm fell on Hill 218, vic of TOC. 3 WHA, 2 WHA(e) 6 WHA(m). (M)

97. 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div Units contd to conduct offensive opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Mascatine D-4-3 Inf vic BS15710 at 1040H fd a weapons cache w/121 IWC and 2 CSWC and a large amount of ammo, (HC, raw explosive, Mtr rds, SA & partially made explosives). In another find the S-2 of the 4th Bn 3rd Inf was led to 11 IWC. In Opn Burlington Trail A-1-1 Cav fd 10 IWC.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU

CONFIDENTIAL

2400

10 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INT

97.

(contd) At 0200 E-1-1 Cav vic BT250255 recd a mtr attack of 30 rds of 82mm mortar w/1 US WHA (minor), Hq 1st Bn 6th Inf recd a mtr attack at 2230 vic BT238142 receiving approx 50 rds of mtr resulting in 3 KHA, 2 WHA (evac) 6 WHA(minor). In Opn Norfolk Victory D-1-20th conducted a CA at 0850 to vic BS529452 and then again at 1242 D-1-20th CA into an LZ vic BS525695, both LZs cold. In the Duc Pho AO D-3-1st CA at 0712 vic BS780535 and conducted opna. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 9 KHA, 16 WHA (evac) 18 WHA(minor) 28 VC KIA, 155 IWO, 2 CSWC.

98.

2400

Journal closed.

AB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CLARK H. BERN, MAJ, GS, ASST G-2



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR CITY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				Page No	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAN DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 11 Apr
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		Journal Opened.		
2.	0235		198th, D-5-46, BS608985, 0130H, eng unk force. Res: 9 KIA (C), 1 MI, 2 M26 HG, 1 AK47 mag CIA. It is questionable of who gets credit for the above kills; D plat 5-46 was blocking for a CAP team sweep when both units engaged unk # of VC with above results.	(M)	YJ
3.	0737		1-1, F-8 Cav, BT246173, 0730H, eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
4.	2000		11th, D-3-1, BS765534, 0745H, fd 10 VC hiding in a tunnel; none would come out. Eng. Res: 7 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA.	(M), G3, C	AB
5.	0750		196, B-2-1, BT027342, FSB ROSS, 0715H, 1 MAN came to main gate, said he wanted to Chieu Hoi, wearing blk shirt and blue shorts, had small bag w/him. He had a green uniform in the bag. Interrogation continues.		AB
6.	0755		196th, A-3-21, BT121221, 0620H, recd 4 rds sniper fire in NDP. Returned fire and called arty. Neg res.		AB
7.	0930		MAG 13, PF's, 1 Bn (60/1 (GID) changed to 108) as of 9/4/68 is loc at Phouc Khach (BT3706) of the Ky Sanh Village. 1 Bn (409) w/Bui Kim Bong as C.O. is, as of 9/4/68 located at Ho Cong (BS3799) of the Ky Sanh Village. These BN's are said to have rockets. They plan attacks on Chu Lai airfield, Ly Tin Dist HQs, Ky Lien Village (HQB). Also mentioned as possible targets for attack - Ky Sanh (V) Ky Khuong (V), Ky Xuan (V) and Ky Chanh (V).	198th, CLDC	AB
8.	0959		196, LRP MARIE, AT946394, 0955H, LRP MARIE extracted at 0955H.		AB
9.	0825		196, LRP MARIE, AT942395, LRP MARIE reported in contact; called arty - request extraction. CG 4-31 on station in C&C acct. All quiet at this time. MTF. 0844H: LRP eng eat squad		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 SIGNED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 SIGNATURE
 one of whom was armed w/an M16. Neg cas

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

DATE

HOUR

TO

DATE

2400

11 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT			
10.	0915	196, C-1-6, Extraction of C-1-6: PZ - 0850H BT248148, LZ - 0913H BT227178. C-1-6 moved to OPCOM 1-1 Cav. LZ secured by 1-1.	(M)	RHB
11.	0919	11th, D-1-20, BS515664, 0826H, obs and eng 2 VC w/wps. Res: 1 VC KIA; checking area for wps and other VC.	(M)	RHB
12.	0925	32-39th Engr, B Co, BS629830, 0820H, discovered 2 mines, 1 81mm mortar rd bamboo pressure type. 1 10 lb TNT bamboo pressure type firing device. Both in same location and were blew in place.		RHB
13.	0930	CSIC, 707 acft arrived Chu Lai: 165 FAX, from 4-21 Inf. 0930H: 11th notified of arrival.		RHB
14.	0940	11th, BA TO, BS601405, elements from Ba To SF camp engaged w/unk # VC. Already have 1 WMA dusted off. Dust off recd 2-3 hits. Request gunships from 11th. 11th has 2 gunships to send if approved by G3. 0942H: Passed to G3 and approval given. 11th notified.		RHB
15.	0914	196, B-4-31, AT305305, 0910H, unit in contact: They are pinned down by AW and SA fire. Request gunships from 1-1. 0920H - gunships for 196th extracting LRP MARIE (in contact), gunships departing at 0920H. 0922H - 1-1: can divert hvy team from A-1-1. Team dispatched. 0927H - 196 notified that hvy team is on the way.		RHB
16.	REQ 0937	ROK MARINE, CPT Coggershall, ROK's will set up a blocking force on the western side of the Cav Chiem River on 12 April to use against any VC that may be escaping from the operation the 196th is conducting in their AO Extension on the eastern and southern side of the river. 196th Notified.		RHB
17.	1030	196th, MAJ Bearden, called to advise TOC that their gunships were down for armament maint and didn't know how long it would be before they were up. Stated there was no real problem		RHB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TFC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 11 Apr

2400

11 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17.

1010

Continued: at this time since F-8 Cav was on station. Would like for us to check Avn and determine what is not committed. 1015H: Checked Avn, 1 gun at Duc Pho not committed. 1020H - advised MAJ Bearden only 1 gun available; he stated that they were still attempting to get theirs up at this time.

G3

18.

1015

196, A-3-21, BT121223, 0810H, rear security element obs 2 HAM wearing blk pjs evading SE at 250 meters. Eng w/SA. Pursuit into woodline, fd a 5 yr old boy w/wound in leg from SA; dusted off, searched area and fd 2 females, neg any other results.

AB

19.

1020

196, B-4-31, AT805305, 0910H, pinned down w/SA and AW fire; heavy team from F-8 Cav on station. Res: 1 US KMA, 4 US WMA. MTF.

(M), G3, C/S

AB

20.

1045

11th, D-4-3, B5514714, 1000H, fd 150 home-made WC. Will destroy.

AB

21.

1115

198th, AO, BT409065, 0755H, aircraft recd SA fire, negative hit, Ren-1-46 is checking area where they recd fire from.

AB

22.

1117

198, 176 Avn Gunships, BT231133, 0930H, gunship got secondary explosion in area where 1-6 recd mortars last night.

AB

23.

1118

198, A-5-46, B5527938, 0945H, detained 2 VCS.

AB

24.

1128

11th, Ref Entry #14, gunships went on station, saw no VC on ground; fired suppressing fires on likely areas, also for dust off acft to go in. Returned to home station. Negative assessment.

AB

25.

1130

198th, MAJ Mangram, request hvy team to get on 1-6 command push and get instructions from 1-6 as to where to go to relieve gunships on station over a contact. Passed to 1-1; they will dispatch team as soon as it gets in from 196th AO, they are on their way from 196th AO now.

G3

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAM, RVN

0001

11 Apr

HOUR

TO DATE

2400

11 Apr

AMERICAL DIV TOC

ITEM NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

IN.

26.

1130

11th, B-3-1, B3867347, 1110H, eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WDA/CIA.

RAB

27.

1130

198th, A-1-6, BT217133 (BT), 1115H, made contact w/estimated plat of VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 wpn CIA, Russian bolt action 7.62 #F2222.

(M)

RAB

28.

1131

11th, B-3-1, B3916285, 1115H, Detained 7 VCS.

RAB

29.

1147

196, A-3-21, BT127234, 1120H, Eng 3 VC w/wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 wpn CIA.

(M)

RAB

30.

1145

ROK's, TOC, BT0318-BT0449, Phantom jet down. ROK's saw pilots eject and are moving to secure acft w/1 co. Called 196 and informed them they will send chopper to try to locate jet. 1150H - notified by TACP that pilots were picked up by "Jolly Green Giant". 1215H - EPT Morris, 196th, called to say that the 196 Avn Officer had spotted the ejection seats at BT025502 and would pick them up. Wreckage spotted at BT043501. 1225H - notified TACP.

1203

31.

1203

11th, G-3-1, B3805467, 1145H, 1 US WMA (E) by punji stake. Dust off complete 1149H.

(M)

RAB

32.

1210

196, B-4-3, AT805305, 0910H, Reference Journal #19, totals as of 1210H: 2 KHA, 8 WMA, 2 NVA KIA.

G3, G/S

RAB

33.

1210

196, B-1-52, BT108391, 0900H, obs 1 NAM evading west at 100 meters. Eng and ran into a hooch, checked out hooch. Detained 2 women and 2 children. Spider hole under hooch, burned hooch and fd 1 VC burned and full of bullet holes. Res: 1 VC KIA.

(M)

RAB

34.

1225

198, Helix 21, BT223074, 1055H, Recd several rds of SA fire; no hits.

RAB

35.

1235

11th, D-3-1, B3765534, 0745H, Ref Journal #4, total as of 1235H 20 VC KIA and 6 CIA.

(M), G3, G/S

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TCG

CIV 1st, RVN

0001

11 Apr

HOUR

TO

DATE

2400

11 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

IN.

36.

1255

198th, 1-6, BT216138, 1243H, F-8 obs 1 VN
MAN evading. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA.

(M)

RB

37.

1320

D TCG, at 1320H CPT Johnson at Quang Ngai was
contacted and requested to contact 2nd ARVN
to extend time extension in Norfolk Victory
until 201800H Apr. 1435H - CPT Johnson called
and stated that 2nd ARVN had approved extension
until 201800H Apr.

RB

38.

1323

11th, B-1-20, BS547652, 1226H, fd 2 fresh
graves; appeared to be KIA by Arty.

(M)

RB

39.

1323

CAG, CAF 1-3-3, BT656015, 1000H, obs 3 VCS,
and detained them for questioning.

RB

40.

1325

1-1, B-1-1, BT203383, 1310H, 2 trucks had
accident, 1 truck from B-1-1, the other truck
from 26th Engr. 2 ~~RB~~ evac, 1 from B-1-1,
1 from 26 Engr. Cause of accident; ARVN
truck hit B-1-1 truck causing it to hit
26 Engr truck, ARVN truck did not stop. Heavy
damage to both trucks.

RB

41.

1357

198, A-1-6, BT212126, 1325H, obs 1 VC evad.
Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA.

(M)

RB

42.

1400

196, A-3-21, BT127235, 1120H, ref Journal
#29 should read 2 VC KIA, 3 IWE, type unk,
SN's Q91782, 6443, and K44 #126235.

(M)

RB

43.

1400

11th, D-4-3, BS514712 (M), 1330H, fd 1 VC
KIA by mortar fire.

(M)

RB

44.

1426

196th, LRF IRENE, AT940290, 1010H, LRF IRENE
inserted at 1010H.

RB

45.

1429

CAG, CAF 1-3-6, BS573937, 1345H, 13 year
old VN boy told CAF 1-3-6 that 1 sqd of VC
w/claymore mines had a ambush site set up for
US element at BS533947.

198th, FSB

RB

46.

1435

11th, G-3-1, BS812455, 1420H, detained 2
VCS; 1 was evading, the other sleeping in
bunker.

RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TUG

CHU

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Apr

2400

11 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN IN:

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

47.

1315

G3, 1-6 Inf, 1-6 Inf fm out Request ABN
Radio Relay ASAF - come upon 1-6 cmd push.
1317H - passed to Avn for action. 1330H -
notified G3 that Avn was sending up a slick
for 1-6 aerial radio relay; should be abn
by 1355H. 1332H - notified 198 (Lt Bibb)
and requested they inform the 6 of 1-6 of
above and then advise us of notification.
1355H - determined radio relay for 4-31 Inf
not 1-6 Inf. 1405H - radio relay will be
a 01 from Div Arty that is in the area.

RAB

48.

1410

11th, D-4-3, BS514712, 1300H, found the
following items in a tunnel: 1 radio similar
to a PRC 6, freq was set on 38.65, 3 60mm rds,
150 Homemade MG, 10 M79 rds, 62 rds 9mm ammo,
438 rds 12.7 MG ammo, 40 rds carbine ammo,
50 cans containing maps and documents; will
evac radio and documents and maps and destroy
the rest.

RAB

49.

1435

11th, D-3-1, BS765534, 0745H, Ref Journal
#4, fd 1 panasonic transistor radio AM/FM
short wave (set on short wave band); also
fd 1 VC gas mask, documents and Thompson MG
#538388, wpn fd outside of tunnel. ADD:
1 VC CIA/ totals: 20 VC KIA and 7 VC CIA.

RAB

50.

1445

198, D-1-46, BT290097, 1420H, located tunnel
w/door. Entrance was BT, w/105 rd. Blew
BT, did not enter inside. Tunnel destroyed.

RAB

51.

1530

11th, S2, request a sniffer mission for 12
Apr AO BS7338, BS7034, BS7736, BS7432. Acft
report to Duc Pho 120800H.

Attn, G2

RAB

52.7

0645

196th, 4-31, Request F Trp, 8th Cav provide
hvy team to screen area AT8030, 8031, 8130, 8131,
7930, 7931, 8231. Time of mission - 110800
until complete. Report to 4-31 Inf B Co on
14.45, B Co loc AT8132, enemy situation unk.
0700H - Request passed to 1-1 Cav. 0705H -
1-1 Cav states they can't provide mission: CA,
198th request.

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHS LMT, RVN		11 Apr	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	TIME	DATE
53.	1450	196, LRP JEANIE, AT925325, 1425H, point man obs 1 NVA wearing khaki uniform and believed they were also obs. Request extraction; are being extracted.			11 Apr
54.	1452	11, D-4-3, BS515710 (Muscantine), 1442H, fd 1 TW type unk, bolt action rifle hidden in cave #D4484, in poor condition. Also fd 1 AK47 #9476762 and 1 CMO #129580.	(M)		11 Apr
55.	1509	198, B-1-46, BT296085, 1430H, called dust off for 2 VN females wounded when B-1-46 eng a group of VC evading.			11 Apr
56.	1509	B2 39th Engr, C Co, BS685658, 1400H, officer set off BT HG at base of bridge. Received serious frag wounds (M).	(M)		11 Apr
57.	1525	198, B-5-46, BS654954, 1448H, element set mine off. Type unk. 3 WMA (E), dust off 1510H.	(M)		11 Apr
58.	1537	196, LRP JEANIE, AT925325, 1530H, extracted 1530H, hot PZ, 176 Avn crew-chief took rd in leg (E). To Ryder along w/LRP team.	(M)		11 Apr
59.	1550	11th, D-4-3, BS514714, 1525H, fd ammo: 50 60mm rds, 60 82mm rds, 100 B-40 rds, 51 57mm RR rd, alot of 57mm RR rds were dest by either arty or "SPOOKY" (C-47 w/guns), 105 NVA uniforms, EVAC: 82mm and destroyed rest.			11 Apr
60.	1555	CLDG, effective 1800 condition Green.			11 Apr
61.	1620	1-1, Hill 29 1620 acknowledge frag order #2668, pertaining to confirmation of verbal orders.			11 Apr
62.	1626	198th, BT202145, E-1-6 at 1615 eng 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.	(M)		11 Apr
63.	1640	11th, C-4-3 at 1130H extracted fm Norfolk Victory to vic BS5271. Complete 1130H.	(M)		11 Apr
64.	1645	198th, B-1-6, BT206145 at 1635H receiving 2A fire. 2 WMA(e). Requested gunship.	(M)		11 Apr

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL 11 Apr

INCIDENTS, MISSIONS, ORDERS, ETC

ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT	FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
65.	1655		1-1, A-1-1, BT193154 at 1637H 2 VC w/wpns evading. 2 VC KIA, 2 K-44 CIA, #1514, 2558		(M)	RB
66.	1656		1-1, F-8, BT195155 at 1644 1 VC w/wpn evading. 1 VC KIA.		(M)	RB
67.	1659		196th, B-5-46 at 1645H recd sniper fire. 1 US WHA (evac)		(M)	RB
68.	1705		39th, B-39th, BS622846 at 1630H fol ammo turned in by VN: 7 60mm rds, 8 40mm rds, 24 M-26 HG, 2 lbs TNT, 1 Chicom HG, 1 rifle grenade (M-1) All dest.			RB
69.	1710		11th, B-3-1, BS916285 at 1500 det 11 VC suspects.			RB
70.	1712		11th, Hq-1-20 at 1700 PF OP obed est En of VC at BS585590.		(M)	RB
71.	1715		1-1, F-8, BT195162 at 1715H eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.		(M)	RB
72.	1920		11th, LRP Helen, BS485679 at 1845H LRP Helen inserted at 1845H.			RB
73.	1745		198th, B26, 9-46, BS659951 at 1323 a tunnel was fd and searched. Fd 1 AP mine near tunnel at BS659950.			RB
74.	1748		196th, C-4-31, AT895374 at 1730H fd 1000 lb unpolished rice camouflaged in hedgerow in big jars. Will evac			RB
75.	1750		196th, request time extension on AO extension in the 1-1 Cav area until 142400. Passed to 1-1 Cav at 1640H, approved by them 1700. 03 approved 1710H (CC). 196th not. of approval (Cpt Friedman)			RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTITUTION				LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
AMERICAN DIV TOC				CHU LAI, RVN		11 Apr			
ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, OBSERVATIONS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
76.	1915		(Delayed) 196th, request for permanent boundary change. 2 Chgs. 1 - Fm BT076496 NE along Baren Riv to BT125505. Lot of mining and snipers in area. 2 - fm BT125505 move NE along Baren Riv around peninsula then S along Truong Giang Riv to Phang Hink Rd vic BT215437 W along rd to BT180420 and along 42 grid line to vic BT144420. To keep patrolling near base Camp. Passed to G3. Disappr oved by CG. 196th notified of disapproval at 1910H.					PRB	
77.	2000		11th, B-4-3, ref Journal entry #54. SMC #129580 should read Czech Aelt rifle.						
78.	2002		DTOC, request submitted to 2d ARVN through Cpt Johnson to extend time on area in the Norfolk Victory AG south of the E-W 79 line until 201800 Apr. Approved by 2d ARVN. G- presented to CG and CG approved. Above info passed to 11th Bde at 111850H Apr.						
79	2004		11th, C-4-3, BB500740 at 1923H engd unk size VC force. Res: 1 VC KIA. Searching area at this time. CIA 1 M-1 carb & pack. SN to follow.						
80.	2045		11th, Req to use Aero Scouts for snatch mission for Minh Long CIDC: area Song Ve Valley sometime on morning of 12 Apr, BB600517. Passed to G-3 for approval. Not favorably considered by G-3 (2045H) Cpt Holbrook notified that area for snatch is too far south of area of interest and area of ops.						
81.	2130		196th, B-1-52, BB085385 at 2104 recd 4 rds SA fire fm unk direction. Dkrs obs tracer rds. Neg cas, dam.						
82.	2230		1st CAG, CAP 13, BB593949, 1 sqd of VC - 1dr LU RAN move every night between 2000-2200H fm 93949 and 601937 to receive supplies fm people of THU-LAC vill. 1 sqd stays in sugar cane field at 601938 and 601937 to obs until after they receive supplies. Then move thru An to star area-BTH-NCH.						

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	
					TO	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	
					DATE	

101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR DISTRICT

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

GROUP

DATE

TIME

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

11 Apr.

2400

11 Apr

ITEM NO. IN TIME OUT

ACTION TAKEN: INC

88. (contd) vic BS765534 engd unk nr of VC in a tunnel resulting in 20 VC KIA(G) and 1 IWC. AMERICAN DIV TOTALS: 3 KHA, 15 WHA (evac) 5 WHA (minor), 48 VC KIA, 14 IWC.

89. 2400 Journal closed.

[Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

ENTERED NO. AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR
CLARK H. B. H., MAJ, GS, ASST C

[Signature]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ FROM

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, EVN

0001

12 Apr

1 HOUR

TO
DATE

2400

12 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN	DATE	BY	REMARKS

1.	0001
----	------

Journal Opened.

2. 111720

ROK, CPT Coggershall, CPT Coggershall was questioned by the ROK G-3 as to what the possibility would be of getting a Cav Trp from 1-1 Cav to work with two of their Bns in area 8 on an operation they are planning in the future. (Time dependent upon avail of ground Cav Trp). (Area between Song Ky Cam and Song Chiem Son). I told CPT Coggershall I would pass to G3. He (CPT Coggershall) will check back tomorrow. Passed to CPT Coggershall. Our Cav currently consisted.

3. 1117004

Americal MID, the following info was recd from a CI Section informant who has furnished reliable info in the past: At approx 1700H, 9 April 68 1 VC Main Force Bn, approx strength 300 men, Unit Coded as the 60/1st moved from Quang Ngai to a loc at coord BT382004, BT384997 and BT378988. They intend to mortar Chu Lai Base and Ly Tin Dist HQ before 14 April 68. Commander: Tran Quang Anh, Weapons: 3 82mm mortar, 3 60mm mortar, 1 57 RR, 2 MG, 35 40mm rocket launchers, and 1 radio. Uniforms: Green w/rubber sandals, steel helmets and camouflaged neck cloth. Reference Spot Report from this office 1630H 11 Apr 68, where above commander and VC MAIN Force moved from Ky Thanh (V), to Hamlet #8, Ky Thanh (V). Info was not recd from the same source.

112250

196, 1-52, 1-52 requests time extension on their AO Extension. 141200H. Present expiration DTG 121800H. Passed to 2nd ROK (CPT Coggershall) at 120310. Recd word from 196th that they wish to terminate AO Ext. Passed to CPT Coggershall.

5. 112305

11th, CPT Holbrook, N/A, CPT Holbrook recd
frag order 27-69.

5.	0420
----	------

198th, BT236142, 0415H, LZ BOWEN. recd 10 rd
NCD, arty called, 20 rds at 0421, gunships

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS. 01/30/75 rls reported rds stopped
 01/28/75 rls reported rds stopped

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

FROM

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Apr

2400

12 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO	TIME	INITIALS	DESCRIPTION	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7.	0425		1-1, A-1-1, 1-6, BT195158, 0340H, recd several mortar and RR rds and sniper fire. 6 MIA, 2 from 1-6 and 1 from 1-1 evaced. 3 minor. Recd 5 rds 122mm rkt fire.		JL
8.	0700		196, B-3-21, BT120625, 0645H, obs 1 MAM 50 meters north of their loc. Evaded to the north. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID, equip or wpn. Had some documents which will be evaced.	(M)	JL
9.	0725		1-1, F-8 Cav, BT197141, 0700H, 2 MAM w/wpn's eng. Res: 2 VC KIA; cannot recover wpn's at this time.	(M)	JL
10.	0745		III MAF, LT Sinclair, recd authorization for use of Burlington Trails and Norfolk Victory for press releases. Passed to IO.		AB
11.	0800		198th, B-1-6, BT210147, 0655H, receiving sniper fire, also their CO Ship receiving SA fire. Res: 1 MIA, will be evac.	(M)	AB
12.	0815		1-1, F-8 Cav, BT198147, 0740H, 1 MAM evad. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
13.	0820		196, 4-31, request radio relay on station from 0900H-1200H. To come up on Maverick's command push initially. Will retransmit on "E" Co push. Relay being provided by the Div Arty, 01 already in 196th AO. Am coordinated w/ MAF Allison of 196.		AB
14.	0840		196th, TOC, BT003298, 0836H, completed plat size CA for B-2-1 into a hot LZ. Fire recd was a few rds of SA from a village (BT003294). Res: neg damage or cas. Plat moving toward village now.		AB
15.	0845		196, LRF IRENE, AT940283, 0720H, obs 2 VC; 1 w/green uniform and wpn, 1 wearing blk pjs. Called arty. Res: unk.		AB
16.	0845		196, LRF IRENE, AT940276, 0645H, obs 4 MAM, called arty w/unk results.		AB

OFFICIAL OR OFFICIAL OR OFFICIAL OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Apr

2400

12 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESS-GRS, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN IN

17. 2000

196, 4-31, 4-31 Maverick - VR mission, hvy team to check out: AT031, 8131, 8830, 8130, 8032, 8132. Command freq - 44.5, 0730-0930. Friendlies: AT801305. Above VR request fm 196th passed to 1-1 Cav, they will let us know if they can run at 0715 in A.M. 1-1 Cav does not have Avn available to spt mission. Passed to 196th Bde.

RAB

18. 0915

196, A-3-21, BT138223, 0810H, obs 5 VC evad. Eng w/SA. Res: 4 VC KIA, 1 MAS 36 CIA #24640.

(M)

RAB

19. 0920

11th, C-3-1, BS777457, 0905H, obs 2 VCS evading. Res: 1 VCS CIA. Will be taken to LZ LIZ for interrogation.

RAB

20. 0930

11th, HQ-1-20, BS615640, 0925H, VN turned in 1 M carbine #317819 under the VIF Program wpn in good condition.

(M)

RAB

21. 0943

196, OP-2-1, BT015306, BT003294, 0825H, gunship recd some fire; returned fire w/unlk results. Neg hits to gunship.

RAB

22. 0945

26th Engr, B-26 Engr, BS589942, 0730H, fd rifle grenade buried in road, had wire running from it to side of road. The wire was held down by a pile of rocks but it was not rigged in a manner to detonate the grenade. Grenade blown in place.

RAB

23. 0945

196, LRP IRIME, AT943285, 0915H, obs 7 VC evade into a hut, called arty and hut dest. Request acft to check area.

RAB

24. 0959

11th, C-26 Engr, BS818374, 0935H, while checking perimeter, fd ammo can. Opened can, had BT HG inside. Res: 3 WHA (2 evac, 1 minor).

(M)

RAB

25. 1000

11th, D-1-20, BS524668, 0935H, 3rd plat element ambushed by estimated sqd size unit, using AW. 2 US WHA, WHA's have not been evac. MTF

(M)

RAB

FILE NO. 1 ND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 12 Apr

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE

0000

12 Apr

2400

AMERICAN DIV TUG

ITEM NO	IN	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
26.	1010			1-1, F-8 Cav, BT214245, 1000H, eng 2 VC w/wps evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	RAB
27.	1010			1-1, F-8, BT183154, 1007H, eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	RAB
28.	1035			11th, C-3-1, BS797470, 1012H, recd 3A and M79 fire, had 1 US WHA, condition not known, has been dusted off complete at 1025H, maneuvering against enemy at this time. 1100H-1 VC KIA, 2 VCS detained.	(M)	RAB
29.	1040			198, Rcn-1-46, BT421047, 1030H, LT stepped on BT (unk type). Res: 1 US WHA (EVAC).	(M)	RAB
30.	1045			11th, D-4-3, BS516708, 0945H, fd in a cave: 1 M1 rifle #211308, 5 bangalore torpedoes, 300 lbs of wire, 15 homemade HG, 6 82mm rds, 200 5.56mm rds ammo. Destroyed all except rifle.	(M)	RAB
31.	1055			1st CAG, CAF 1-2-5, 1025H, 1 VN child, age 3 brought to position w/sores all over body. Action taken, gave first aid and evac complete XXX at 1045H, to 2nd Surg.		RAB
32.	1102			CAG, CAF 1-2-4, BT634004, 0930H, patrol on operation fd 5 VCS, improper ID's referred to Binh Son. Res: 1 VC CIA, confirmed (4 VCS and 1 VC CIA).		RAB
33.	1130			198, B-1-6, BT198146, 1103H, element had contact w/1 VC sniper. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	RAB
34.	1118			11th, D-1-20, BS525672 (NV), 1046H, eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA; still checking area.	(M)	RAB
35.	1120			198, D-1-14, BT258077, 0930H, AO obs 4 VC around a bunker, called arty on them. Res: 4 VC KIA, 2 secondary explosions, 1 bunker destroyed.	(M)	RAB
36.	1145			11, D-1-20, BS524668, 0935H, Ref Journal #25, add 1 US WHA (EVAC).		RAB

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

COOL

12 Apr

2400

12 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT			
37.	1144		1-1, F-8, BT175175 (BT), 1145H, eng 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(N)	AB
38.	1153		11th, D-3-1, BS760493, 1145H, detained 6 VCS, had no ID.		AB
39.	1140		11th, D-1-20, BS527672, 1125H, fd base camp, inside fd 1 French medical book dtd 1959, 2 packs, some penicillin and a sick call roster. In same area they recd AM and SA fire and 12 NG w/neg cas.		AB
40.	1142		198, B-5-46, BS653257, 1140H, Hit BT. 6 US WHA (5 evac, 1 minor). Dust off not complete. BT was 105 ill canister filled w/nuts and bolts, trip wire buried under ground so when 8 many people passed over it, it would detonate. Total: 5 WHA (E), 3 (N).	(N) C/S	AB
41.	1207		1-1, F-8, BT185144, 1208H, 8 MAM evading; engaged. Res: 2 VC KIA.	(N)	AB
42.	1210		196, D-2-1, BT050392, 1125H, recd 30 rds SA sniper fire. Returned fire w/SA; will check area.		AB
43.	1210		196, C-1-52, BT079470, 1115H, recd 30 rds of SA sniper. Neg cas. Returned fire w/SA and 81mm mortar, checked area and fd 1 Old man WHA; will evac.		AB
44.	1210		196, LRP IRENE, AT946293, 1155H, LRP IRENE moved from her loc down a trail to a village. She was told not to move by 196 TOC. Now they have no radio contact w/her.		AB
45.	1214		11th, D-4-3, BS516708, 1130H, fd in a tunnel 1000 lbs of rice; will destroy. Also fd 3 gas masks: 1 US, 1 VC, 1 Chicom; will evac all 3, 7 rds 60mm mortar rd destroyed, 2 huts destroyed.		AB

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Apr

2100

12 Apr

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

NO

IN

OUT

46. 1220 Tan Ky, SP4 Courney, 3 troops from 4th Cav Squadron is loc at BT200161. 1st Bn, 6th Regt loc at BT204160. ~~THAT IS THE ARVN UNITS~~

47. 1230 196, A-3-21, Reference Journal #18 add 2 VC KIA; change WAS 36 to read KIA.

48. 1245 198, LT Eibb, ASAF, request assistance from F-8; Reason: continuing sniper fire causing hinderance to unit. Instruction: to come up on Kansas command push vic Hill 218 for further instruction. 1245H: 1-1 notified, they are using F-8 in a contact. 1-1 will present request to G-3 when he lands at 1-1. 1310H: 198 cancelled their request.

49. 1350 11th, A-4-3, BS555893, 1215H, detained 2 VCS, no ID cards.

50. 1316 198, B-1-6, BT189141 (BT), 1314H, obs 1 VC evading. Engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA. (H)

51. 1323 196, C-1-52, BT076480 (W/W), 1240H, obs 1 MAH evade from hut. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn, ID card or documents. (H)

52. 1330 198, C&C-1-6, BT186139, 1315H, obs 1 AA psn, will check out on ground.

53. 1329 198, D-1-14, BT195144 (BT), 1045H, AO called arty on VC loc. Res: 1 VC KIA. (H)

54. 1330 198, B-1-6, BT202146, 1220H, loc a large tunnel containing 7 NVA green uniforms, 5 RPG rds, 1 NVA canteen. Will evac clothing and ammo; will destroy tunnel.

55. 1406 11th, C-3-1, BS789446, 1320H, detained 1 VCS evading.

56. 1406 11th, C-1-20, BS595608, 1250H, detained 8 VCS evading.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

FROM

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CMU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Apr

2400

12 Apr

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57.	1406		11th, C-3-1, BS796406, 1320H, eng 8 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 7 VC CIA.	(M)	AB
58.	1420		198, B-1-6, BM198146, 1103H, reference Journal #33; VC was KIA by arty.		AB
59.	1425		11th, D-3-1, BS785505, 1400H, detained 1 VCS evading.		AB
60.	1425		11th, C-3-1, BS789446, 1320H, 1 VC CIA/MIA reference Journal #55.		AB
61.	1310		196, B TOC, IRP MARCIE to be inserted vic AT918313 at 130900H. Mission: Est OP's as required and conduct recon of trail leaving SE to valley floor. IRP SUE to be inserted vic AT938396 at 130900H. Mission: Est OP for 24 hr, conduct area recon S-SW to valley floor. Request 2 slicks pick up at IRP pad 130800H. Meet guns at BALDI - insert 0900H.	C2	AB
62.	1508		11th, D-1-20, BS522662, 1452H, rd 1 US SMG SN 648845.	(M)	AB
63.	1510		11th, D-4-3, BS511718, 1344H, rd 1 NVA KIA by arty, was wearing NVA uniform.	(M)	AB
64.	1515		196, F-17 Cav, BT008359, 1010H, obs 8 VC on a hill side; they had on green uniforms and blk pjs. 1 wpn was obs. F Trp moved into the area, gunships were called. At 1240H F Trp eng 10 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA, 6 VC CIA.	(M)	AB
65.	1528		11th, D-1-20, BS525672, 1046H, ref entry #34, add 2 VC KIA, total of 3 VC KIA.		AB
66.	1548		196, LRP IRENE, AT940292, 1546H, LRP IRENE extracted at 1546H.		AB
67.	1548		11th, C-4-3, BS511745, 1530H, eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC MIA/CIA, identified by PW as a local guerrilla. Also CIA 2 M26 HQ which he had.		AB

TYPED NAME, ID GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOC

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Apr

2400

12 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESS CES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

ING

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESS CES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	ING
68.	1550	198, B-1-6, BT191144 (BT), 1535H, recd sniper fire. Res: 1 US MIA (EVAC).		AB
69.	1537	11th, D-1-20, BS523663, 1503H, fd 3 M1 rifles #1's 4343329, 3048043, and 160874, 1 60mm mortar complete #3327, 1 tripod for AA wpn, 1 RPG rd, 4 57mm RR rds, 3 82mm mortar rds, 2 60mm mortar rds, 1 tripod for MG, 1 sniper scope, small amount 7.62 ammo (AK47), 1 57mm RR #04221.		AB
70.	1620	198, B-1-6, BT191144, 1535H, 1 US wounded by sniper fire, utility chopper was used to evac. IT was hit by 1 rd, the rd hit oil line and chopper had to sit down on Hill 218. Reference Journal #16, no addition ¹⁶ WHA.		AB
71.	1638	GLDC, condition Green effective 121800H.		AB
72.	1610	198, B-1-6, BT187131, 1523H, gunships eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	AB AB AB
73.	1625	198, A-5-46, BS523921, 1530H, located ammo can full of clothing w/wire attached to M26 MG before opening can.		AB
74.	1640	1-1, F-8, BT169136, 1355H, 1 gunship recd 2 hits, neg WHA, returned to Hill 29, not flyable; hits were taken in rotor blade.		AB
75.	1643	CSIC, 4-21, 1645H, acft arrived w/165 PAXXXI pax.		AB AB
76.	1655	CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT437112, 1130H, patrol picked up 1 VCS w/2 children; all 3 to be detained. Reason: 1 of the children age 10 was said to be VC.		AB
77.	1707	11th, C-3-1, BS772486, 1630H, detained 1 VCS evacing.		AB AB
78.	1708	11th, D-3-1, BS774509 (DP), 1535H, element hit a 155mm BT. 3 US KIA, 1 US MIA dusted off. 1 VC KIA (VC was a VCS detainee).		AB

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

COOL

12 Apr

2400

12 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT.

79. 1730 39th Engr, B-39th, BS622846, 1630H, VN
turned in following ammo: 4 60mm rds, 8 lbs
TNT, 2 105mm rds, 1 57mm rd, 17 40mm rds,
6 M26 grenades, 800 rds 5.6mm, 100 rds 50
cal; all destroyed.

80. 1806 11th, A-1-20, BS585597, 1800H, 1 US WNA
from frag wounds by HG (EVAC).

81. 1812 196th, A-2-1, AT997310 at 1812H eng 3 VC
evading, 20 meters E. Wounded and CIA all
3. All had packs.

82. 1817 11th, A-1-20, BS582589 at 1452H fd 4000 lbs
of rice in 3 huts. Rice and huts dest. Rice
dest because area where rice was fd was too
inaccessable for removal.

83. 1820 11th, Ref Journal entry #69. Add 81 wons
type unk at this time.

84. 1835 11th, LRP Helen, BS484604 at 1833H extracted.

85. 1900 AVN, Maj Sector, Div Avn had a call fm CPT
Madison fm the HOI AN TOC that a gunship
fired on a friendly OP on Hwy #1 vic BT128/30.
Maj Sector called all AMCAL AVN units and none
had gunships in area. 1915H - called Cpt
Coggershall at ROK TOC HOI AN and asked him
to try to contact CPT Madison and inform him
of above.

86. 1937 1-1, A-1-1, BT178144, at 1930H recd 2 82mm
in night pos, and also a few rds of sniper
fire. NCD at this time. MTF.

87. 2000 196th, C-2-31, BT047300, at 1900H recd 8 rds
of sniper fire, fm coord 043293. Reg cas.
Hand fire w/SA. Unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
DATE

TO
DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Apr

2100

12 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN IN

ITEM NO. IN TIME OUT

88. 2015

198th, Hill 68 (BT3113) at 2013H 15 rds 82mm
some SA fire recd. 2 WHA. Atk continues;
want gunships and flare for pad alert but
not want them scrambled at this time. 20
rds, total 5 WHA (evac). BT267088 unit in con-
tact - 4 WHA - dust off complete 2050H. 2
WHAs fm E-1-46th, 2 WHA fm arty (PE316131).

89. 2045H

196th, request for Blueghost. 1st one. Type
mission: VR. Time on station: 0900. Contact
Maverick on 818333. His command - 44.15 working
w/Maverick, Bronco area to the UR - 7932,
7933, 8033, 8132, 8133. 2nd request: Type
mission - VR and screen. Duration 1-2 hrs
working w/Maverick on 44.15 on 873353 area to
the VR - 9039, 9038, 9138, 9239. Request for
0730H. Passed on to 1/1 at 2045H.

90. 2055

1-1, A-1-1, BT178144 at 2055H recd 6 82mm rds
at night pos.

91. 2056

(Delayed) 198th, 110725H, AO ext req for
16-19 Apr (160600-192000) for 5-46th. 11th
area to be bordered on W by BS66, E by BS
72, and S by BS90. They will CA plat size
force at BS6391. Passed to 11th, 11th approved
110725H by Sgt Cross.

92. 2100

Americal MID, C-3, at 1700H the fol info was
recd fm a CI section informant. 2 members of
the Ky Sanh PF Force reported that a VC main
attack will be conducted against Chu Lai Base
prior to 0500H 13 Apr. Source would not re-
port this hearsay info under normal circum-
stances, but the fol was also reported: Prior
attacks on Chu Lai have produced this fact.
the Cargo Checkers AT NSAD do not report for
work the nights Chu Lai Base is attacked.
There are 18 Cargo Checkers At NSAD and source
was the only one to report for work. Source
also informed NSAD.

ORGANIZATION OR DUTY STATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

HOURS

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Apr

2400

12 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

93. 2305 LRP's, rept LRP civilians did not show up for work tonight.

94. 2310 11th Pde, fd 16 M-1s, 4 M-1 carb, 1 M-79, 2 M-50s, 1 MAT-49, 1 57mm, 1 60mm mort, 10 BAR, 1 US cal .30 LMG, 1 TFS-41, 5 K-44s, 3 SES, 4 Thompsons, 6 Chicom SMG Type 56, 1 US M-3 Greasegun in wps cache. (Follow-up to #6).

95. 2400 OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div Units contd combat ops in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Burlington Trail the enemy contd to launch mort/rkt attacks on friendly units. A-1-1 Cav w/C-1-6 vic BT195138 at 0340H recd 5 rds of 122mm rkt & mortar rds (1 KHA, 2 WHA(e)), 3 WHA (m)). 12 BOMMAN (BT22112) at 0615H recd 75 rds of 82/60mm mortar w/neg dam or cas. A-1-1 at 1930H and 2055H vic BT178144 recd 2 rds and 6 rds of 82mm mortar w/neg dam or cas. Hill 66 (BT316131) recd 20 rds of 82mm mort at 2013H (4 WHA (evac)). In Opn Norfolk Victory D-1-20th discovered a wps cache at 1500H vic BS523663 containing 54 INC & 3 CSWC. 2 tubes of A Ptry 3-16 moved fm Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc (BT106141) closing 1710H. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 5 KHA, 21 WHA (evac) 9 WHA (minor) 38 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA, 62 INC, 3 CSWC.

96. 2400 Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Clark H Benn

FAMILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				Page No		1 of Pages	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				PERIOD COVERED		TO DATE	
AMERICAN DIV TOS				CHU LAI, RVN		0801 13 Apr	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		IN	
9.	0812	196, E-3-21, BT132284, 1st lift LZ 0808, LZ cold, CA complete at 0841, LZ cold.	(N)				
10.	0923	196, A-2-1, AT9930, 0900H, recd 3 unk type explosive rds and approx 100 rds of SA fire. Neg cas. Will get air strike in the area if they can get it.	03, C/S, (N)				
11.	0930	1st CAG, CAF 1-1-3, BT325181, 0800H, 1 VN boy has been sick for 11 days; dustoff completed at 0820H.					
12.	1001	11th, A-1-20, BT537600, 0940H, fd 2200 lbs unhusked rice, going to be destroyed. Fd 1 Bangalore torpedo; destroyed. Will call back XXXX reason for destruction of rice. No means of evac.					
13.	0230	196th requests F-8 for VR for 2 1/2 hours beginning 0640H. Area - BT1020-1030-2020-2030. Friendly position: BT1323, enemy probably to NE; contact Cedar Mountain A 61.2, Cedar Mountain B 57.7, 0430H - directed 1-1 to have F-8 fly this mission weather permitting.					
14.	10300	196, S-3, 196th is going to divert E-2-1 C/A acct to E-3-21. Plan to CA E-3-21 into area of this morning's contact. 196th requests 7 additional clicks to meet this requirement. Reporting time; no change. Report to E-3-21 loc BT005268. 0415H - MAJ Rector gave 4 clicks to 196th per approval of LTC Balmer.					
15.	0720	196, E-3-21, BT132234, additional report on attack of E-3-21. E-3-21 has 22 WHA (E), 5 not wounded and 4 KHA. Additional report at 0725H: there were 26 personnel from Res plat and Co Hqs. Of these personnel 11 were not wounded or did not require evacuation, 8 WHA (E), 7 KHA. There were 27 personnel from 1 plat of A-3-21; of these personnel 4 were KHA, 19 WHA, and 4 MHA. Additional report at 0730H: sequence of events as follows: 0012H - recd 3 rds of an explosive and began to pull in of ambushes. 0020H - took by fire. 0035H - ground attack.					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

0001

13 Apr

2400

13 Apr

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

NO

IN

OUT

15.

0720

Continued: 0040H - gunships from Chu Lai arrived on station. 0050H - gunships took AW fire from 4 locations. 0155H - CO of E-3-21 reports no fire for 30 minutes. 0500H - A Co of 3-21st linked up w/E-3-21.

RB

16.

0830

196th, change to initial report: plat from G3, C/3 A-3-21st had 29 people; casualties corrected as follows: 5 KHA, 21 WMA, 3 MHA, attack was from south to north. Mortar attack preceded ground attack. En had blocking pos established N of NDP. En were suspected to be NVA. Were wearing green uniforms and had helmets. C Co will move to east then south into area of contact and sweep area. A Co will move back to center some time today to refit.

RB

17.

0920

(Delayed) 196th, LT Anderson, BT132234, 0010H, E-3-21 receiving SA fire from carbines and AK47's, incoming HQ's, guns and flareships being scrambled; firing coming from the south. 0012H - 0033H - firebirds on station, 0035H - perimeter was pushed back, 0050H - firebirds took ground fire, 0058H - Spooky on station, 0131H - gunship up, 0143H - Spooky engaging, 0155H - no fire 30 minutes, 0320H - weather bad, gunships have left area, Spooky left medevac; cannot get in. A Co at BT128227.

RB

18.

0650

196th, Further info on E-3-21: casualties so far: 15 WMA (E), 5 not wounded, 4 KHA, there were 2 plat size friendly forces and 1 group w/6 men.

RB

19.

0955

11th, C-4-3, BT461778, 0955H, report hearing battle sound: HQ's and SA fire, NE of Ha Thanh. Request to know who. Negative info at this time.

RB

20.

1050

196, TCC, request change to SUB's mission and location. Insert at BT085193, due to Tactical change and situation. Request 2 acft to insert IRP's at 1400H and 1500H. 196 will not have acft to insert.

RB

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Apr

2400

13 Apr

ITEM
NO IN TIME OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN INQ

21. 0745 1-1 Cav, F-8, BT172253, 0745H, have a helicopter down at BT1725 from ground fire. MTF. 0802H - ship down was a LOH due to transmission failure. Hvy damage but believed repairable; in process of extraction. Crew is OK. 0815H - 1-1 will have to cancel their VR for 196 while they secure the downed craft. They are able to partially run it, as they are circling the downed craft in the general vic of the desired VR. The ships are drawing ground fire from 600 meters to the north. 0837H - LOH that is down, was hit by ground fire. Not known at present whether the transmission failure was caused by fire. MTF. 1040H - 1-1 C&C recd 1 hit while flying near down chopper.

22. 0946 1-1, C-1-1, BT233235, 0940H, element in contact w/unk size force. Neg cas at this time. 0955H - contact broken 0950H, neg cas; minor damage to 1 track, hit in road-wheel by RPG. Checking area now. Results at 1030H: 4 VC KIA, still IKA in contact.

23. 1033 196, S2, request permission to run sniffer mission, AO BT0629, BT1929, BT1917, BT0617. Aft report to LZ BALDY AT140900.

24. 1055 196, C-3-21, BT075303, 0945H, fd a hut; inside fd a false mud wall. VC evaded from hut and ~~was~~ eng. Res: 1 VC KIA; did not find anything in hut.

25. 1100 196, C-4-31, AT875363, 0900H, detain 1 NAM hiding in a hole, no ID; claims he has a wpn hidden and knows where there's a plat of VC. C-4-31 will check out wpn, loc and VC location.

26. 1100 11th, C-3-1, BS768439 (DF), 1045H, eng 4 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA; searching area for other 3 VC.

27. 1120 11, C-1-20, BS540662 (IV), 1050H, fd 1 VC KIA by arty.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

FROM

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOO

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Apr

2400

13 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO IN TIME OUT

28. 1200 196th, MAJ Logan, Ref Journal #15: now 6 bodies, green unif, NVA assorted web gear, did not find with helmets. HG were homemade; equip points toward NF or NVA, no docs, AK47 mag, 1 RPD mag, and M1 carbine cartridge. Appears to be 72nd or 74th LF BN's.

AB

29. 1115 1/1, C/1/1 at 0940H vic BT233235. REF ENTRY 22- As of 1115H: Total 6 VC KIA. CIA 1xRPG-7 (Launcher), 1xAK47, SN 9704.

III MAF, C/S, AB

30. 1133 1/1, A/1/1 at 1112H vic BT172132, rec'd Mort fire. Res: 2 US WHA (E). As of 1115H, Rec'd 20x52MM Mort rds, unk amt SA & AW fire. 3 US WHA from C/1/6 (2 evac, 1 minor).

AB

31. 1134 196, BT00, B/3/21 found fresh blood trails vic BT137237, requested Tracker Dog Team. 1220H - Lt Bell of Tracker Team called and said he had a team available. One of the two acft going to BALDY to pick up LRF Team for insertion will go early, take the Dog Team to FSB CENTER, and then go to BALDY. Notified that team was on the way (196th).

AB

32. 1143 11, C/3/1 at 1130H vic B3776425, rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1 US KHA.

M-C/S AB

33. 1151 196, C/4/31 at 1145H vic AT903367, detainee led unit to 400# of rice in a well - all destroyed.

AB

34. 1158 C/4/3 (11) at 1126H vic B3465760, rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1 US WHA (Evac).

AB

35. 1213 198, A/1/6 at 1155H vic BT195128, made contact with 20-30 VC with AW wma. Airstrike going in at this time.

AB

36. 1214 198, D/1/6 at 1200H vic BT237121, only 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)		Page No		No of Pages	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		13 Apr 68	
HOUR		DATE		TO DATE	
0001		13 Apr 68		2400	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
36.	(Cont'd)		VC, 3 of which had wps. Arty firing on VC at this time.		RAB
37.	1229		196, S2, 1120H via rec'd a 60man CIDG force, making a total of 141 CIDG personnel. They will be distributed to A-E-Ren of the 1/6.		RAB
38.	1245		11, C/1/3 at 1228H vic BS465761, detained 2 VCS, 25 yrs old, 1 identified as leader of "Old Man Association". Called IPW. CPT LOONEY states that "Old Man Organization" similar to "Youth Organization". Old men belong to it and aid VC/NVA in different ways, building bunkers, standing guard, burying dead, etc.		RAB
39.	1300		39th Engr, B Co, 1130H vic BS662846, VN turned in following ammo: 6xM26 Mines, 2xCHICOM HG, 2x40MM Mort Rds, 15x40MM M79 rds, 8xM26 HG, 1xPineapple US HG. All Dest.		RAB
40.	1304		196, C/3/21 at 0840H vic BT075303, FAC obsd several MAM, marked target, C/3/21 moved into area and found a tunnel. Obsd movement in tunnel, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA. Rec'd sniper fire, returned fire, checked area, detained 1 suspect.		RAB
41.	1304		196, C/1/52 at 1055H vic BT089497, found a BT 8" rd, 6x105mm rds, all destroyed.		RAB
42.	1304		196, D/1/52 at 1030H vic BT093512, rec'd 5 rds sniper fire, no action taken due to mission.		RAB
43.	1304		11, D/1/20 at 1255H vic BS517661, found 1 VC KIA in a shallow grave, wearing a dark green uniform, KIA by SA. Body not more than 2 days old.		RAB

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MECHANICAL DIV TOC

8H4

LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

0001

13 Apr 68

HOUR
2400TO
DATE
13 Apr 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44.	1304		196, B/1/52 at 1013H vic BT110492, rec'd 15 rds SA fire. Neg cas, continued mission.		AB
45.	1305		196, D/2/1 at 1055H vic BT020383, US tripped a PT HG. Res: 1 US WHA (MINOM).	N	AB
46.	1315		196, B/4/31 at 1150H vic AT803346, rec'd hvy sniper fire from 2 loc, returned fire. Neg cas at this time, unit is in contact. 1300H: Contact broken, checking area now.	G3/ C/S	AB
47.	1322		11, B/3/1 at 1300H vic B3863337, US tripped PT HG. Res: 1 US WHA (evac).	N	AB
48.	1322		11, D/1/20 at 1255H vic B3518660, rec'd fire from 6-7 AW. Res: 3 US WHA (evac). Dust-off not complete at this time.	N	AB
49.	1347		196, FAC, 1300H vic AT782321, obs'd 4 large knockdown will fire arty on area. boats,		AB
50.	1345		1-1, B-1-1, BT229230 (BT), 1340H, ACAV hit a mine. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E), 2 WHA (N). Corrected cas figures 1612H: 2 KHA, 2 WHA (E), 2 WHA (N).	G3, C/S, III MAF, (N)	AB
51.	1400		196, B TOC, request for F-8 Cav VR mission on station 140900H for 2 hours. Grid: 0036-0136, working w/2-1, B Co on cmd freq - 35.95, W-246. Passed to 1-1 at 1403. Not a mission request. To be based solely on availability of acft.	G3	AB
52.	1410		196, A-3-21, BT128230, 1315H, obs 4 VN evad 150 meters to west. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M2 carbine, SN to follow, dressed in blk pjs; negative equip, docs or ID's. Wpn will be evac.	(N)	AB

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Apr

2400

13 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

53.

1410

1-1, TUC, BT172132, results of contact of
A-1-1, add: 1 WIA (M) fm A-1-1. Ref Journal
entry #30.

(M)

RAB

54.

1414

198th, MAJ Sanders, requested a D-4 bulldozer
for 3 days time. It will be used to smooth
off ground, and make mounds around FDC and
bunkers, vic Hill 218 (LZ Bowman). TD-6
12,220, blade weighs approx 1500; passed on
to engineers to obtain dozer. Called 198th and
told them to request acft to transport dozer. ^{AB}
Will let them know when dozer will be AVAILABLE.

RAB

55.

1507

196, LRP MARGIE, AT917314, 1504H, LRP MARGIE
inserted at 1504H.

FSE

RAB

56.

1515

196th Bde, latest report on E-3-21 contact
last night. 1 plt of A-3-21: 6 KHA, 22 WIA,
E-3-21st: 7 KHA, 8 WIA. Of all wounded,
2 treated and returned to duty, 2 in En aid
station, 2 in 8th Spt med facility, 4 in 2nd
Surg, 9 in 27th Surg, 8 in 3A in DaNang.

RAB

57.

1524

11th, D-1-20, BS522658 (NV), 1440H, recd
sniper fire. Res: 1 US WIA (E), fd 3 bunkers,
and will destroy..

(M)

RAB

58.

1525

11th, A-1-20, BS598594 (NV), 1447H, eng 1
VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 US 45 cal
pistol CIA SN 687656.

(M)

RAB

59.

1530

198, LRP SUE, BT085193, 1520H, LRP SUE in-
serted at 1520H.

FSE

RAB

60.

1445

198, E-1-46, BT253085, 1420H, obs 20 VC mov-
ing toward their loc w/wps; have requested
gunships. 1437H - gunships eng 20 VC, results
at this time 2 Chinese carbines CIA.

(M)

RAB

61.

1538

11th, D-1-20, BS522664, 1500H, fd wps cache: 03, C/S, 111 MAF
included 59 wps. 1 is 82mm mortar complete
w/sight and base plate. Breakdown of wps
to follow.

(M)

RAB

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

ARMEDICAL DIV TAC

CHU 1st, RVN 0001 13 Apr

HOUR DATE

2400 13 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN IN.

ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT			
62.	1552		2nd ARVN, INC, request following area as RFZ due to ARVN opn in area. BS600720 to BS610720 to BS600703 to BS610708. Time: as of now until ARVN move out.	FSE	RAB
63.	1610		196, D-2-1, BT020383, 1535H, hit a booby trap, 5 US MIA (evac), 1 of the MIA was the CO.	G3, C/S, III (M)	RAB
64.	1610		11th, C-3-1, BS766422, 1555H, eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	RAB
65.	1620		CLDG, 1800H, Condition Green effective 1800H may go to condition white.		RAB
66.	1623		11th, D-1-20, 0810H, reference Journal #3 change to read 1 US MIA.		RAB
67.	1633		11th, A-1-20, BS598599, 1443H, found and destroyed 300 lbs of rice.		RAB
68.	1610		11th, A-1-20, BS599595, 1553H, fd tailor shop w/sewing machine, 10 sets of clothing, will destroy. Fd 1 typewriter; will evac.		RAB
69.	1633		198, A-1-6 at 1155H vic BT185122 (also ref entry #35), results of contact: 7 VC KIA. CIA: 11x Type 53 LMG, 3xAK47, 2xCarb, 1xM1 rifle, 1xRPG-2 RL, 21xrdc RPG-2 ammo, 4xdrums of K43 ammo, 10xrdc 82mm ammo, 162xrdc 60mm ammo, 8xcans rice, 25# ea (total 200#).	M-G2-G3	RAB
70.	1635		1/1, B/1/1 at 1555H vic BT173340 eng'd 3 NAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	RAB
71.	1635		1/1, F-8, BT171253 at 0815H 1 NAM evading, 1 VC KIA.	(M)	RAB
72.	1645		1/1, F-8, BT172255, ref Journal entry #21. Chopper recd 1 rd in tail causing rotary blade to stop. 2 MIA(minor).	(M)	RAB
73.	1658		11th, A-1-20, BS597592 at 1646H fd 900 lbs of unshucked rice, destroyed. Reason: dense area, not possible to move.		RAB

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				Page No	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAN DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM DATE	TO DATE
				0001	13 Apr
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	HOUR	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT		INC.	
74.	1700	198th, A-1-6, BT185512 reports noises vic of wpns cache. Believe VC may be moving in. Request gunships. Gunships dispatched fm LZ Baldy.		RAB	
75.	1735	1/1, A-1-1, BT176136 at 1715H tank hit mine. damage light. 1 WMA(minor).	(M)	RAB	
76.	1725	39th Engr, B-39th Engr, BS622846 at 1630H W. turned in fol ammo: 1 60mm rd, 10 M-16 mines, 2 105mm rds, 8 40mm rds, 6 M-28 MG, 4 lbs of TNT. All ammo dest.		RAB	
77.	1755	11th, B-1-20, BS522664, ref Journal entry #61. Wpn cache breakdown: 30 M-1 rifles, 6 BAR, 4 M-1 carb, 1 M-79, 4 K-44 rifles, 1 Chicom IMG, 5 Thompson SMG, 3 K-50 SMG, 3 Russian SMG(burp guns) 1 US cal .30 IMG. 1 82mm mortar complete.		RAB	
78.	1840	1/1, C-1-1, BT333235, ref Journal entries no 22 & 29. Add 5 US WMA(minor). Shrapnel wounds.		RAB	
79.	1850	Change Journal entry #69 to read: fol ammo fd at same loc. This is a final count of ammo. A-1-6. Wpn: no change. 8 74PR rds, 2 120mm rds, 4 RPG-7 rds, 176 60mm rds, 2500 AK-47 rds, 54 82mm rds, 17 RPG-2 rds, 21 RPG-2 propelled charges, 216 81mm fuzes, 34 82mm mort fuzes, 600 7.62 rds for Chicom MG. 13 AK-47 mag, 1 Chicom MG, 74 lbs TNT. 40 lbs C3.		RAB	
80.	0710	(Delayed) 198th, req extension in RZ of 1/46th and Burlington Trail ext until 182400H. CG approved; FSE, 198th notified at 1923H.		RAB	
81.	1200	(Delayed) 198th, req addition to AC extension in 11th Bde Muscatine area. Fm present AC ext at BS6691 W along EW grid line 21 to BS514910. Request ext fm 160600 to 192000. Passed to 11th Bde (Sgt Gallord) at 1715H.		RAB	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

HOUR

TO

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Apr

2400

13 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

81.

(contd) 11th approves but does not want to give any area W of Route 1. Warns that vic BG6891 there are many VC mines. CC approved F/S.M. notified 1923. 198th notified.

82.

1635

198th, E-1-6, BT193138 at 1531 fd fol items:
2 US M25A1 MG, 75 lbs rice, 1 Chicom MG, 258 rds GA ammo, 2 AK-47 mag, 3 BAK magazines, 1 57mm rd canister, 1 carb mag, 1 US poncho liner, 1 NVA canteen, NIF papers and doc.
1 MI mag, 1 VC pack, 3 bear traps, 2 unit patches
All equip will be evac.

83.

1750

Tan Ky, night loc for 1/6 Bn CP-BT188157, Co-BT189159, Co-BT186153, Co-BT186156, Co-BT189154, Plt-BT186159. 2/6 Bn: CP-BT224167, Co-BT215169, Plt BT205165, Plt BT17163, Plt-BT211166.

84.

1800

III MAF, G-2, at 1730H Chieu Hoi fm 3/3 sapper co rallied 11 April 68. Reports VC of MR-5 have reinforced Quang Nam(P) with sapper Bn via AT990530 on 19 May 68. On 19 May, Ho Chi Minh's birthday, a full scale coord attack will be launched. It will be third phase of current offensive. Attacks will be in size or larger depending on allied forces. III MAF rated as F-6.

85.

1815

198th, Ren-1-6, BT233122, at 1730 obs 1 VC evading, dressed in Camf Jacket. Ren: 1 VC KIA.

86.

1816

GAG, CAF 1-1-3, BT325181, 368169, 361159. Vill chief reports 36 VC at above coord. Wpn include carbines and 30 cal MG. Believed to hit KHE-HUNG.

87.

1925

198th, A-1-6, ref Journal entry #69. Change wpn to read 3 Chicom LMG, 4 RPG2, 4 AK-47, 4 AK-48(?) 2 carbines.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

13 Apr

2400

13 Apr

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			

88.	1950		198th, B-1-46, ref Journal entry #60. Add 2 VC KIA.		
-----	------	--	---	--	--

89.	2010		196th, B-4-31, reports contact broken at 1813H. Total of 5 airstrikes put into contact area.		
-----	------	--	--	--	--

90.	2220		11th, A-1-20, BS592608 at 2210H recd 4 60mm mort rds. 3 US WHA(evac).	(M)	
-----	------	--	---	-----	--

91.	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In opn Wheeler/Wallows beginning at 0010 E-3-21 vic BT132234 recd a mtr/ground attack fm an est 2 VC Cos. Arty, Spooky and gunships were employed and contact was broken approx 0130 resulting in 13 US KIA, 28 WHA(evac), 2 WHA(minor) 6 VC KIA(C). B-3-21 CA into the area of the contact vic BT132234 at 0841 to attempt to engage the enemy w/neg contact reported. In Opn Burlington Trail at 1155 A-1-6 vic BT195128 came in contact w/an est 28-30 VC resulting in 7 VC KIA(C) 10 IWC, 12 CSWC. In Opn Norfolk Victory vic BS522664 at 1500 D-1-20 fd a wps cache consisting of 56 IWC and 3 CSWC. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 17 KIA, 39 WHA(evac), 20 WHA(minor). 35 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 71 IWC, 17 CSWC.		
-----	------	--	---	--	--

92.	2400		Journal closed.		
-----	------	--	-----------------	--	--

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BARN, ASST G2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				Page No		No of Pages	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		TO DATE	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001 14 Apr		2400 14 Apr	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
1.	0001		Journal Opened.				
2.	0228		JCS, received red rkt one exercise msg at 0228H, acknowledged to III MAF(Maj Mullin) at 0229H.				
3.	0234		COMUSMACV, recd Red Rkt One Exercise Msg DTG 131810Z at 0234H. Acknowledged to III MAF (Maj Mullin) at 0235H.				
4.	2345		(Delayed) 198th, B-1-46, BT259089 at 2340H B Co recd hvy mbr (M) attack. 198th scrambled gunships and flare ship to B Co MTF at 132346H. C/S notified 132345H(Gen Young) 2348 Gen Koster notified. 2350 G-3 notified. 132355 - monitor radio - 11 WHA -one is Co Cmdr. Dustoff on way. Mtr fire reducing. 2400H - Spooky requested. 140003H - III MAF notified. 0005 - rds stopped. 0010 - radio monitor WHA changed to 13. 0019 - CO Co B extracted. 0035 - CG given update. 0055 - WHA count now at 17 - no breakdown of WHA (e) and WHA(m). Spooky in net and should be closing location at any time. 0133 - Spooky leaving station.				
5.	0309		COMUSMACV, JCS, Recd Red Rkt Exercise Msg DTG 131810Z fm main comm center at 0308H. Main Comm Cntr TOR 0258H. Acknowledged to III MAF COC at 0309H to Cpt Pattenahue.				
6.	0540		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-1, BT342190, BT358187, at 132130H village chf amb sighted 11 VC wearing blk PJs w/carbines, 1 AK-47 and 2 MG. VC were not moving into amb sight. Eng anyway w/neg res. VC moved S to mountains.				
7.	131830		1st CAG, CAP 1-1-3, BT335181, village chief says 100 VC are assembling at following coords: 325165, 327166, and 328164. Passed to 198th.				
8.	2140		2nd ROK, BT096583, 2130H, element of 2nd ROK Bde sprung ambush. Res: 11 VC KIA, 2 WIA, 1 C. 1 R.				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TCC

CNO LAI, RVN

0001

14 Apr

HOUR

TO
DATE

2400

14 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INC.

9.

0021

III MAF (COC), MAJ Finn, standby for Red Rocket Test msg. Upon receipt call III MAF COC and acknowledge receipt of the MACV Red Rocket Test msg. Msg will have DTG of 131600Z Apr 68. Msg recd 1638Z; acknowledge to III MAF COC at 1639Z to Maj Finn. Maj Finn stated that implementing inst would follow via teletype.

10.

0630

196, B-1-52, BT098397, 0530H, while returning from ambush, fd cave w/3 indiv in it. 1 ran and was shot; other 2 were released, were school age boys. They led to tunnel w/3 HAM in it. No wpns, ID cards. Will be evac. Res: 1 VC KIA, 3 VCS detained.

11.

0845

196, B-1-52, BT098397, 0620H, obs 2 VC running out of village. Eng w/SA; checked area and fd 2 WIA/CIA.

12.

0942

MAF 13, informant, at hamlet eight of the Ky Sanh village has been one company of VC, name is 2Ve Luong (strength) 80 VC. Commander is Ptean Thanh and Mr. Knoi Them. They have 4 auto rifles, 2 automatic rifles of Communist China, and many carbines. They have two hospital men: 1 man - name Le Tan Canec, 1 woman - name Ngo Thi Mai. Objective: to take info and reconstruct installation and to catch youth to follow them. At present they live at the foot of a mtn Dien Bong 1000 meters southeast of the hamlet eight of the Ky Sanh village. Battalion VC name 60/1 "100" commanders name is Bui Kim Bong. They have 200 workers. They have: 2 82mm, 3 60mm, 2 30mm, and many 240. At present this battalion is staying at B3452986, 475989 and 469992, delivered to MAG 13 Civic Affairs Officer by a VN employee, who recd the report from another VN who knows a Viet Cong. The Viet Cong supposedly lives in Khe Sanh.

13.

0230

CSIC, SSC Ch-550, CNO LAI (infield), 0700H, 165 AX and 165 AX (infield) "707". 11th not in field.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU BAI, RVN

0000

HOUR

TO
DATE

2400

14 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESS-GES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14. 0900 COL Ross, VIF PAD (BS538100), 0720H, Chaplain hit by sniper rds at sunrise service at VIF pad. Res: 1 US KIA (MINOR).

RAB

15. 0918 Div Avn, CPT Bowen, 11th, rds postponing SA by B-1-20, originally slated for 0630, until 1200H.

RAB

16. 0922 11th, B-1 Cav, BS628567, 0914H, ACV hit mine. Res: 5 US KIA (EVAC), MTF.

G3, C/S, III MAF (M)

RAB

17. 0826 1-1, acknowledges receiving frag order 27-68.

RAB

18. 0830 11th, B-5, 4-3, BS624855, 132100H, VN turned in the following ammo to B-5-4-3: 25 M79 rds, 500 rds carbine, 5 81mm rds, 7 60mm rds, 6 60mm HE, 860 30 cal linked, 3 3.5 rds, 6 M26 MG, 5112 30 cal ammo, 2 M72 LAWS.

(M)

RAB

19. 0851 11th, A-1-20, BS598596, 0845H, fd 3000 lbs of unpolished rice. Dest because it was high in the hills and would have had to carry it a long distance, diverting them from this mission, to evac it.

RAB

20. 0945 196, A-2-1, A197830M, 0910H, obs 1 VC 200 meters to the north. Engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA/CIA.

RAB

21. 1003 198, A-1-6, BT190125, 0950H, in light contact. Neg cas at this time.

(M)

RAB

22. 1049 11th, C-4-3, BS458742, 1000H, recd 8 rds sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA (MINOR).

(M)

RAB

23. 1049 11th, D-4-3, BS481716, 1000H, eng 1 VC evading. 1 VC KIA/CIA, he had 1 field pack. 2 red tabs w/2 red stars on them.

RAB

24. 1655 39th Engr, C-39th Engr, BS717595, 0945H, recd SA sniper fire from BS727597. Returned AW and SA w/neg results. Continued minesweep.

RAB

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CMT 2nd, RVN

0001

14 Apr

HOUR

TO
DATE

2400

14 Apr

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25. 1015 11th, B-1 Cav, BS618567, 0914H, reference Journal #16, 1 US dead on arrival at hospital; change report to read 1 KHA, 4 WHA, track hit pressure type mine believed to be 100 lb charge. Blew w/such force that blast came through bottom of track through top of track.

26. 1115 196, F Trp and D-1-52, BT088492, 1050H, track hit mine, size unk. 7 WHA (E), 3 from D-1-52 and 4 from F Trp; all were dusted off.

27. 1118 1-1, B-1-1, BT223227, 1050H, 1 Chieu Hoi turned in; told unit he will lead to wpns and VC.

28. 1120 198, A-1-6, BT185122, 1107H, fd 1 VC in a tunnel; will evac.

29. 1123 1-1, C-1-6, BT172139, 1000H, C-1-6 in light contact, receiving sporadic AW and SA fire. Gunships on station.

30. 1118 1-1, B-1-1, BT215225, 1110H, obs 4 MAM evading. Engaged. Res: 4 VC KIA.

31. 1145 114H, B-1-20, BS525623, CA B-1-20, 1st lift 1140H, LZ cold, 2nd lift 1154H, LZ cold, 3rd lift 1207H, LZ cold, BS525623. CA complete.

32. 1230 196th, CPT Spohn, AT7932, request F-3 for screen for B-4-31 on B push for 1 hour. Had an airstrike and arty in yesterday. Going in to check area. Want F-3 to screen along the river. Request mission ASAP. 1231H: Passed to 1-1, to run it they will have to divert a hvy team from Burlington Trail area. 1315H: Disapproved by CG. 1-1 and 196th notified.

33. 1030 CSIC, the last plane load of passengers for 4-21 Inf arrived at 1030H w/45 FAX's. This was the 6th passenger flight bringing 1-21. MAJ Campbell, BT 1-21, was killed.

CONFIDENTIAL

INITIALS AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE
USARV notified of 4-21's closure at 1345H.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM HOUR DATE	TO DATE
MEDICAL DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		2400	14 Apr
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34.	1233		11th, A-3-1, B3688540, 1202H, recd sniper fire. 1 US WHA (D).	(M)	AB
35.	1320		196, F-17 Cav and D-1-52 Inf, BTD38492, 1050H, Ref Journal #26, change report to read total of 6 WHA from following units 1 D-1-52 minor, 5 F-17 Cav, evac.	C/S, III MAF	AB
36.	1337		1-1, F-8 Cav, BT231219, 1335H, eng 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
37.	0945		ADB, info on Dozer request from 198th, (1) dozer requested for 1-6th Inf to work at FSD Bowman. To enlarge landing area and clear fields of fire. (2) Dozer available fm 71st CB's at Chu Lai. Will be moved to Tam Ky, by land transportation then moved by Chinook to Bowman. (3) Bgs making recon and est of work this AM. (M, B, G) , 1315H - mission not approved by CG, 198th notified. ADB notified.		AB
38.	1124		198th, A-1-6, BT185122, 1115H, A-1-6th fd vic 185122 the following: 2 60mm tubes w/ SIGHTS, 1 82mm tube w/base plate, several cases of 50 cal rds and several RPG 2 rds, 1 Chicom Assault rifle #2223099, 60mm mort #321011207643851222223601152, 82mm mort #51820843631878, 100 boxes 50 cal ammo, 40 82mm mort rds, 48 60mm mort rds, 36 RPG-2 rds, 300 Chicom HG, 15 boxes 7.62 (400 rds each) total of 6,000, 11 rifle grenades, 2 57mm RR rds, 16 French rifle grenades.		AB
39.	XXXX	1150	11th, TCC, B5565625, chopper down MTF: 1200H: down as a precautionary measure due to suspected mech trouble. Acft from 174th Avn Co.	Div Avn	AB
40.	1240		11th, C-1-20, B3224653, 1215H, fd 2 base camp areas, about 300 meters apart; size large enough for 2 companies. Contained classrooms, messhalls, 6 large huts, bunkers, and etc. Documents fd indicate a training area for a unit identified as BHO, size unk, will evac down and reoccupy the camps.		AB

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO
DATE

AMERICAN DIV TDC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 Apr

2400

14 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN IN

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

41.	1407	11th, B-4-3, BS606834, 1345H, eng 4 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	RAB
42.	1430	11th, A-3-1, 1202H, reference Journal #34, change to read 1 US KIA.	C/S, (M)	RAB
43.	1450	11th, AO 3-18 Arty, BS518752, 1410H, obs 10 VC w/wpns, called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA.	(M)	RAB
44.	1453	11th, A-1-20, BS612566, 1400H, detained 4 VCs; had no ID cards.		RAB
45.	1513	198, A-1-6, BT185122, fd 5 additional bodies vic of contact 13 Apr 68. Res: 5 VC KIA, fd bodies 141330H.	(M), C/S, III MAF	RAB
46.	1515	11th, requests continuation of AO Ext (Muscatine Extension). Request Ext until 201200H. Passed to 2nd ARVN (CPT Johnson), approved by CG, notified CPT Henderson of 11th Ide.	FSE	RAB
47.	1508	196, request AO Ext to east of Hwy 1 be ex- tended until 202400H. Further request that AO Ext to the north (ROM AO) terminate at planned time (011200H). Passed to 1-1 Cav, approved by CG, 1-1 Cav. MB notified 196th.		RAB
48.	1625	196, F-17 Cav and D-1-52, BT083492, 1050H, reference Journal #26 change totals of track incident as follows: 2 MIA (M) from D-1-52, 5 MIA (E) from F-17 Cav.		RAB
49.	1625	11th, B-1-20, BS523659, 1510H, fd 26 new graves so far have uncovered 9 graves. Had a body in each; ages 16-35 yrs, 1-5 days old, KIA by fragmentation and SA.	(M), C/S, III MAF	RAB
50.	1625	1-1, A-1-1 and C-1-6, BT134126, 1620H, element linked up w/ARVN force coming east at above coord and time.		RAB
51.	1630	11th, B TDC, request AO Ext for period 150700H- 231800H. BS6741-BS6841 (grid squares). Approved by CG; notified 11th Ide.		RAB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF DIVISION SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TO

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

ITE NO	TIME	
	IN	OUT
52.	1645	
53.	1645	
54.	1700	
55.	1700	
56.	1751	
57.	1753	
58.	1753	
59.	1810	
60.	1810	
61.	1815	

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

2100

14 Apr

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

196, TOC, request VR mission 150800 for 2 hrs
AT7934, AT7933, AT8033, AT8034, AT8035, will be
working w/4-31 come up on freq M.822 friendly
loc AT7933. Request for F-8 Cav. 1650H- Passed
to 1-1; last priority mission. 196th notified.

198, A-1-6, 1115H, reference Journal #38 change 1
assault rifle to read 1 RPD IMG CIA.

196, A-4-31, AT893356, 1550H, obs 2 VC carrying
rice. Eng. Res: 2 VC WIA/CIA.

196, B-4-31, AT7834, AT7833, 1550H, in contact.
Res at this time; 3 US WHA (L), 1 WHA (M), 1 was
CO. Contact broken at 1730, now moving to NDF.
Unit walked into L-Shape ambush, total results:
1 WHA. 1800H - CC ship recd SA fire w/neg hits.
Unit will check area at first light.

1-1, F-8 Cav, ET171131, 1750H, eng 1 VC w/wpn
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, cannot recover wpn.

11th, Aero Scouts 4-3, BS457710, 1250H, detained
1 VCS; initial interrogation reveals he was Asst
Hamlet Chief; Trung Phoc (BS464767).

11th, C-1-20, BS579657, 1520H, fd a hospital and
30 huts. Large amount of bloody bandages and some
medical supplies. Area not used in approx 40 days.
Will evac med supplies; destroy huts and hospital.

TOC, C-2, Informed LMR orderly room that TL of
Marie will be picked up at 0630H. Tm and radio
relay team will be picked up at 0630H. Passed to
Sergeant Hardy (196th).

1-1, F-8, BT346290, 1810H, 1 MAM evading. 1 VC KIA.

11th, M-1-20, BS615640, 1550H, VN turned in the
following ammo under the VIP Program: 15 BAO rds,
13 60mm mortar rds, 1 VC mine, 1 Bangalore
Torpedo, 1 172 LAW (complete), 3 Chicom HG, 1 Chicom
Concussion HG, 1 homemade bomb, 4 BAO boosters, 10 60mm fuzes.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TDC

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

8231

14 Apr

2400

14 Apr

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

62.

1835

196, C-3-21, BT119265, 1745H, eng 1 VC evading.
1 VC KIA.

(M)

AB

63.

1850

1-1, A-1-1, BT172135, 1645H, 3 VC KIA, VC attacked
a group of civilians. Cav engaged them but FF's
got to the wpns before element could.

(M)

AB

64.

1915

1-1, A-1-1, BT197160, 1850H, recd 2 rds RR; trying
to loc enemy pos. NCD, 1900H loc and eng 8 VC,
8 VC KIA.

(M), C/S, III MAP

AB

65.

1925

11th, B-3-1, BT844305, 1600H, detained 1 VCS
trying to evade troops. Brought into LZ 114.

AB

66.

2158

CLDC, BT574012, 2158H, towers report that there
may be a sniper at the above loc who has been
shooting at helicopters. Info passed by CLDC to
14th Avn Bn and 199th Bde.

AB

67.

2230

1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS575916, 142035H, patrol
enroute to abush site obs 2 VC w/wpns. Eng.
Fd blood trail, nothing else.

AB

68.

2330

1st CAG, CAP 1-1-1, BT342190, 2200H, VN female
brought to CP by FF; wounded by illum canister.
Treated and dusted off.

AB

69.

2007

D TDC, Ref msg fm IFFORCEV, DTG 122350Z Apr 68,
AVFA-GC-OP B1876 Sub: extension of MacArthur
AO (U). 2007H: passed extension request to CPT
Johnson, Americal LG at Quang Ngai for clearance
w/2nd ARVN Div. 2150H - recd clearance from CPT
Tapp through CPT Johnson. Cleared as of 142130H
Apr 68 commencing 160001H Apr for 20 days. 142155H
CPT Feldman I FFORCEV TDC Duty off notified of
clearance, for extension, which is within I CORP
area. I FFORCEV TDC - EAC 238.

AB

70.

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Ameral Div units cont'd combat ops
in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Burlington
Trail during the PD 132340 until 140005 B-1-46th
vic BT259089 recd 25 rds of 60mm str resulting in
17 US WIA (EVAC). 1st 6 through 14th day vic

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

TO

DATE _____

 $\frac{1}{4}$ hr

14 Apr

JUT

INQUIRIES, REQUESTS, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION OF CASEIN

T51

2100

Continued: BT185122 fd 5 VC KIA and 4 CSWC (1 82mm str, 2 60mm str and 1 MG) in the area of their 13 Apr contact. A-1-1 at 1050 vic BT197160 recd RM fire; returned the fire resulting in 8 VC KIA. In Opn NORFOLK VICTORY E-1-20 conducted a CA at 1107 to vic BS505642 w/a cold LZ. At 1510 E-1-20 fd 9 VC KIA, 5 SA/FRAG wounds. Americal totals for 14 Apr 68: 2 KHA, 26 WHA (E), 10 WHA (N), 38 VC KIA, 3 INC, 4 CSWC.

72.

2400

Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR
 DATE FILED IN AGENT'S FILE

APR 1 1964

310 MAY 1971

CONTINUA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TDC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H 15 April 68 2400H 15 April 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1.

0001H

JOURNAL OPENED

2.

0650

Combat Center, Sgt Thompson, demolitions today
from 0930H to 1130H and from 1500H to 1730H

3.

0803

198, Road Sweep Team, 0745H vic BT419121,
found a 105mm canister rd, will blow in place.

4.

0808

G5, 121500H picked up 3 refugees vic BT277082
and moved to TAM KY by the 198th. 131230H
picked up 63 refugees vic BT288088 and moved
to TAM KY by the 198th.

5.

0835

11, C&C Acft, 3/1, at 0735H vic B3769464,
unit rec'd AW fire, sent C&C acft to check
area, detained 1 VCS in area.

6.

0840

1/1, F-8 Cav at 0700H vic BT189170, UH1C rec'd AVNO
3 hits, not flyable, acft is located at 1/1
base camp.

7.

0840

1/1, F-8 Cav at 0730H vic BT191167, UH1C rec'd AVNO
2 hits, not flyable, acft located at 1/1
base camp.

8.

0912

196, A/4/31 at 0900H vic AT905360, found
1000 lbs unpolished rice, will evac.

9.

0930

Called Mvmt Warning Order on secure voice
pertaining to mvmt of 196 to PCV and subse-
quent moves within AMERICAL AO to 196, 198,
11, and 1/1. Order was as follows:

198: (1) be prepared to move A/1/52 to BALDY
on 16th.
(2) be prepared to move 1 Co 1/6 to
MYDER on 16th.
(3) be prepared to form TF for CHU LAI
def of 2 Bns on 16th.
(4) plan to leave trains at present loc.
(5) be prep to move 1/6(-) to ROSS on
18th.

196: (1) be prep to initiate move of 4/31 In
North on 16th.
(2) be prep to move 3/21 from CENTER
North on 17th.

UNCLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2 NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TCG

CHU LAI, VN

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

DATE

TO

0601

15 Apr 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

15 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9.	(Cont'd)		196 (cont'd): (3) be prep to move 2/1 from RUSS North on 18th. (4) plan initially to move as light as possible, i.e., support. 11: (1) be prep to move 1/20 to CENTER on 17th. (2) Be prep to continue present mission in DUC PHO AO-MUSCATINE AO w/3 Bns. 1/1: (1) Be prepared to OPCON 1 Trp to 198 on order. (2) Be prepared to operate in WHELEA/WALLONA. It is emphasized that no units will move until order is given by CS. The above warning order was given for planning guidance only.		
10.	0941		11, C/4/3 at 0916H vic BS457752, found 3300# unpolished rice in a tunnel, 100% sliced potatoes. Millevac.		AB
11.	0950		196, request to know if their Arty Bn move with the Inf Bn. Maj SAINT told them the Arty Bn would move with Inf Bn. Also told them that GEN KOSTER would give order when to move.		AB
12.	0955		198, A/1/6 at 0942H vic BT187118, eng'd 2 VC w/wpns. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA.	M	AB
13.	0958		196, A/4/31 at 0945H vic AT905360, found 400# rice in sand bags, 27xshotgun shells, 200x M60 rds, 2xCarb clips loaded, 1xM16 Mags (loaded), 1xbandoleer M16 ammo loaded, 2xM26 HG, 53xCHICOM HG, some tobacco and soap. All equip and ammo found in a tunnel 2'x4'x15'. Rice will be evac, the rest will be dest.		AB
14.	1010		11, D-1-20 at 0911H vic BS526665, found 14x Bangalore torpedos, 13xRPG-2 rds, 1xM2 Carb, SN 683753. Will evac wpn, destroy ammo.	M	AB
15.	1012		11, D-1-20 at 0915H vic BS526659, found 18 fresh graves with a body in each. Res: 18 VC KIA. Graves were 1-5 days old, killed by SA and fragments.	M-III MAF, C/S	AB

GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Apr 68

2400

15

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16.	1039		11, Aero Sects w/4/3, at 1027H vic BS472784, eng'd 2 VC wearing packs. Res: 2 VC KIA, ground troops will check area for packs.	H	AB
17.	1045		196, 4/31, at 1020H vic ZC218331, Fighter-Bombers putting in airstrikes report receiving SA fire from village. Returned fire w/napalm, bombs and 20mm cannon. SA fire ceased.		AB
18.	1113		196, B-2-1 at 1045H vic BT013335, detained 4 VCS (3 males, 1 female). No ID cards.		AB
19.	1125		11, S2, request permission to run a "Sniffer Mission" in area of BS6751, BS7151, BS6942, BS7245. Request acft be at DUC PHO 160800H.	AVNO, G2	AB
20.	1130		11, D-1-20 at 1100H vic BS523661, found fol equip in tunnel: 10xPRC-10 radios (8 intact, 2 dest), 8 intact set on fol freqs: 44.6, 33.1, 52.5, 44.6, 48.4, 3 ea on 42.9. Also found 1000 # unpolished rice, 6xB40 rocket rds, assorted female clothing, bag of medical supplies, a case containing map, overlays & diagrams, also a quantity of ammunition. Will destroy rice, evac radios and med supplies. MTF on amount of ammo.	C/S-G2-M	AB
21.	1130		11, D-1-20 at 1100H vic BS521669, found 1x Thompson SMG, SN 315172, also some ammo. MTF on amt of ammo.	M-G2	AB
22.	1148		1/1, C Trp, 1140H vic BT226221, CHIEU NOI led unit to wpns cache. 1xRussian Burpgun (1189), 1xBAR (6536470), 6xB40 rocket rds, 10xM79 rds, 1000x.30 cal rds, 200xAK47 rds, 11xBAR mags, 1xAK47 Mag.	M	AB
23.	1145		196, BTOC, request F-8 Cav Hvy Tm to screen for B&D Co's, 4/31, vic AT7932, come up on 4/31 cmd freq, ASAP. 1/1 could not provide Hvy Tm but may have a light team. 196 said they would take a light team and augment w/ 1 gunship. 1/1 did not have a team that was not committed. G3 said not to send F-8 Cav, inform 196 to use their own guns for mission.	G3	AB

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

AMERICAL DIV TOG

LOCATION

CMU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

15 Apr 68

HOUR
2400

DATE

15 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23. (Cont'd)

If they needed more guns, we would send them when requested. CPT MORRIS, 196 notified, 1/1 notified.

24. 1145

196, XO, called over secure voice to ask if he should start moving his forces (primarily 4/31) back toward FSB's to be in position to be picked up by HOOK. MAJ KREBS passed on from MAJ SAINT that instructions from CG were that no movement was to take place. Passed to 196 to continue operations and that further instructions would be given as received from CG. 196 XO said that the CG and COL GELLING had discussed the movement this morning and that as a result of this discussion the 196 has started dismantling FSB SOONER.

25. 1305

198, B-1-6 at 1255H vic BT177112, found 25x 105mm rds, did not have any powder in them. Also found numerous spider holes along trail. Believed to be supply route.

26. 1256

198, A-1-6 at 1244H vic BT186105, eng'd 1 VC evading. While searching area, found blood trails and 1xRPG-2. Res: 1 CSWC.

27. 1317

198, B-1-46 at 1310H vic BT323073, had 3 US WHA (evac), fell in PUNJI PIT.

28. 1318

11, B-1-20 at 1156H vic BS507604, found POW Compound on 14 Apr at 1847H. It had been abandoned 6-12 hrs, chickens and fresh fruit were still present. Had a barbed wire fence 50M in diameter around the camp. In the compound were 5xwell constructed huts with barbed wire around them. There were 3 other huts outside the compound, one of which was either a classroom or an indoctrination room. It had written on the walls "Liberation Front". Also found 1 1/2 tons rice, compound and rice destroyed.

29. 1345

196, C-1-52 at 1300H vic BT094449, found in the ceiling of a hut: 400 DONG, 1xpr US fatigues. In a small bunker by the hut found 1xVN ID card. Under a haystack found

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

AMERICAL DIV TOC

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Apr 68

2400

15 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

29. (Cont'd)

some documents, 1xpr black PJ's 1xM79 rd, 1xVN poncho, 15xsand bags, 1x US canteen w/cover, 4x90mm rds, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1x Chicom MG, 1x US pistol belt, 1x M-26 HG, 1x flashlight. MG's destroyed, the rest will be evac.

RAB

30. 1437

196, C-1-52 at 1345 vic BT 105453, fd in a hedgerow: 1x nylon OD bag w/following items 1x Chinese stethoscope (new), 1x medical handbook, VN. 1x watch w/correct time (Russian), 1x US M-26 HG, 1x pr glasses 1x Wallet with pictures and papers, will evac all.

G-2

RAB

31. 1445

198th, Maj Sanders, Called to ask if B/26 Engrs would be going to Wheeler Wallowa AO as the 196th is taking their Engr's with them North. Passed on to the G-3 plans and ADE. Said for 198th to take them to Wheeler Wallowa and leave what they felt necessary back in Chu Lai TAOR.

RAB

32. 1430

11, B-3-1, at 1420 vic BS 772433 eng'd 1xVC 1xVC KIA

RAB

33. 1438

196, D-3-21, at 1411, BT 005226, Fd under leaves: 7x new Black shirts, 4x Bottles of medicine unk type. 1x Mosquito Bar (not US), Home made map w/overlay. Will Evac all.

RAB

34. 1455

11, B-3-1 at 1425H vic BS776424, eng'd 1 VC in spider hole. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

RAB

35. 1545

198, BTOC, request that G3 consider moving at least 1 plat of Cav of 198 w/198 to WHEELER/WALLOWA. Would like to take more than 1 plat.

G3 Plans

RAB

36. 1355

1/1, Maj Medberry, Bridge, BT119137, Bridge they are using that is S of Tien Phouc Air-field seems to be giving away. (Cont'd)

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

6

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

TO

0001

15 Apr 68

2400

15 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(Cont'd)

They have all their vehicles across but are

concerned about getting them back across.
The engineers with them is checking the
bridge now.

1400H: ADE says he has a bridge (45' span)
that he can fly to the site if necessary by
hook. The bridge is 40' at the site.

1600H: 1/1 says if necessary they can get
back across bridge. Do not require a new
bridge.

1555

37

1555

198, B-1-6, at 1330H vic BT163097, Fd in o
open between 200 and 300 105mm Arty Rds,
LOT# 2727, Looks like old fire base of some
unit. All fuzes missing and no power, just
projectile.

AB

38

1606

11, D-4-3, at 1545H, BS 509760, Detained 1x
VCS, no ID card and hiding in a hut. He
was the only one in the village.

AB

39

1607

196, A-4-31, at 1535H vic AT 906357 Fd 1x
VC in a tunnel, he wouldn't come out, used
2x CS/HG, still wouldn't come out, Used
1xM-26 HG. Res: 1xVC/KIA.

AB

40

1619

196, B-4-31 at 1603H vic AT 800345, Found
2 rice chahes in 2 graves, 300# per grave,
total of 600# destroyed.

AB

41

1620

CLDC, Alert condition WHITE effective 1800H

AB

42

1640

11, D-1-20, vic BS 522669 Fd following:
42x 60mm rds, 8x RPG-2 rds, 20x 57mm rds,
14x Chicom HG, 416x 5.56 rds, 15x 30 cal rds
2000x 9mm rds, 25x 7.62rds, 8 x well camouflaged
huts, will destroy all.

AB

43

1645

11, CQ4-3 at 1631H vic BS 476775 Detained
1xVCS hiding in a hut.

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

STONYA FORT

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

CONFIDENTIAL

HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Apr 68

2400

15 Apr 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

1657

11, D-1-20, at 1226H vic BS 523661 Reference Journal # 20: Read out on maps captured. Maps had unit marking on it H-10, B-21, and 130 ~~map/unit~~ man unit. Diagram showed plans for attack on fortified positions and location of helicopter pads. Also fd 1x flag with hammer and cycle.

G-2

AB

45

1827

45

1720

198, A-1-6, at 1718H vic BT 158105, Rec'd either 1x M-79 rd or mortar fd. 1726H: Unk number of 60mm rds 1734H B-1-6, obs mortar fire from vic BT 165105 and FAC obs. firing from BT 172103 both firing into A Co position. Contact broken at 1820H Received approx 20 rds of 60mm. Neg casualties. Air Strike on location.

G3-C/S

AB

46.

1730

1/1, TOC, following equip required for dry span bridge:
5x10"x20"x40' beams, or
12x1-beams (3-2 type, 40' long, w/rounders)
40x3"x12"x14' boards
40x2"x12"x14' boards
18x3"x12"x12' boards
1xcarpenter box from company
1xbox 60 penny nails.

ADE

AB

47.

1738

TAM KY, night locations:
1/6 Bn CP: BT188157
1 Co: BT185155, 1 Co: BT190154, 1 Co: BT190152,
1 Co: BT189159, 1 Co: BT192157;
2/6 Bn CP & 1 Co: BT219169
1 Co: BT215170, 1 Co: BT205165
1 Co: BT225165.

AB

48.

1755

198, E-1-6 at 1747H vic BT233122, had 1 US WHA (evac) from sniper fire. Dustoff comp 1800H.

M

AB

49.

1820

11, D-1-20 at 1100H vic BS523661, reference entry #20: SN's for PRC-10 - 5878, 348, 1892, 8642, 1985, 1469, 3976, 313. In same area,

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAT, RVN

FROM

TO

0001 15 Apr 68

2400

15 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49. (Cont'd)

found 3x sound powered phones, model HT-1A,
SN 6198, 10771A, B14713.

AB

50. 1823

CAG, CAP 1-3-8 at 0930H vic BS582918, patrol
detained 2 VCS.

AB

51. 1827

11, S5, 1-20 at 1815H vic BS560556, had VN
turn in the following items:

AB

1xBangalore torpedo

5xBL0 rockets

2xCHICOM HG

1xRifle Grenade Launcher

80xAK47 rds

50x9MM rds

8x.30 cal rds

2xAK47 mags.

52. 1829

1 CAG, CAP 132, BS612017 at 1635H previousptl
reported caves & tunnels. Blew up what appeared
to be 2 spider holes, came upon a 3rd and fd
1 metal case containing 300 Chicom 7.62 rds at
BS595967.

AB

53. 1833

196th, D-3-21, BT014215 at 1730H eng 1 MAM &
1 female evading. Res: 1 VC or NVA KIA, 1
detained. He was wearing green fatigues, Chi
com pistol belt and pack. Inside pack were
parts for Chicom radio, 1 Chicom HG, maps, doc,
and a chain of command. They are interrogating
the detainee at this time.

(M)

AB

54. 1918

196th, C-1-52, BT108458 at 1805H fd 1 BT kit
behind bush. Also 1 VC hat, 2 sandals, 1 carb
mag, 1 med kit, 1 bundle of doc, shrapnel, 1
pr goggles, 1 120mm rd, 3 black shirts, 1 pr
pants, 3 .50 cal rds. Will evac.

AB

55. 1920

198th, A-1-6, 1648, 1652, 0986, 0978 at 1745H
5 sec explosions resulted fm air strike. 1 of
the exp was 200 ft in the air. Arty was also
used on above grids.

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Apr

2400

15 Apr

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56.

1920

1/1, TOC, acknowledge recpt of OP Plan 1-68.

AB

57.

1945

39th Engr, B-39th, BS672846 at 1720H VN civs turned in fol: 17 M-16 mines, 3 60mm rds, 12 40mm rds, 6#TNT, 2 105mm rds, 10 M-26 HG and 1 Claymore mine. Dest all equipment.

JY

58.

1945

C-1-1, 1 VC Co P-31 loc BS523905 & BS526903 & BS530904. Est strength over 100. Mission to combine BINH-THANH-BINDH-TUY Village guerillas, and mortar CAPs 136 - 138; and also refugee camp between 15 Apr and 17 Apr. C-3.

JY

59.

1955

198th, D-5-46, BT3113 at 1952H Hill 68 reports receiving mtr & small arms fire. Gunships scrambled at 1955H. MTF 2005H - still receiving SA. Mtr has stopped. Gunships working now. NCD at this time. 2007 - SAF has ceased.

(M, C/S, FSE)

JY

60.

2000

196th, D, B-4-31, 796338 at 1835H recd SA fire fm N and NE; fm 4-5 different posns. Res: 1 US KHA fm D Co. Fire returned, arty called, gunships on station at 1840H. Contact brkn at 1910. At 1930H recd more SA fire. Res: 1 US WHA (evac).

(M)

JY

61.

2000

196th, NUI-LOC-SON, 085196 at 1835H reports 1 Plat of VC w/carb and M-79s, black & white PJs; raiding village. Arty called; VC beat it. Res: 2 PF WHA (evac). Chopper recd .50 cal fire fm vic 093294 - neg hits. Follow up - (C) There was 1 plat of VC (34 men) were armed w/2 M-79s, 8 AR-15s, 1 BAR, 3 M-1s, 1 M-2 carb. VC Plat will be staying at fol grid: 988280. TOT will be fired at 2308H. Approx 60 rds. Firing on fol 3 grids: 988280, 990286, 984284.

JY

62.

2153

198th, A-1-6, 173113, at 2150H receiving hv mort. Gunships are being scrambled at 2155H. 8 rds still coming. Ceased; had 5 sec exp fm pre-planned arty mission. Neg cas. coord on sec exp 167111, 224000 Gunships still receiving SA fire.

(C/S, CG, ADC)

JY

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Apr 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

15 Apr 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

63. 2200

196th, B-4-31, Blue Ghost Request time on station - 0930H. Duration unk. Mission: screening. AREA BT7933 - 7934 - 7935 - 8034 - 8035. Contact Maverick Bravo on 44,15. Freely posn: BT794340. Enemy's unk. Passed request to 1/1 cav at 2203H. At 2205H 1-1 Cav stated they would run mission at 2211H. Above info passed to Cpt Friedman, 196th.

64. 2400

TOC, at 2115H verbal instructions were passed to Bde S-3, 196th, 198th, and 11th and the S-3 of 1-1 Cav; by the G-3 concerning Opn Hydra. All Bdes & Sqdrns acknowledged verbal instructions 2155H. Written instructions will follow in frag order 29-68.

65. 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div contd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Norfolk Victory at 0915H D-1-20 fd 18 VC KIA by SA & arty fragments vic BS526655 and at 1100H vic BS523661 fd 10 PRC-10 radios. In Opn Burlington Trail at 1718H A-1-6 vic BT158105 recd 20 rds of 60mm mort fire w/neg cas. At 1952H Hill 68 (D-5-46) vic BT316131 recd 20 rds of mort fire w/neg cas. In the Duc Pho AO C-4-21 and the command group closed LZ Thunder (BS872324) at 1130H. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 2 KHA, 4 WHA (evac) 30 VC KIA, 5 IWC, 1 CSWC.

66. 2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H BENN, MAJOR

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN

CAR 270-346

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
16 Apr 68

HOUR	2400
------	------

DATE
16 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

12

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1.	0001
----	------

Journal opened.

2.	0001
----	------

(Delayed) 152225H, recd Red Rocket exercise
Test Mssg DTG 151410H and notified III MAF
(Maj Finn) of receipt.

3.	0005
----	------

(Delayed) III MAF, 2d CAG at 152250H: Based upon recently reported enemy movement between CAP units 241 and 243, coord BT181588 and BT 177585, there may be significant activities in these areas tonight. Enemy movement has been reported 500-600 meters fm these units. Chung Yung has been notified, 2305H - passed to 196th TOC.

$L_{7.0}$	0010
-----------	------

(Delyaed) CLDC, TOG, at 152315H bnkr 346 CLDC.
Guard stepped out to relieve himself; was
attacked by large dog. Guard shot and killed
dog. [REDACTED] C/NB

5.	0015
----	------

(Delayed) at 152245H recd notice fm Enlist Commo Center that Red Rkt test Mssg recd at 1445.	
at 2246H notified Maj Finn, III MAE - of recpt.	
G3 notified.	

6.	0300
----	------

CLDC, TOG, BT528117, Subsector I Bunker #151
obs large rubber raft bobbing in water. Raft
was secured and will be turned over to the
Commander of Subsector I this a.m.

7.	0925
----	------

198, B-5-46, B1663902, 152350, 2 VC walked into an ambush. Res. 1 VCS WIA/CIA.	M, G2
--	-------

8.	0903
----	------

198, Rcn-1-46, BT443010, 9903, Fd a camf hut
w/ 60 rds SA, 1 set black PJ's and several
pots and pans. Destroyed.

9.	0947
----	------

198, A-1-6, BT173114, 0930H, Obs 15-20 VC,
called arty. MTF.

1	NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
---	---

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Apr 68

2400

16 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10. 152305 (Delayed) 196, TOC, Requested additional slick to take Liaison Gp to Camp Evans tomorrow. Request A/C to arrive LZ Baldy at 0800. Avn notified and A/C laid on at 2330. 196th notified that request had tentative approval and would be confirmed in the morning. At 160717 196th given confirmation of approval for A/C.

G3

AB

11. 0747

11, B-4-3, BS6981, 7182, 7380, 0704H, CA 1st lift complete at 0704, LZ Cold, last lift complete at 0745 LZ Cold.

G3

AB

12. 1003

Mag 13, Info received fm a VN worker states that a Bn is located Vic BT410017. The Bn number is 323. They are armed with 3x 81mm mortars, 2x60mm mortars, 4x840 RL. They plan to attack Ly Tin, An Tan city hall & Ky Sanh. No rating given.

198, CLDC.

AB

12. 1025

11, C-3-1, BS725437, 1010H, Eng 1 VC evading. Res. 1 VC KIA. People gathering rice said he was a VC and they were glad that he was dead.

M

AB

13. 1030

11, Aero Scouts, BS719803, 1015H, Eng 1 VC evading. Res 1 VC. KIA.

M

AB

14. 1100

196, Requested additional CH47 for transporting a total of 22 sorties. Request passed to G-3 and approved. Passed to C/S, CG.

G3, C/S, CG

AB

15. 1055

CAG, 133, BS664981, 0925H, 1 VC came into compound with gunshot wounds. He had conflicting stories upon questioning and sent to hospital.

AB

16. 1105

39 Engr, B-39, BS632820, 0930H, EN turned in 33 rds 4.2, 32rds 40mm, 4 rds 60mm, 3 HG, 2 rds 57mm. Destroyed.

AB

17. 1110

39 Engr, C-39, BS726568, 0950H, 2 VN females were wounded vic BS730570 and evaced to Mo Duc dispensary.

AB

18. 1114

11, B-3-1, BS768448, 1000H, Detained 9 VCS. All MAM. Held for questioning.

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

FROM

DATE

16 Apr 68

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

16 Apr 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19. 1115

196, D-2-1 vic BT015403 1036H fd cave & tunnel complex, 25 caves, each big enough for 5 people. Also 1x large cave, entrance 4' x 2' wide, inside was board pallets, enough for 30 people. Entrance was man made and recently used. In the back was a hammock & cooking area. To big to destroy, plotted on map.

AB

20. 1145

PMO 1140 MP reported that a VC tax collector was in An Ton. Notified the 198 and they said they could not pick up as they have no authority in An Ton. The 198 is contacting MAJ Harris at Ly Tin (D) Hqs & he if he will have PF's pick up the VC. MP's notified to send patrol to An Ton bridge & meet the National police & then go to pick up suspect.

198, MP

AB

21. 1200

196 VR mission for F TRP 8 CAV, VR mission for 3-21 - CMD push. - 2 Hrs - area BT1424 received sniper fire 3 locations: 1245 1/1 called - can run mission. Notified 196

AB

22. 1220

198, A-1-6 vic BT173114 ref journal entry 9 A-1-6 called in 2 airstrikes and gunship dispatched to location. Neg results so far. Unit searching area.

AB

23. 1226

198, B-1-6 vic BT227075 1223H rec'd sniper fire res: 1 x EM WHA(MINOR), evac to aid station.

M

AB

24. 1237

CAG, CAP 112 vic BT331177 160530H Arty mission called on 152100 had neg res. Patrol was checking out village where 9 VC were supposed to be. fd 4x VN wounded, 4x cows killed, 1x house & stored rice burned. **BURNED.**

AB

25. 1250

198, B-1-6 & R-1-6 vic BT218124, & BT234118 0945H, 1120H, 1130H, 3x Air strikes produced: 1x Bunker damaged, 1x secondary explosion, 6x military structures dest, 6x spider holes uncovered.

AB

26. 1305

11 AERO SCOUTS 4-3 vic BS745811 1150H detained 4 VC's, males, evading, res: Questioning now.

AB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Apr 68

2400

16 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27.	1326		11, S2, request permission to run APD mission 17 Apr: AO BS6540, BS6942, BS6733, BS7134. Request acft be at DUC PHO 170800H Apr 68.	G2-AVNO	AB
28.	1345		11, B-4-3 at 1310H vic BS712802, detained 1 VCS.		AB
29.	1355		198, B-1-6 at 1338H vic BT170109, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 US WHA (evac). Detained 2 VCS.	M	AB
30.	1404		196, C-1-52 at 1025H vic BT105448, found and destroyed 3 camouflaged tunnels.		AB
31.	1405		196, C-3-21 at 1145H vic BT142248, rec'd SA fire, returned fire, checked area. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA.	M	AB
32.	1410		11, MAJ DAVIDSON, 11 Bde has all elements out of AO extension SW of MUSCATINE, and are ending operations in that extension.	1415: 2D ARVN 1416: SF LNO, QNG	AB
33.	1420		196, LRP MARGIE extracted 1418H from vic AT917314.	M-FSE	AB
34.	1430		11, A-3-1 at 1415H vic BS710545, detained 1 VCS evading.		AB
35.	1431		11, A-3-1 at 1420H vic BS711543, detained 1 VCS evading.		AB
36.	1445		196, LRP SUE extracted 1440H from vic BT 084188.	M-FSE	AB
37.	1440		198, A-1-6 at 1430H vic BT157108, found 8 fresh graves, 6 graves had bodies in them, 2 were empty. Res: 6 VC KIA by SA.	M-G3-C/S-III MAF	AB
38.	1445		196, B-2-1 at 1400H vic AT990301, found 1x MAS-36 Rifle, SN 219897. Res: 1 IWC.	M	AB
39.	1448		196, E-1-52 at 1430H vic BT137418, obs'd & eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA web gear, notebook, 2xCHICOM HG. HG dest, other equip evac.	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

HOUR
0001

FROM

DATE

16 Apr 68

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

16 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40. 1456 11, C-3-1 at 1420H vic BS772437, detained 1 VCS evading.

41. 1505 11, C-3-1 at 1455H vic BS705402, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Documents found on body appear to be Tax Collector documents.

42. 1508 1/1, F-8 Cav at 1505H vic BT238246, obs'd & eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

43. 1521 1/1, F-8 Cav, at 1515H vic BT232229, obs'd & eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

44. 1400 1ST GAG 1-3-4 vic BT622013 1320H 2VN females, 18 & 15, infected middle finger on both females. Action taken: Routine, MEDEVAC to 2d Surg

45. 1453 196 C-2-1 air lifted fm Vic AT896395 to LZ COLT. 1st lift at 1400H, completed at 1438.

46. 1552 11 B-4-3 vic BS712805 1519H rec'd 30-40 rds & BA fire, res: 1 US WHA(EVAC) DUSTOFF complete at 1545H. (Checking area.)

47. 1628 1/1 F-8 CAV vic BT233229 1625H eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA(C)

48. 1635 198 A-1-6 vic BT148110 1620H eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA(C) no wpn.

49. 1637 CLDC, alert condition WHITE effective 1800H

50. 1640 ADE D-26 ENGR road is clear fm Tam Ky to BT 170135 night location for element will be BT181858.

51. 1655 196 C-3-21 vic BT129245 1615H obs'd 3 VC, eng'd M res: 2 VC KIA(C), CIA 1x mas 36-90914, 1x SMS #62139 also captured web gear, 2 Chicom HG.

52. 1700 196 C-3-21 ref journal # 31 change Coord to read BT139247 & change wpn to read 1x K44 # A3996 captured.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Apr 68	2400	16 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53.	1715		198 A-1-6 vic BT157107 1621H 1 VC KIA(G) w/wpn, AK 57.	M	
54.	1720		11 C-3-1 vic BS718426 1715H Detained 2 VC hiding in a hooch also fd some documents.		AB
55.	1630		198 CIDG attached to A-1-6, at 1615H vic BT 148112 picked up 5x VCS and CIA 1x Bolt Action rifle (French) SN# 2709		AB
56.	1749		CAG, CAP 1-3-3, at 1510H vic BS 683967 Patrol approached 1 VN working in rice paddy. Kit Carson identified VN as local guerilla. Name: NGUYEN TRUONG, Male, 33 yrs old, ID 125462 Evac to Binh Son.		AB
58.	1750		196, Request Lt Team F-8-Cav report to vic BT # 043223, 3/21 Gmd push. TGT: VC in open 1/1 Cav told to send Lt team to marry up w/ 196 gunship. 1805H: 1/1 called team on the way.		AB
59	1750		11, B-5 1-20, vic BT 617644 at 1700H, Under VIP program VN turned in the following: 1x B-40 rocket rd, 7x HG concussion, 3x Chicom frag HG, 3x 60mm Mortar rds, 1x 57mm RR rd.		AB
60	1845		196, Reference Journal # 45, C-2-1 moved to FSB Ross, not Golt.		AB
61	1710		196th, D-3-21, BT049225, obs 5 VC in the open w/packs. Called arty, obs secondary exp. F/P CAV 1738H, obs more VC in same area w/packs. Blue sheet 21 on station, reconned area by fire; left 1905H. Firebird 98 came on sta - reconned area by fire w/neg surv. D Co moved to night loc.		AB
62	1950		196th, C-1-52, BT110450 at 1925H while moving to night loc recd 30 rds AW fire fm 200 meters to E. Rtd fire w/SA & M79. Contact broken 1930H, Neg cas, contd mission.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Apr 68

2400

16 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63. 1955

Americal MID, C-3, As of 1955H, 16 Apr 68, the fol info was received fm a CI section informant who has furnished reliable info in the past. As of 1500H a VC Regt, code name and cmdr unk, moved fm Phuoc Tien (V) to coords BT376060, BT361046. The Regt is armed with 2/82mm, 2 80mm, 3/60mm mtrs. They also have many other, not further identified, crew served wpns. They will attack Ba Ban Bridge, BT379150, the American OP, Nui Mieu, Ky Cahn (V) and other OPs fm 16 thru 19 Apr 68. 1 Bn, coded as the 75/3 Mtn arty, fm Bong Mieu, BT233051, cmded by Quoc Hong, moved to BT343019 and BT355019. They are armed with 4 140mm rkt launchers, 1 122mm rkt launchers and 4 B-40s. They are also armed w/many other c/s wpns, not further identified. This Bn is responsible for attacks on Chu Lai Base, by Order of the VC authorities fm Phuoc Tien. They will attack Chu Lai Base fm the 16th thru the 19th of April 1968. Source stated the reasons for the attacks on Chu Lai Base are to force the American units operating in Phuoc Tien to return to Chu Lai in defense of the Base. The American forces, according to source, have uncovered many rice & wpns caches around Phuoc Tien and will soon weaken the effectiveness of the VC there.

(FSE, 198th, 1/1)

64. 2107

198th, OP-5-46, at 2107H recd SA fire fm about 200 meters out. Still in contact.

65. 2207

198th, E-5-46, BS548988 at 2050H roving ptl had 2 VC trip a flare. Eng w/unk res. Checking area.

66. 2255

11th, B-4-3, BS719804 at 2229H recd 20-30 rds of mtr fire & HG & SA fire. Neg cas; retrnd fire. ARVN Unit to S was engaged by mortars.

(G3, C/S, ADC)

67. 2258

FSE, B-3-16 arty, 731526 at 1600H a Plat of B-3-16 moved to LZ Dragon. Unit was laid and and ready to fire at 1600H.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Apr 68

2400

Apr 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68. 2300

198th, Cpt Prather at 1930H request AO extfor 1/6; bounded on the W by BT2516 and on E by BT2716. Want to sweep D-1-46 through the area. Fm 170630H to 171830H. Cleared by Lt Dien at 2200H. Fm 170630H to 171200H would like N portion of BT1411, 1511, and 1511 grids fm 1/1. 1/1 Cav approved 2145H. 2110H - AO request passed to ARVN at Tam Ky. 2200H - C6 approved. 2205H - 198th notified above area cleared. MSG sent to III MAF.

69. 2302

39th Engr, B-39th, BS622845 at 1720H fol items turned in: 2 M16 mines, 4 60mm rds, 15 HG, 5 .50 cal rds, 1#TNT, 2 105mm rds. All dest.

70. 2305

1 CAG, CAP 1-3-8, at 2130H ptl w/Kit Carson took 5 VC suspects to CAP OP for interrogation.

71. 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div Units contd combat opns in zone w/light setd contact. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa C-2-1 was air moved fm vic AT896395 to LZ Ross(BT027342) closing at 1430H. In Opn Muscatine B-4-3 CA at 0745H to vic BS7182 and conducted opns in conjunction w/4-4 ARVN Regt. 1 Plat of B-3-16 arty moved fm Quang Ngai airfield(BS611718) to LZ Dragon(BS731528), by road closing 1535H. D-4-3 was air moved fm their field doc (BS5176) to LZ Uptight (BS725856) and LZ Dottie(BS630855) closing 0909H. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 2 WHA (e) 1 WHA (m) 24 VC KIA, 6 IWC.

72. 2400

Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

H. BERN GS. MAJ. ASST G2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

HOUR
0001

FROM

DATE

17 Apr 68

TO

DATE

17 Apr 68

HOUR
2400

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1. 0001 OPENED JOURNAL

2. DELAYED ENTRY 162030 Apr 68. 196 rec'd FRAG O 9-68.
162038 Apr 68. 11 rec'd FRAG O 9-68.

3. 0345 198, A-B-1-6 at 0344H vic BT142123, rec'd approx 6xrds of 60mm Mort, scrambling gunships at this time. 0348H: 1/6 cancelled gunships - not receiving any more Mort rds, neg casualties or damage.

4. 0815 196 TOC: Desire to know if the Cav Plat from G3 198 would be arriving on 17 or 18 April.
0820H: After checking w/G3 plans and G3, passed to 196 that they were not receiving a Plat from the 198. The 1/1 Trp (-) will not be going to WHEELER/WALLOWA until about 21 April.

5. 0815 196, E-1-52 at 0805H vic BT138424, found in hedgerow 1xUS CARBINE, operable condition, SN 46099, will evac. M

6. 0820 GAG, CAP 1-3-7 at 0715H vic BS632937, patrol obs'd 10 VC eating. Called Arty on VC. Neg results.

7. 0830 TAM KY, Location of 2d Bn, 6th ARVN Regt, BT217169.

8. 0848 196, D-3-21 at 0820H vic BT045227, found 3 camouflaged tunnels and 3xcamouflaged huts. Tunnels 3.5' high x 2.5' wide, 15' long; 1 hut was 10'x10', the other 2 were 8'x5'. Two or three beds in each of the tunnels and huts, recently used. All destroyed.

9. 0930 TAM KY (CPT Stewart), reported that a helicopter had picked up a VN vic BT263237 and did not coordinate w/ARVN. They desire to know what unit picked VN up. Called 1/1, F-8 Cav picked up a VN at BT200248 and later released him as an IC. F-8 Cav said VN had been waving at them. Info passed to Sgt Henry, TAM KY.

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-246)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Apr 68

2400

17 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10. 0935 11 C-4-3 vic BS750820 CA 1st lift 0824H
LZ COLD, 2nd lift at 0852H LZ COLD.

11. 0930 11 174AVN 0915H vic BS764832, gunship working with 4-3, eng'd 2 VC w/packs, evading, res: 2 VC KIA(C). M

12 0950 198, CAP 113 - B-5-46 vic BS645996 routine dustoff, B-36 w/CAP 113 got fired on. In the process 1 VN female was shot in stomach. Dustoff 0950.

13. 1020 11 S-2 request permission to run a sniffer mission 18 Apr 68, request aircraft be at Duc Pho at 180800H. AVN

14. 0857 11 AFRO SGTs vic BS661825 0820H gunship went down fm mech failure, ship is a total loss, the crew has been evac, 4 WHA(EVAC) G3, C/S

15. 1015 196 TOC Caribou to take elements of 196 to Camp Evans is down. Request hook to take them. Passed to AVN - hook is available.
1030: passed to G3 for passage to CG.
G3 requests caribou if at all possible.
1052: Caribou obtained from III MAF for use.

16. 1037 11 C-4-3 vic BS759819 0958H detained 2 VC sus.

17. 1050 198, B-5-46 ref Journal #12 2x females were shot. One dusted off the other KIA.

18. 1100 CSIC, 26 Engr, 1000H vic BT175135, rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1 US WHA (evac), 1 PF WHA (evac). M

19. 1115 196, A,B,D-4-31, 1st lift from field loc to LZ BALDY 0936, complete 1020H. M

20. 1125 198, B-5-46 at 1125H vic BS640986, located a 105mm rd, BT. Engr will blow in place.

21. 1150 11, LRP IRENE inserted vic BS698473 at 1030H. M-FSE

22. 1205 11, E-4-21 closed LZ THUNDER 1115H. M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Apr 68

2400

17 Apr 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23.

1220

11, C-4-3 at 1209H vic BS767818, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

AB

24.

1230

196, E-3-21 at 0845H vic BT019263, obs'd & eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

AB

25.

1245

198, A-1-6 at 1237H vic BT147113, rec'd sniper fire, called arty on enemy location. Checking area at this time.

AB

26.

1253

11, B-3-1 at 1230H vic BS737439, eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC CIA (1 WIA)

AB

27.

1305

11, A-3-1 at 1255H vic BS757464, detained 2 VCS. Res: 2 detainees.

AB

28.

1305

11, A-3-1 at 1230H vic BS753463, detained 3 VCS. Res: 3 detainees.

AB

29.

1330

11, C-3-1 at 1323H vic BS698438, eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, other wounded by element, searching for him at this time.

M

AB

30.

1403

1/1, F-8Cav at 1400H vic BT188250, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

AB

31.

1420

11, A-3-1 at 1330H vic BS754463, detained 1 VCS.

AB

32.

1425

CSIC, 196 Convoy to CAMP EVANS departed LZ BALDY at 1408H.

CG-III MAF-
Div Surg

AB

33.

1421

11, LRP IRENE, 1415H vic BS704470, obs'd 1 NVA w/wpn and pack moving South toward rice area. Will follow.

G2

AB

34.

1440

198, D-1-6 at 1430H vic BT263135, found 16 graves containing 16 VN males, green uniforms. Appeared to be several days old, killed by shrapnel. 1515H: determined to have probably been killed during TET offensive, will not count as body count.

G2-G3-C/S
III MAF

AB

35.

1335 (DELAYED ENTRY) 198, A & B-1-6 at 1330H vic BT157107, rec'd AW and M79 fire, scrambled 2 gunships. Gunships rec'd fire in the area, neg hits.

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Apr 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

17 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35. (Cont'd)

FAC getting ready to put in airstrike.
1430H: Airstrike went in at BT158107, unit
will check area now.

36. 1500

1/1, B/1/1 at 0815H vic BT124134, had 1 US
accidentally shot in right ankle, investigation
being made, man evac. At 1500H wound was
determined to have been accidental. Res:
1 NBW.

37. 1500

CSIC, MP $\frac{1}{4}$ ton at 1450H vic BT196390, ran
off road. 3 MP's injured, 1 w/broken arm,
1 w/twisted back, 1 w/cuts on face. All evac
to DANANG.

38. 1545

AVNO, Reference Journal Entry #14, gunship
downed in MUSCATINE AO was downed due to
enemy fire rather than mechanical failure.

39. 1515

11, LRP IRENE, 1500H vic BS7146, obs'd 4 NVA
moving South, NVA presently on hill 300, GL
BS7146. 1502H LRP IRENE in contact w/15-20
NVA, 3/1 will put a reaction force of 1 Plat
in the area. Gunships have gone in and
worked the area over. A Plat of A-3-1 CA'd
into area, completion time 1604H, cold LZ.
1640H Plat A-3-1 and LRP linked up vic BS
703467.

G3-G2-C/S

40. 1540

196, B-1-20 closed LZ RYDER 1349H.

M

41. 1620

11, C-4-21 at 1610H vic BS873325, 1 US WHA
(evac), stepped on a BT.

M

42. 1651

196, C-3-21 at 1430H vic BT135235, found 5
fresh graves w/bodies all wrapped in white
parachute cloth. One had banana leaves over
his face. Also found 2 HC in one grave.
Res: 5 VC KIA.

M-G3, C/S, III MAF

43. 1655

CLDC: Alert Condition WHITE effective 1800H.

44. 1700

1/1, F-8 Cav, 1656H vic BT171175, eng'd 1
VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

45. 1703

196, CPT MORRIS, Convoy closed DA NANG at

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Apr 68

2400

17 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45. (Cont'd)

1700H. No troubles reported.

C/S-G3

46. 1705

1/1, C/1/1, 1703H vic BT240177, found 1 dead VN. Other VN in area stated he was killed by the VC. He also stated that VC moved into the mountains but he didn't know in what direction.

47. 1716

11, A-3-1, 1500H vic BS735458, detained 1 VCS.

48. 1717

11, A-3-1, 1515H vic BS729461, detained 1 VCS evading.

49. 1716

11th, A-3-1, BS731461, at 1510H engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

(M)

50. 1730

1 CAG, CAP-134, at 1700H VC units Company P-31 & Co135 having 1 82mm and 1 60mm mort, also MG & IW. Mission to attack CAP 134 & burn refugee vill Son-Tra (BT628028). They're supposed to hit on 17 Apr 68. Info by RD cadre & CAP-134. Rating: C-3

51. 1805

CC, 198th, 158107 at 1750H recvd hyy SA fire. Scrambled 2 gunships, no hits.

52. 1840

11th, A-3-1 at 1800H, BS709468, 2 VC KIA. 1 by air strike, the other eng by LRP Irene; 1 AK-47 CIA, #10037833.

(M)

53. 1903

11th, extraction of C-4-3 complete 1835H to vic BS526840.

(M)

54. 1904

FSE, A-3-82 completed air move to LZ Baldy 1900H.

55. 1910H

11th, D-4-3, BS730849 at 1644H VN male brought to LZ w/shrapnel wds; want to classify him as a VC. 1 VCS dusted off.

56. 1910

11th, C-4-3, BS517832 at 1730H, 1 VC WIA/CIA. Indiv approached perimeter; they asked for ID. He panicked and ran; warning shots fired. Then he was eng, dusted off.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Apr 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

17 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57 2020

198th, B-1-46, BT208072 at 1200H fd hut. Indiv (M)
entered; eng. Res: 1 VC KIA. 30 yrs old. Fd
NVA flag in hut.

58 2035

196th, B-2-1, AT984338 at 2020H receiving grd
atk fm E & W. SA/AW fire only. 2021H - 196th
gunships scrambled. 2022H - C-2-1 alerted to
be prepared to reinforce if required. 2028H
gunships on sta. Neg cas at this time.

59. 2040

11th, C-4-3, BS526833, at 1615H eng 1 VC.
Res: 1 VC KIA. 2 M26 HG, 1 Chicom HG CIA and
dest.

(M)

60. 2045H

196th, B,D-2-1 at 2005H B Co CP obs indiv who
tripped 1 flare. Co engd w/HG and called arty.
At 2020H 3rd Plat of B Co and Plat amb posn recvd
SA/AW fire fm W (2 or 3 loc). NCD. At 2015H D
Co 2-1 recvd 2 unk type exp. (Either HG or RPG)
NCD. Rds came fm NW. As of 2045H area was quiet.

61. 2055

2d ARVN, Lt Be, AO ext request for 11th Bde, NW Mo
Duc for pd 180600 - 222400 is approved. Passed
to 11th Bde at 2104H.

62. 2100

11th, Inxertion of LRP Irene: 180830, BS694466;
LRP Helen, 180900, BS675401.

63. 2300

198th, 1-14 Arty, BT548012 at 2240H bnkr 30
heard movement to rear of bunker. Suprised
2 VC. - Threw 2 HGs. Bnkrs ret'd fire. VC evaded
through the wire.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-340)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Apr 68

HOUR
2400DATE
17 Apr 68ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

64.

1935

196th, 4-31 Inf completed air move to LZ Baldy at 1930H.

AB

65.

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div Units contd combat opns in zone w/light scattered contact reported and contd realignment of forces within the Americal AO. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa B-1-20 was air moved fm Opn Norfolk Victory to FSB Ryder (AT945344) closing at 1329H. The 4th Bn 31st Inf was extracted to LZ Baldy (BT133453) fm field loc closing at 1930H. A-3-82nd was extracted fm FSB Sooner to LZ Baldy closing 1855H. In Opn Muscatine C-4-3 conducted a CA at 0852H to vic BS750820, conducted & was extracted back to vic BS5284 at 1835H. In the Duc Pho AO a LRP became engd w/a VC Plat at 1515H vic BS7146. A Plat of A-3-1 was CA into the area closing 1604 and linked up at 1640H vic BS703467. Res of the contact were 9 VC KIA(C), 1 IWC. The LRP and Plat were extracted back to LZ Dragon (BS731528) at 1900H. The road convoy fm the 4th Bn 31st Inf moved fm LZ Baldy to Da Nang closing at 1708H. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 7 WHA(evac), 1 NBW, 24 VC KIA, 2 IWC.

AB

66.

2400

Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MARK H. BERN, MAJ GS, ASST G2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Apr 68

2400

18 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1. 0001

JOURNAL OPENED

2. DELAYED ENTRY

172320H, 198 TOC, a 43 vehicle convoy will be going North 180900H Apr 68.

3. 0655

TAM KY, PF Unit, 172230H, vic BT281185, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA.

4. 0705

11, A-3-1 CA to vic BS702558, 1st lift in 0643H, LZ Cold, 2d Lift in 0650H, LZ Cold, 3d Lift (Complete) in at 0700H, LZ Cold.

M

5. 0807

198, A-1-52, 0750H vic BT655012, 1 US hit BT HG. Res: 2 US WHA (evac).

M

6. 0826

11, B-4-3, 0810H vic BS729803, detained 3 VCS, no ID, between 30-40 yrs old.

7. 0827

11, A-3-1, 0755H, vic BS699585, found in tunnel 3x100# bags polished rice, destroyed. Found BT bunker, also destroyed.

8. 0830

198, TOC, 43 vehicles. (Convoy) that was to depart CHU LAI for LZ BALDY has been postponed.

9. 0905

11, C-4-3 vic BS658824 171615H Ref journal # 59, 17 Apr 68 change Coord to read BS658824.

10. 0910

11, C-3-1 vic BS725418 0850H tripped BT, 5 WHA (EVAC). 1 lost his foot. 0915H Believe BT was M79 rds rigged for pressure.

M, G3, C/S

TIT MAF

11. 0942

196, D-1-52 vic BT120427 0859H obs'd 1 VC w/wpn, light green uniform, evading into vill. Dropped wpn, res: CIA 1 M1 carbine #1764715. Could not find VC.

12. 1025

11, C-4-3 vic BS532818 1015H detained 1 VC no ID card, says he is 32 yrs of age.

13. 1030

39 ENGR C Co vic BS731549 0845H VN truck hit a mine, mine did not detonate. Swept area removed explosives.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

Americal Div TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Apr 68

2400

18 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14. 1030

39 ENGR Co C vic BS717597 0940H mine sweep team rec'd 20 rds sniper fire, returned fire & continued mine sweep, res: Neg casualties.

AB

15. 1045

1b, B-4-3, 0925H-0945H, vic BS739821, rec'd 20 rds 60mm Mort and large amount SA & AW fire. Arty and 81mm Mort firing on location now, will check area when fire is lifted.

AB

16. 1100

OB, TAM KY, A rallier on 26 March reported an u/i NVA Bn Hqs loc vic BT261085. Base Camp loc vic BT260089, and an NVA Dispensary at the foot of GO Mtn vic BT250078.

198

AB

17. 1100

11, B-4-3 at 1040H vic BS739821, obs'd 5 VC evading, VC hit their own BT. Res: 4 VC KIA.

M

AB

18. 1107

11, LRP IRENE inserted vic BS695465 at 1030H. G2-FSE

AB

19. 1107

11, LRP HELEN inserted vic BS676402 at 1045H. G2-FSE

AB

20. 1110

198, LRP JEANIE inserted vic BT452008 at 1100H. G2-FSE

AB

21. 1110

AB DTOC

TAM KY (CPT STEWART), informed that 1 Co of Inf and 4x Armored Cars would escort Convoy to TIEN PHOU. This is in addition to any forces along the road. There will be continuous air cover provided by VNAF.

AB

22. 1143

11, B-4-3, 1110H vic BS729803, detained 2 VCS hiding in haystack.

AB

23. 1144

11, A-3-1, 1130H vic BS695585, detained 2 VCS hiding in Spider Hole, no ID cards.

AB

24. 1210

196, C-3-21, 1147H vic BT144261, obs'd 2 VC evading 250M NW, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, other fled North.

M

AB

25. 1255

198, B-1-46, 1215H vic BT207073, rec'd sniper fire. Res: 2 WHA (evac), both hit in legs.

M

AB

26. 1232

11, S2, 1030-1130, Results of sniffer mission:

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Apr 68

2400

18 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26. (Cont'd)

Hot Spots at following locations: BS653364, BS672334, BS675330, BS675323, BS676315, BS688345, BS693340, BS707382, BS708365, BS715358, BS729348, BS740332, BS713339.

G2 Air

27. 1325

198, B-1-46, ref journal entry #25, change to read 1 US WHA (evac). Shot through both legs.

M

28. 1325

11, Aero Scouts 3/1, 1315H vic BS797477, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, no wpn.

29. 1400

11, Aero Scouts 3/1, 1345H vic BS797477, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

30. 1400

198, B-1-46, reference Journal Entry #25, Unit returned fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

31. 1403

198, B-5-46, 1400H, BS538958, unit in light contact, no cas at this time. 1418H: Contact broken, checked area with neg results.

M

32. 1445

196, D-1-52 at 1409H vic BT100411, obs'd 3 VC evading 75M to the North, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1 VC CIA. No ID or documents.

M

33. 1450

198, D-1-6 at 1420H vic BT240113, rec'd hvy SA and sniper fire. Res: 1 US WHA (evac), gunships on station.

M

34. 1513

14, F-8 Cav, 1510H vic BT190473, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

35. 1515

11, S2, Request permission to run APD mission 19 Apr 68. AO BS6153 - BS6853 - BS6247 - BS7148. Request acft report to DUC PHO 190800H.

AVNO

36. 1530

1/1, F-8 Cav, 1530H vic BT158498, eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Credited to 196 as in their AO.

M

37. 1600

198, B-1-46 at 1445H vic BT216076, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA 1x81mm Mort charges.

M

38. 1625

198, 1558H, FAC, BT242117, results of pre-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

FROM

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Apr 68

2400

18 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38. (Cont'd)

planned airstrike: BDA of 4xstructures destroyed, 5xsecondary explosions, one a fireball with flame 300'. FAC and 1/6 both obs'd.

39. 1645

GLDC: Effective 181800H Apr 68, Alert condition WHITE.

40. 1655

11, LRP IRENE, 1645H vic BS702446, found an occupied base camp w/many VC. Called for gunships, gunships not available at this time. LRP's observing.

1705H: LRP's dropped req for gunships, have found a base camp, but have not observed a lot of VC, only a lot of dogs barking. Still observing.

41. 1722

1/1, F-8 Cav, 1720H vic BT217431, eng'd 2 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

42. 1733

198, A-1-6, 1707H vic BT141082, C&C acft coming into loc rec'd 2 rds sniper fire, NCD.

43. 1734

1/1, F-8 Cav, 1730H vic BT217431, eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

44. 1735

198, C&C 1-52, 1728H vic BS633995, rec'd SA fire from 4-5 VC. NCD.

45. 1745

1/1, F-8 Cav, 1740H vic BT220428, Eng'd 1xMAM Res: 1x VE-KIA.

46. 1/1 1754

1/1, F-8 Cav, 1750H vic BT 226220, Eng'd 1x MAM evading, Eng'd 1x VC KIA

47. 1736 1756

Rcn-3-1, at 1720H vic BS 795428, Element hit BT. Resulting in 2x US WHA(B).

48. 1807

A-1-52, at 1740H, vic BS 632982, Rec'd sniper fire, Res: 1x US WHA(EVAG)

49. 1812

1-46, 198Bde, at 1715H vic BT 479076, 3/4 Ton had accident, 1x US Evac.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV. TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

HOUR
0001

FROM

DATE
18 APR 68

TO

HOUR
2400

DATE
18 APR 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50.	1718		(Delayed) IF FORCE V, EAC 2, at 171800 recd msg fm CG IFFORCEV, sub: ext of MacArthur AO. They requested that we process request. Passed to 2d ARVN Div at Quang Ngai at 180540H. Approved by them 181715H. Passed to IFFORCEV at 17201. Requested AO ext approved until 182400 Jun 68. 26		AB
51.	0954		(Delayed) 198th, Lt Bibb, change of SITREP 12 Apr. Under small unit ref "A" at 121030H recd Flat ldrs stepped on ET Res: WHA (e). Change: died on 17 Apr. 198th will pick him up as RMA.		AB
52.	1856		1/1. F-8, BT324309 at 1850H 1 VC eng. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
53.	1856		1/1, B-1-1, BT175176 at 1855H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 US WHA (m).	(M)	AB
54.	1840		11th, 35-1-20, BS636644, at 1820H VN turned in 5 81mm rds, 8 60mm rds, 3 57 RR rds, 1 105mm rd, 2 Chicom HG, 1 M2A3 15 lb shaped charge. All dest.		AB
55.	1935		198th, B-1-6, BT154083, at 1930H receiving arty W and 9 rds M-79 fire. Gunships and flare ship have been scrambled. NCD at this time. MTF. 1940 - incoming stopped: Fired arty and more on suspected loc: gunships on sta. 2029H - Gunships have departed area for home sta. No more incoming fire. NCD.	G-3 CS	for
56.	2145		198th, 28 vehicles to LZ Baldy fm 9th Support. Will move when road opens.		for
57.	2010		198th, Maj Saunders, 3826(D Zone) Swift boats recd fires at this time. Request additional gunships and flare ship. Rec fire fm land side of 3826. 2030H - no longer recd fire. No requirement for gunships.		for
58.	2000		39th Engr, B-39, BS622845 at 1700H fol turned in by VN civ: 2 M18A1 (Claymore) 21 M26 HG, 31 40mm HE rds, 15 60mm HE rds, 3 60mm WP, 1 4.2" rd, 1 3.5" rd. Dest all in place.		for

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHV LIT, RVN

0001

18 Apr 68

2400

18 Apr 68

CONFIDENTIALITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

59.

2030

196th, TOC, effective 190600H the 196th Bde will turn back the AO ext granted by 1-1 Cav loc in the NE corner of the AO. This extension was to have contd until 202400H. Passed to 1-1 cav at 2035H.

FSE

60.

2215

196th, C-3-21 Inf, BT112302 at 2012H obs 1 blinking light at BT120302. Arty called. Light stopped blinking.

61.

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opn in zone w/light scattered contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa the 4th Bn 31st Inf was air moved fm LZ Baldy (BT133453) to Camp Evans. A-3-82nd Arty remains at LZ Baldy. In the Duc Tho AO A-3-1 condct a CA at 0700H to vic BS7056 and conducted opns West. Movements originally scheduled for today, 2-1 Inf to LZ Baldy, C-3-82 Arty to Baldy and 1-20 Inf (-) to LZ Ross, have been delayed until 19 Apr. In Opn Burlington Trail a convoy of 15 vehicles moved fm Tam Ky to Dien Phuoc over the newly opened road. The Americal Div provided A/C for a CA by the 4th ARVN Regt to vic BS7382, complete 0940H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 12 MIA (evac), 1 MIA (minor) 17 VC KIA, 3 IWC.

62.

2400

Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H. BENNI, MAJOR

SIGNATURE

Clark Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Apr

2400

19 Apr

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1. 0001 Journal opened.

2. 0630 CLDC, effective 0700H CLDC normal daylight working conditions.

3. 0755 11 C-4-21 vic BS888312 0300H eng'd 4VC, res: 1 VC KIA(C) M

4. 0755 CAG CAP138 vic BS563914 190600H, patrol eng'd, unk # of VC, res: 3 VC KIA(C), 1 USMC WHA(M) 1 SMG CIA #AT8038, also 5 M16 HG, 1 Bayonet, 3 pistol belts, 80x30 Cal rds Med supplies & doc. All will be evac.

5. 0810 1/1 CPT Cronan 0810H request AO ext fm BT138408 Saigon River to BT123370 E along 37 EW line to 2nd ARVN boundary, N along boundary to BT138408. Want this ext fm time approv until 192000H as F/8th CAV has spotted suspected enemy in the area. Want to send F/8 into the area Passed to 196 at 0840H, At 0820H passed to 1/1 to GET approval fm THANG BINH cancelled by 1/1 0845H. Passed to 196.

6. 0820 1/1 F/8 CAV vic BT154348 0814H eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA(C). M

7. 0825 11 LRP IRENE vic BS724445 0815H Extracted. G2, FSE

8. 0830 z 196 178AVN vic BT046393 0804H air craft going into move D-2-1 rec'd SA & air fire, Aircraft took some hits, but is still flyable. Neg Gas, Aircraft retn'd to LZ BALDY. AVN

9. 0835 198 R/1/46 vic BS435995 0829 eng'd 2 VC evading. M 1 VC KIA, captured 1 chicom HG.

10. 0900 196 C-3-21 vic BT091307 0830H obs'd 1 VC evad, eng'd, 1 VC KIA(C) M

11. 0900 196 C-3-21 vic BT105292 0800H obs'd 3 VC evad W, eng'd w/SA, 1 VC KIA(C) M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-JAPAN

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001 19 Apr 68 2400 19 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12.	0903		198 A-1-6 vic BT141075 0857H C&C Acft rec'd SA fire - ground troops will check area. Neg cas or damage.		RUB
13.	0800		CSIC 9TH ENGR vic BT201383 0730H bridge blown at Coord BT201383 bypass is passable.		RUB
14.	0907		11 C-4-3 vic BS530850 0856H 2 US WHA as a result of BT. evac to chu lai. 0955: BT was Bouncing Betty. Res at this time 1 KHA 3 WHA(EVAC).	M C/S G3	RUB
15.	0925		196 MAJ Bearden D/2/1 moved to Baldy at 0920H. A/1/20 - 0915 - completed move to D/2/1 field pos BT028390 C/3/82 now being moved to Baldy.		RUB
16.	0935		196 ROK LNO infomed 196 TOC to contact the ROK's on Past 14 Freq 40.0 upon entering ROK AO.		RUB
17.	0947		196 vic BT103387 0830H obs'd 2 VC evading 100 Meters to the S, one of then jumped into a bomb shelter, eng'd w/HG res: 1 VC KIA, eng'd the other VC at 100 meters. Neg Res. inside the bomb shelter CIA some soap.	M	RUB
18.	0955		11 C-3-1 vic BS710437 0952H Arty round fell short, res: 2 NBW evac.		RUB
19.	1013		196 R-3-21 vic BT106252 0845H obs'd & eng'd 1 VC evading, 1 vc KIA(C) No ID or equip.	M	RUB
20.	1020		196 D-3-21 vic BT015227 0915H obs'd & eng'd 5 VC in a creek, 4 VC KIA(C), no ID wpn or Doc.	M	RUB
21	1010		196 B-3-21 Vic BT123227 0905H 2 returnees led unit to a rice cache of 1500 lbs of unpolished rice in a bin 8x6' in a hut. the returnees Questioned a female in the area and she told them where a second cache was with 8000lbs of polished rice in a hut, also detained 1 female in the area. The 1500lbs of rice were dest the 8,000 lbs of rice were evac. Rice was not camf or guarded.		RUB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Apr 68

TO
HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1030		Tan Ky, 1013H, Location of 2nd Bn 6th Regt. BT 219168		AB
23	1055		11, A-3-1 at 1000H vic BS 753533, Detained 3xVCS		AB
24	1100		A-39th Engr, vic BS 596927, 182100H, Recd S/A & mortar rds, Neg cas. took cover and set up defense.		AB
25	1102		A-3-1, at 1045H, vic BS 753535, 1x US WHA evac. from BT 105mm rd rigged to a chair in fr front of a hut.	M	AB
26	1127		FSE, A-3-82 Arty departed AMERICAL AO for PCV- Camp Evens, 191125H		AB
27	1202		26th Engr, B-26 Engr, at 1015H vic BT 065368 Found 4 mines in road within 20meter stretch. mines were not covered, pressur@ type, blown in place.		AB
28	1230		11, B-4-21, 1045H, BT 932222, Closed LZ Charlie Brown at 1045H		AB
29	1237		198th, B-1-46, at 1140H vic BT 239071, Made contact w/3 VC, Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA/WLA 1x VCS (14 years old)		AB
30	1238		196, C-3-21, at 1145H vic BT 083289 Fd in 2 deserted huts: 36x btls vitamins, 2x btls cough syrup, 5x btls diarrhea medicine, 2x btls headache tablets, 2x btls cold powder, 19x pks elastic bandages, 19x pks of a type of hunger medicine, 20x new pink towels, 9x bars of weapon cleaning soap, 20x gal of of some type alcoholic beverage. Destroyed alcoholic beverage and 2 huts, will evac rest. All equip was of Chicom or VN manufacture, fairly new and in good condition.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED					
				FROM		TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
				0001	19 Apr 68	2400	19 Apr 68		

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1240		196, C-3-21, at 1255H vic BT 087307, While moving into a village ob's a VC he stated started to evade, engaged, resulting in 1x VC KIA.	M	AB
32	1300		198, D-1-46, at 1155H vic BT 208077, Rec'd 10 to 12 rds of sniper fire, 1x US WHA evac	M	AB
33	1304		11, Aero Scouts, 4/3, at 1244, vic BS 518862 eng'd 1x VC evading Res: 1x VC KIA	M	AB
34	1304		11, Aero Scouts, 4/3, 1209H vic BS518862, detained 7 VCS, 1 states he desires to CHIEU HOI, will interrogate.		AB
35	1305		11, A-3-1, 1255H vic BS743538, detained 1 VCS. Same loc found 1x ZIP gun. Res: 1 IWC.	M	AB
36	1325		11, TOC, reported 2 CH47 ready to move C-1-20 at this time. The other 3 CH47 had not arrived yet. After checking w/196, told the 11 to start mvmt of C-1-20 to the N. Maj Davidson, 11; Maj Bearden, 196.		AB
37	1340		26 Engr, S2, 1200H, vic BT450105, 9th Engr brought in a woman (VN) injured by some type explosion. She was picked up by 9th Engr along QL-1. Type or nature of explosion unk. VN dusted off.		AB
38	1345		196th, TOC, at 1330H convoy fm 196th going N departed fm Americal AO at 1330H.		AB
39	1350		11th, C-3-1, BS690437 at 1345H fd 1 body, VC claim they engd 18 Apr 68.	M	AB
40	1412		1/1, F-8, BT178245 at 1405H LOH a/c recd 20 rds SA fire - pilot hit in leg. Will evac. A/C not flyable, secured by C-1-1. Will lift out.	M	AB
41	1415		FSE, Cpt Ellis, B-6-11 completed a move to LZ SUE BS565877, at 1337 by Hook. Unit is laid and ready to fire, but not yet registered.		AB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Apr

2400

19 Apr

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1415		196th, C-3-21, BT083289 at 1330H obs & engd 1 VC evading 200 meters NE, Eng w/M-60, checked area and fd blood trails leading E. Followed trail & engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. Black PJs, 35 years old.	(M)	AB
43	1420		39th Engr, B Co, BS622845 at 1100H VN civ turned in fol: 17 40mm rds, 6 60mm rds, 3 M16 mines, 1 lb TNT, 3 3.5 RR rds, 1 4.2 rd, 1 105mm rd, 19 HG, 2 M-72 LAW (complete), 1 81mm rd. All dest.	(M)	AB
44	1500		FSE, Cpt Ellis, C-3-82 Arty closed LZ Baldy (BS133453) at 1455H w/5 tubes.		AB
45	1520		11th, E-1 Cav, BS560893 at 1422H Personnel walked into mine field. Res: 1 US KHA, 11 US WHA, 1 VN WHA (interpeter). 8 US evac. Also fd 4 more mines containing 40 lb of exp each. All were bouncing Betty type.	(M)	AB
46	1543		11th, C-1-20 first lift 1340H. Last lift departed 1405H. D-1-20 lift complete 1543H. A-1-20(BT028390) - 0915H. C-1-20(AT995323) 1405H. D-1-20(LZ Ross) - 1543H.		AB
47	1625		1/1, S2 at 1620H 1/1 request AO ext fm 198th AO, BT2015 - 2012 - 2215 - 2212. Man Benn called 198th requesting the ext fm 191620H to 202400H. Ext granted by 198th. Passed to 1/1 Cav.		AB
48	1630		CLDC, alert condition White effective 1800H.		AB
49	1635		196th, B-3-21, BT136227 at 1530H fd beside a hut in a bin 8'x'x6' in the open, 2 tons of polished rice. Will evac.		AB
50	1635		1/1, F-2, BT230252 at 1635H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
51	1635		196th, A-1-20, BT055405 at 1305H recd 2 rds of SA fire fm 900 meters NE. Called arty w/unk res. 1330H - recd 4 more rds of SA fire fm BT047406. 1 US WHA (evac).	(M)	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001

19 Apr 68

2400

19 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1640		11th, Aero Scouts, BS517853 at 1626H detained 3 VC suspects. Evac to LZ Dottie for questioning.		RB
53	1700		III MAF, Cpt Hines, ARVN Agent report: fm ITOC 1st Corp (ARVN TOC). VC intend to attack throughout S Vietnam on night of 20 Apr 68. Especially to mtr and attack HOI-AN & 51st ARVN Regt. ROKs, ARVN notified.		RB
54.	1645		1/1, B-1-1, BT209100, at 1610H engd est enemy Plat. Res: B-1-1 - 7 VC KIA, 2 IWC(1 AK-44 #39991) 1 SKS (#1009164). F-8 Cav - 6 VC KIA. C-1-6 - 12 VC KIA, 3 IWC (1 AK-44 #J12517) (1 Chicom carb #3322A72) (1 .45 cal pistol #179701).		RB
55	1720		11th, B-3-1, BS841364 at 1708H real ele recd fire fm 3 VC. Engd. Res: 1 VC KIA and 1 M26 HG CIA. Action took place at Sanitary field.	SA (M)	RB
56	1720		11th, LRP Helen, BS683392 at 1715H at their loc they fd 30-40 lb rice, 10-15 lb of salt, fd 5 - 6 lb of corn, some baskets and notes written on "C" ration boxes dtd Apr 68. Also 1 pr of black PJs were fd.		RB
57	1743		198th, Rcn-1-46 at 1658H began extraction of Rcn-1-46th at BT433010. Completed 1720H. Extracted to Hill 69.		RB
58	1750		11th, C-4-21, BS866336 at 1710H C-4-21 hit a booby trap. 1 US WHA (evac) Dustoff complete.	(M)	RB
59	1750		11th, C-4-21, BS866336 at 1740H hit BT. Res: 1 US KHA.	(M)	RB
60.	1833		198th, B-5-46, BS655942 at 1830H 3 US hit BT. 2 WHA (evac) 1 WHA (minor). Dustoff 1841H.	(M)	RB
61	1835		196th, C-3-21, BT108310 at 1700H C-3-21 obs 2 MAM 150 meters SW. Eng w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA (C) Both had web gear, w/2 M26 HGs. HGs were dest. no other ID or documents.		RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 30-38)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Apr

2400

19 Apr

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

62

1845

DELETED - 15 APR 68 BB

196th, TOC, C-123 Arrivals and Departures to
and fm LZ Baldy taking 4-31 to Evans.

(C/S)

BB

ARRIVED

DEPARTED

1.	0855	0905
2.	0935	1015
3.	1005	1043
4.	1017	1047
5.	1026	1059
6.	1031	1103
7.	1037	1101
8.	1049	1122
9.	1134	1154
10.	1247	1304
11.	1318	1335
12.	1331	1341
13.	1337	1351
14.	1158	1213
15.	1424	1446
16.	1434	1458
17.	1441	1519
18.	1449	1512
19.	1454	1524
20.	1507	1527
21.	1514	1545
22.	1706	1757
23.	1742	1815

63.

1900

196th, Convoy fm Da Nang to Camp Evans closed
1400H. Convoy fm LZ Baldy to Da Nang closed
1700H.

BB

64.

1915

11th, A-3-1, BS753534 at 0940H hit BT 105mm rd.
2 WHA (evac)

(M)

BB

65.

1915

11th, Rcn-4-3, BS463844, at 1523H 1 WHA fm BT HG.

(M)

BB

66.

1915

11th, C-3-1, BS710437 at 0925H ref Journal #18.
11th Bde is counting these as WHA (evac).

BB

67.

1935

198th, D-1-46, BT220064 at 1805H eng 3 to 6 VC.
Eng 3 others in area. Res: 3 KIA, 3 AR-47 CIA,
Ammo and documents CIA.

(M)

BB

68.

1950

C-39th Engr, BS715567 at 1750H recd 10 rds SA
fire. Neg cas.

BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-246)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Apr

2400

19 Apr

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

69. 1955

11th, C-4-21, BS866336 at 1740H indiv hit BT.
1 WHA (minor).

70. 2015

1/1, S3, BT1051, request permission to withdraw
1/1 recovery & secty personnel and equip fm
opn involving the recovery of the veh that has
fallen through bridge. Recovery cannot be
completed until some work is accomplished by
Engrs. 196th has secty force in area. 1/1
Cav has 3 tracks and 2 vehicles in area that
they would like to have return to Hill 29.
2030H - passed to G3 and received approval for
the withdrawal. Passed to 1/1 Cav.

71. 2020

196th, B-3-21, BT125224 at 2009H recd approx 36
rds of 60mm mtr fire outside perimeter. Fm
2500 meters N of posn. NDC. Arty called on
suspected enemy loc. Stopped at 2015H. Gunships
expended ammo load and arty was fired. NCD.

72. 2117

11th, D-3-1, BS886286 at 2115H receiving mtrs
at bridge. NCD. Sending out gunships. They
drew fire fm 2 loc. They fired back; think
they got sec exp. 2145H - all quiet. 1 WHA
(minor) fm 19th Engr; 1 WHA (minor) fm D-3-1.

(M)(C/S)

73/ 2120

196th, closure for 2-1 Inf into LZ Baldy at 1755H.

74. 2150

Tam Ky, TOC, CIDG opns fm 191800H to 230600H
area BT0712 - ~~BT1112~~ - ~~BT0708~~ - ~~BT1108~~.

(M)

75. 2155

1/1, 1/1 CC ship, BT212132, at 1810H CC drew
sniper fire fm above loc. CC ret'd fire.
Res: 1 VC KIA.

(M)

76. 2345

198th, A-1-6, BT170086 at 2340H receiving mtrs
at this time, have requested gun and flare
ships. Recd 13 rds 60mm. Arty being fired on
suspected loc - BT183076. Neg cas, dam.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001 19 Apr

TO
HOUR DATE

2400 19 Apr

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

77. 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns. Realignment of forces and movement of the 196th Inf Bde N. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa the 196th Inf Bde contd mvt N w/4th Bn 31 Inf and A-3-82 Arty completing their air move to Camp Evans at 1400H, and becoming OPCON to 1st ACD. 2d Bn 1st Inf moved fm vic LZ Ross(BT027342) to LZ Baldy(BT133453) closing 1755H. C-3-82 Arty moved fm LZ Ross to LZ Baldy closing 1455H. The 1st Bn 20th Inf(-) moved fm NGHIA HANH (BS615640) to LZ Ross closing 1543H and assumed OPCON of 2d Bn 1st Inf AO as of 1720H. The 2d convoy fm the 196th Inf Bde departed LZ Baldy at 1330H and closed Da Nang at 1700H. In Opn Burlington Trail at 1610H B-1-1 Cav vic BT209-140 became engd w/an est VC plat. C-1-6 and F-8 Cav joined the contact, resulting in 25 VC KIA(C), 5 IWC, 1 US WHA(minor). Contact was brkn at 1755H. A 2d ARVN Div 50 vehicle convoy departed Tam Ky fm Tien Phuoc at 0945H and made the round trip closing Tam Ky at 1810H without significant incident. In Opn Muscatine & the Duc Pho AP there were 7 BT incidents and 1 mine incident resulting in friendly cas of 3 KHA, 18 WHA(evac) & 4 WHA(minor). Opn Norfolk Victory was terminated at 1800H after the mvt of 1-20 Inf(-) to LZ Ross and B-6-11 Arty mvt fm NGHIA HANH to LZ Sue(BS565877) closing 1337H. In the Duc Pho AB B-4-21 Inf was mvd fm Chu Lai to LZ Charlie Brown(BS932222) closing at 1045H. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 3KHA, 20 WHA(e) 9 WHA(m) 49 VC KIA, 11 IWC

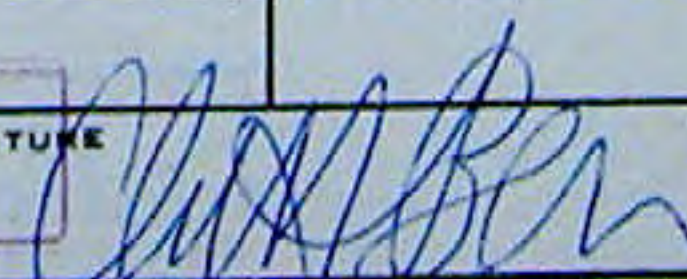
78. 2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H. BENN, MAJ, GS, Assistant G3

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 230-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Apr 68

2400

20 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1. 0001

Journal opened.

2. 0200

CAG, I-124, BT468078, at 0100H LP in front of compound fired at 10 suspected VC - rec'd 1 incoming grenade. PF spotted 1 VC and eng'd on E side of compound. Called in illum w/neg res. Neg cas or dam.

3. 0545

1st CAG, CAP III, BT342190 at 0500H ptl amb 5 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA

4. 0300 (Delayed

Entry) 198, D-5-46, 0242H vic HILL 68, BT3113, C/S
Rec'd incoming explosives, 57MM RR or 60MM Mort. Res: 1 US WHA (evac). Firing ceased 0245H. At 0345H rec'd 7xrds 57MM RR and approx 100 rdx SA fire. Arty fired on suspected locations, gunships not requested. 0400H: Also rec'd 11xrds 82MM Mort during same attack.

5. 0753

1/1, F-8 Cav, 0750H vic BT195175, eng'd 1 VC evading, w/pack and wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA.

6. 0817

196, CPT FREEMAN, requested a VTR to recover the M-578 that had gone off a bridge. The M-578 is operable but cannot move, need VTR and Engr. 9th Engr will be there when VTR arrives. Passed to 1/1 Cav, they will send VTR. Passed to 196.

7. 0835

39 Engr, C Co, 0720H vic BS741523, found 1x HC on shoulder of road, armed in place. Action taken: blown in place, continued mine sweep.

8. 0835

11, LRP HELEN, 0826H, vic BS680392, made contact w/small En force. Will estab ambush at above location.

9. 0845

196, C-3-21, 0815H vic BT063288, Obs'd 1 MAM evading to the south at 350M. Eng'd w/SA and M79. Res: 1 VC KIA. Approx 35 yrs old.

10. 0850

TAM KY, Report gunship firing rockets vic BT2422. Checked w/Div AVNO and 1/1 Cav.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PFC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Apr 68

2400

20 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10. (Cont'd)

1/1 stated it was an acft from F-8 Cav on a
Snatch mission, fired smoke, not rockets,
but have pulled out of area now. Relayed
to TAM KY 0858H.

11. 0900

196, (DELAYED ENTRY) 190900H Apr 68. C-123
acft departures to PCV on 19 Apr 68.

Acft #1 - departed 0852

#2 - " 0857

#3 - " 0915

#4 - " 0938

#5 - " 0959

#6 - " 1147

#7 - " 1211

#8 - " 1213

#9 - " 1220

#10 - " 1355

#11 - " 1356

#12 - " 1418

#13 - " 1445

#14 - " 1507

#15 - " 1508

#16 - " 1525

#17 - " 1638

#18 - " 1649

#19 - " 1704

#20 - " 1743

#21 - " 1825

12. 0913

198, A-1-6, 0858H vic BT173093, Obs'd 5 NVA,
eng'd. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1xM79 CIA.

M

13. 0920

196, B-3-21, 0800H, vic BT125223, found a
3xton rice cache of polished rice, hidden in
2mahogany bins 6'x6'x6', camouflaged on a
hillside. All will be evac.

14. 0925

1/1, C-1-6, 0905H, vic BT205145, accidental
self-inflicted wound, line of duty. While
moving through woods, tripped and shot him-
self through the foot. Res: 1 NBW (evac).

M

15. 0935

11, Ren-4-3, 0913H vic BS487858, Element
stepped on an AP M16A1 mine. Res: 1 US
WHA (evac).

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Apr 68

2400

20 Apr 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16.	0937		196, E-3-21 completed lift to LZ BALDY at 0935H.	M	AB
17.	0950		198, D-1-46, 0933H vic BT226056, found 1x AK47, SN 215872, 5xCHICOM HG and some docs. All found outside an empty hut, all will be evac.	M	AB
18.	0955		196, C-3-21, 0915H vic BT045300, obs'd and eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, no wpns or ID.	M	AB
19.	1005		TAM KY, TOC, found a dog tag on 18 April 68 vic BT188158. Name: ARTHUR LORRANGER, US51588749, Blood Type "A", Roman Catholic.	GI	AB
20.	1010		11, C-4-3, 0953H vic BS516868, detained 1 VCS. Had documents on his person containing info about NLF.		AB
21.	1025		11, B-3-1, 0900H vic BS754462, detained 2 VCS trying to evade to the West.		AB
22.	1029		11, B-3-1, 1015H vic BS745456, detained 2 VCS evading.		AB
23.	1056		11, Aero Scts-4-3, 0950H vic BS715882, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AB
24.	1056		11, Aero Scts-4-3, 1045H vic BS715882, eng'd 1 VC in a tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AB
25.	1113		11, B-3-1, 1100H vic BS742454, detained 1 VCS attempting to evade.		AB
26.	1113		11, Aero Scts-4-3, 0933H vic BS722878, obsd 3 VC w/packs, went in and detained 1 VCS, CIA some documents. Detainee stated he was a VC. The documents stated he was with unit 113 and he had been with that unit 3 different times: 10 Nov 64, 17 Aug 66, and 20 Aug 67.		AB
27.	1115		198, B-1-6, 1010H vic BT189104, report that 15-25 VC are firing AW at unit, frdly cas but unk how many at this time. Gunships dispatched, airstrike went in. Contact broken 1045H. Res: 1 US WHA (evac).	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-336)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Apr 68

2400

20 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28.	1137		11, B-4-3, 1100H vic BS715867, detained 1 VCS evading. Res: 1 Detainee.		RHB
29.	1138		11, C-3-1, 1120H vic BS738458, eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, CIA documents, will evac. Also detained 3 VCS, documents seem to indicate that 1 of the KIA was a courier of some sort.	M	RHB
30.	1144		11, Rcn-4-3, BS487858, Ref Journal Entry # 15, add 1 US KHA. Total now 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA evac.	M-C/S	RHB
31.	1150		39 Engr, B Co, 0930H, vic BS624855, VN turned in the following ammo: 8x40mm rds, 13xM26 HG, 1xpine apple HG, 6x81mm rds, 1x3.5" rd, 6xM16 mines, 3x60mm rds. All destroyed.		RHB
32.	1105		198, A-5-46, 1050H vic BS691960, receiving hvy AW and SA fire, also hit BT resulting in 5 US WHA (evac). Gunships on station and arty being fired. Unit was in contact from 1008H to 1100H, they pulled back into defensive position while arty and gunships hit the area. They will sweep area later.	G3-C/S-III MAF	RHB
33.	1130		CI Sect, time of info: 201000H Apr 68. Eval F6. Incident: At BT379039 there are 6 Co's, (possibly 2 Bns) of VC/NVA. The XO is NGUYEN TAT TOAN who was CO of Bn 94. One Company of the VC has moved from KY TRA (V) to KY SANH (V) and to NUI-DIENG BONG. This company wears camouflaged uniforms, helmets and Korean type jungle boots. They intend to attack HILL 69, LY TIN District Hqs, AN TAN Bridge and ONG BO Bridge, near KY CHANH (V) from the 19th thru 25th of April. Co CO: KHOI XO: TAM Wpns: 2x60mm mortars 1x.30 Cal MG B40 Rockets (quantity unk) Satchel Charges (quantity unk).	198	RHB
34.	1150		198, A-1-6, 1121H vic BT177107, eng'd 1 NVA, khaki uniform, web gear, wpn and HG. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1xCarb CIA, SN 7044013.	M	RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Apr 68

2400

20 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35.

1155

198, C-1-52, 1120H, vic BT075375, elements w/B-26 Engr on road sweep contacted unk size VC force. Res: 3 US WHA (evac). All 3 WHA from 26 Engr.

M

RHB

36.

1210

198, B-5-46, 1102H vic BS649936, had man hit BT. Res: 1 US WHA (minor).

M

RHB

37.

1243

198, B-1-6, 1212H vic BT186106, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Had web gear, a hand-drawn map and a pr of scissors, also 2 HG.

M

RHB

38.

1250

198, A-1-6, reference Journal Entry #12, add 1 VCS detained.

RHB

39.

1305

11, B-3-1, 1300H vic BS757459, detained 1 VCS, ID card did not match.

RHB

40.

1307

198, B-5-46, 1120H, vic BS649936, had man hit M4 Mine. Res: 1 US WHA (evac).

M

RHB

41.

1330

1/1, B/1/1, 1316H vic BT203143, found 1000# polished rice, destroyed because of location.

RHB

42.

1444

11, D-4-3, 1340H vic BS623836, detained 1 VCS hiding in hut, had an altered ID card.

RHB

43.

1407 (Delayed

entry) 198, B-5-46, 1355H, vic BS648936, element was extracted from a mine field vic above coord to LZ ANN (BS655961).

M

RHB

44.

1415 (Delayed

entry) 198, TOC, D-3-21 lifted to LZ BALDY, complete 1410H.

M

RHB

45.

1513

198, C-2-1, 1005H vic BT042298, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

RHB

46.

1515

198, B-1-6, 1010H, vic BT189104, reference Journal Entry #27, add 1 US WHA (evac). Total: 2 US WHA (evac).

M

RHB

47.

1540

11, Aero Sets-4-3, 1435H vic BS729875, rec'd SA fire. Returned fire. Res: 2 VC KIA, CIA 1xM1 Rifle, SN4428474; 1xBAR, SN874063.

M

RHB

48.

1540

11, C-3-1, 1530H, vic BS766427, eng'd 2 VC

M

RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001DATE
20 Apr 68TO
HOUR
2400DATE
20 Apr 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48.	(Cont'd)		evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA.		
49.	1553		198, TOC, reported that the M578 that was blocking bridge fell into the water at 1545H.	CG-C/S	AB
50.	1600		III MAF, G3 Air, Close air support sorties flown in ASHAU VALLEY in spt of 1st Air Cav: 36 USMC 47 USAF 83 total (32 immediate, 51 preplanned) 101st Abn Div: 0 sorties, however, at the intersection of Hwy 547 & 547A, 2xUSMC and 16 USAF, for a total of 18 were flown.	CG-C/S-Info passed to BG Flanagan, at 11th LIB.	AB
51.	0930	(Delayed entry)	198th, D-1-46, BT226067 at 0902H ele loc 3500 lbs of rice which can't be evac. Will dest.		AB
52.	0950	(Delayed entry)	196th, Lift departed fm LZ Baldy: 1 - 0843, 2 - 0856, 3 - 0908, 4 - 0944, 5 - 0956, 6 - 1001, 7 - 1008, 8 - 1024, 9 - 1047, 10 - 1114, 11 - 1137, 12 - 1203, 13 - 1210, 14 - 1217, 15 - 1225, 16 - 1349, 17 - 1359, 18 - 1335, 18 - 1355, 19 - 1410, 20 - 1447, 21 - 1546, 22 - 1543, 23 - 1550, 24 - 1557, 25 - 1601, 26 - 1615, 27 - 1632.		AB
53.	1515		198th, D-1-46, BT202054 at 1450H in contact w/unk size force. Arty firing in area at this time. Contact brkn at 1500H.		AB
54.	1520		198th, 1-6, BT170087 at 1427H air strike went in at above coord. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
55.	1629		11th, C-3-1, BS783423 at 1620H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
56.	1636		TF Roach, LRP Jeanie, BT445010 at 1625H obs 6-8 people armed w/AK-47s. LRP was also seen and will be extracted.		AB
57.	1645		39th Engr, C-39, BS720585 at 1535H fd anti-personnel mine on shoulder of road. Attempted to move, mine det. Neg cas or dam.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Apr 68

HOUR

2400

DATE

20 Apr 68

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58. 1645 TF Roach, A-3-46, BS620958 at 1640H report that supply ships is down w/oil pressure trouble. It receiving fire. A-36 has secured A/C & called gunship.

59. 1655 11th, C-3-1, BS786424 at 1640H engd 1 VCS evading. 1 VCS CIA/WIA. dusted off.

60. 1700 198th, D-1-52, BT085365 at 1630H in contact w/5 VC. They are posnd around plat. VC engd plat w/AW fire. Contact brokin at 1715. NCD.

61. 1704 11th, B-3-1, BS760465 at 1635H detained 17 VCS pointed out by the National Police Chief.

62. 1722 11th, LRP Helen, recving sniper fire. Not much, but enough to where the tm is being obs. Will be extracted.

63. 1728 11th, LRP Jeanie, BT445010 at 1724H, LRP Jeanie extracted 1724H.

64. 1745 11th, C-3-1, BS810411 at 1720H engd 1 VC evading. (M)
Res: 1 VC KIA.

65. 1802 1/1, F-8, BT216444 at 1756H engd 4 MAM w/uniforms & wpns. Res: 2 NVA KIA. (M)

66. 1837 1/1, B-1-1 at 1825H A Cav hit a mine. 4 WHA(e). (M)

67. 1855 11th, C-3-1, BS802431 at 1805H engd 1 VC evading.
Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.

68. 1957 11th, at 1952H LRP Helen was extracted.

69. 1957 FSE, Cpt Ellis, at 1715H C-1-14 closed LZ Baldy.

70. 1040 (Delayed entry) FSE, Cpt Krug, C-3-82 departed Americal AO at 1035H.

71. 1959 TF Roach, A-5-46, BS698963 at 1829H 3 evac fm (III MAP, C/S)
A-5-46. 2 KHA and 1 WHA(evac) (14 cab). Reason: mine exploded while they were trying to retrieve chopper.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001 20 Apr 68

TO
HOUR DATE

2400 20 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

72. 1845

196th, Cpt Witt, completed mission 205. The complete unit is clear along w/pinpoint ele, approx 1630H. 12 sorties tomorrow. Complete 2 ele of Cedar Mtn - got 2 sorties of 206. Leave for Mon remainder of Cedar Mtn ele.

73. 1955

11th, 4-3 Inf, AO ext request: Period: 210600 - 211900H. Area: Fm BS6779 S to 6778, E to 7378, N to Muscatine Boundary W along boundary to BS6779. Reason: to conduct CA based on intell. 2005H - Request passed to 2d ARVN Div, 2145H - cleared by Lt Dong, 2d Arvn. Approved by CG. Approval passed to 11th. MSG sent to III MAF.

74. 2000

198th, A-1-20, BT042391 at 1935H recd 3 rds 60mm mort & AW fire. NCD.

75. 2025

TF Roach, A-5-46, BS695969, at 2000H while ret to LZ 1 ~~MM~~ man fell off track and was wounded and evac. Not believed serious.

76. 2025

198th, B-3-21, BT119234 at 2010H recd sniper fire. Arty being fired on suspected enemy Posns. NCD.

77. 2035

9th Engr, Cpt Skierkowski, BT102512, called to report bridge in ROK area at BT102512 is repaired as of 1900H. Related incident: Vehicle, which was too wide, drove on bridge. Veh broke through 3" reinforced concrete walkway. Res: veh slipped off to one side.

78. 2200

11th, D-3-1, BS834376 at 2040H 1 US det BT. Res: 1 WHA(m)

79. 2210

I TOC, Da Nang Sub Sector, at 2130H ARVN Agent rpt: ARVN evaluation F-3; III MAF evaluation F-6. VC will commence the Bong-Khoe Campaign throughout SVN tonight. Long range guns will be used. Hoi An and 51st ARVN Regt will be attacked to start Quang Nam phase of campaign. ARVN G2 comment: long range guns mentioned may be 170mm rkts. This report parallels last nights report.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

0001 20 Apr 68

HOUR
2400DATE
20 Apr 68ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

80. 2150

198th, A-1-6, BT185114 at 2130H receiving M79 rds, AW/ and carb fire. Details unk as to cas, dam. No cas or damage(C)

81. 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div Units contd combat opns in zone w/light scattered contact reported. The 196th contd mvt to Camp Evans w/Bde Hqs, 2-1, Inf, C-3-82 Arty, and ele of 3d Bn 21st Inf moving by C-123s out of the AO. The 196th convoy scheduled for departure fm LZ Baldy to Camp Evans was cancelled because of a bridge being out vic BT102511. The 198th assumed control of Opn Wheeler/Wallowa at 1000H w/TF Roach assuming control of the Chu Lai TAOR. C-1-14 Arty moved fm LZ Ann(BS655961) to LZ Baldy (BT133453) closing at 1715H. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 3 KHA, 21 WHA(evac) 5 WHA(minor). 4 NVA KIA, 16 VC KIA, 6 IWC.

82. 2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~


ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001 21 Apr 68

TO
HOUR DATE

2400 21 Apr 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		JOURNAL OPENED		
2.	0130		CLDC, Tower #53, Tower 53 rec'd 3 rds sniper fire, vic BT574019. Neg cas or damage. 198 notified by CLDC, Cpt Vivanco.		
3.	0750		11, A-3-1, GA vic BS776525, 1st lift LZ 0735, cold LZ; 2d lift LZ 0748, cold LZ. GA complete 0748H.	M	
4.	0805		1/1, F-8 Cav, 0800H, vic BT192464, eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
5.	0903		1/1, B-1-1, 0900H, vic BT258291, found 1x 35# nitro-starch mine in the road, blew in place. Left crater 8'x6' in road, being repaired now, road is passable.		
6.	0905 (DELAYED ENTRY)		ADE, 202130H, reported that Sgt Ashendorf, ADE, DTO reported that an S&T truck is a Class 25 vehicle and it will require approval from III MAF to cross broken bridge. They have called III MAF for approval. III MAF approves if mvmt is conducted as a caution crossing. Wants a G3 approval. DTO notified of above requirement by ADE. 210730H: Notified convoy Cmdr, Maj Berchfield, to make a caution crossing with the S&T trucks.		
7.	0850		198, B-3-21, 0813H vic BT094234, rec'd SA and AW fire from N & SE. Res: 1 US WHA (evac). Arty called, unit sweeping area now.	M	
8.	0910		11, Aero Scts, 4/3, 0851H vic BS708822, eng'd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA.	M	
9.	0925		11, Aero Scts, 4/3, 0910H, vic BS688782, detained 3 VCS.		
10.	0930		1/1, B-1-1, 0910H vic BT285290, found 1x30# mine, TNT, blew in place. Left crater 4'x6'.		
11.	0935		11, TOC, CA of B & D Co's, 4/3, to vic BS688804, completed as follows:	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

RECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

0001

21 Apr 68

2400

21 Apr 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11. (Cont'd)

D Co 1st lift comp 0837H - Cold LZ
D Co 2d lift comp 0850H - Cold LZ
B Co 3d lift comp 0903H - Cold LZ
B Co 4th lift comp 0914H - Cold LZ
B Co 5th lift comp 0924H - Cold LZ
B Co 6th lift comp 0934H - Cold LZ
CA of B & D complete 0934H.

12. 0935

11, 174 Avn Gunships w/4/3, 0920H, vic
BS699795, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC
KIA, 1xM1 Carbine CIA.

M

13. 0948

11, R-3-1, 0925H, vic BS746422, found approx
1000# rice buried in the ground. Will evac.

14. 0950

1/1, TOC, 0830H, requested AO extension into
ROK AO for F-8 Cav elements only. Reason:
18-20 VC evaded into this area, there are
more than that in that location. AO ext:
From boundary at BT140507, NE along S bank
of river to BT167526, then S along W bank
of river to boundary at BT168496. Time:
ASAP until 211800H.
ROK's approved: Cpt Coggeshall
III MAF approved: LTC Schoening
Passed to 1/1 Cav 0944H.

M-G3

15. 1003

198, D-1-6, 1003H, vic BT244146, BT255152,
reported receiving fire from ARVN troops.
Contacted TAM KY, Sp Courtney said the 2d
ARVN were doing the firing, the unit was
Company 99, 4/6 Regt. The ARVN's have
stopped firing.

16. 1015

198, C-5-46, CA, 1st lift LZ 0940H - Cold
LZ. Complete 1003H vic BT490000.

M

17. 1035

198, B-1-6, 1022H vic BT189104, eng'd 1 NVA
wearing green uniform, pistol belt, pistol.
Res: 1 NVA KIA, CIA 1x9mm pistol, SNO23967,
3x9mm magazines.

M

18. 1045

11, Aero Sets, 4/3, 0840H vic BS705805,
detained 1 VCS, no ID, wpns or documents.

19. 1115

G3, 1st Mar Div reports road open to DA NANG. G3

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-3.6)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

21 Apr 68

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

21 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19. (Cont'd)

from CAU-LAU River. Div Engr report road open from LZ BALDY to CAU-LAU River. Informed 196 they can move convoy North.

20. 1020 (DELAYED ENTRY)

11, Aero Scts, 4/3, 0851H, BS708822, ref Journal Entry #8, detainee is a Finance Chief and he stated that there are 300 VC of 48th VC Bn located at BS70880. 11 Bde will send troops to check area out.

OB, G2

21. 1120

11, A-3-1, 1000H, vic BS766558, eng'd 1 VC who evaded into a bunker. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, Medevac.

M

22. 1120

11, C&C Acft, 3/1, 1045H, vic BS775570, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2xM26 HG CIA.

M

23. 1130

11, Aero Scts, 4/3, 1115H vic BS724810, eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

24. 1132

1/1, F-8 Cav, Inf Plat inserted 1100H vic BT2542.

1215H: Inf Plat extracted.

25. 1137

1/1, A-1-1, 1132H vic BT223426, obs'd & eng'd 3 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA/CIA.

M

26. 1203

198, 1-20, 0950H vic BT011367, RF Patrol hit mine. Res: 1 RF KHA, 4 RF WHA (evac).

27. 1205

198, TOC, Convoy departed for DA NANG 1203H.

III MAF-CSIC-G3
1st Mar Div,

28. 1217

11, B-3-1, 1200H vic BS810440, detained 1 VCS evading.

29. 0955

TF Roach, D-1-46, BT462072, 0950H, ~~Bde~~ surgeon broke two ribs when he jumped into foxhole.

M

30. 1030

Information illicitly fm refugees and detainees captured vicinity BT141080 and ~~being~~ being screened at CHU LAI Collection Point indicates that there are both NVA and VC located at NUI GENH GAI Mtn and Doung BA PHO Mtn in the RUNG DA Jungle near Hamlet #5, PHOUC AN (V), Tien Phouc (D) vic BT1408. One refugee stated that the last time he saw

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 21 Apr 68

2400

21 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30.	(cont'd)		the NVA and VC was about 15 days ago. A detainee G2 stated that during "TET" he saw one hundred NVA and VC in DOUNG BA PHO Mtn. He said that the unit designation was Unit 37. Further interrogation and screening is being performed.		
31.	1100		196, C-123's departed LZ Baldy, 1-0852, 2-0908, C/S, CSIC 3-0917, 4-0928, 5-0934, 6-1041, 7-1128, 8-1132, 9-1229, 10-1350. Lift completed w/44,000 lbs and 208 PAX being lifted.		AB
32.	1129		11, LRP MARGIE & MARIE were inserted at 1120 H. One tm member of Margie was injured on the insertion and the tm was extracted.	M, G-2	AB
33.	1218		11, TOC, request AO extension from boundary at BS7460 to BS7457, then to BS7760, Time: 211200H to 241800H. Request based on intel info that VC are in that area. Will send in A-3-1 to check out. 1235H: 2d ARVN notified, Sgt Futrell. Approved by CG, approved by 2d ARVN. 11 Bde notified (Maj Davidson).	III MAF FSE-M	AB
34.	1233		11, Aero Scts, 4/3, 1105H vic BS698792, detained 1 VCS evading.		AB
35.	1233		11, Aero Scts, 4/3, 1130H vic BS714821, detained 1 VCS evading. CIA lxfield pack, lxM26 HG.		AB
36.	1400		198, A-1-20, 201935H, vic BT042391. Reference Journal Entry #74, 20 April 68, add 4 US WHA (minor).	M	AB
37.	1412		FSE, B-1-14, 1200H. B-1-14 moved to BT439075, with 5 tubes. Unit is laid and ready to fire.	M	AB
38.	1413		11, C&C acft, 3-1, 0757H vic BS778547, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.		AB
39.	1426		196, Cpt Witt, Request for C-123 acft for mvmt of 3/21 on 22 Apr 68. Want acft beginning at 1000H: 495 PAX, 60,000# cargo for A-B-C Co's, 3/21, 34 PAX from Bde Hqs with 1 ton and tlr.	DTO	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

21 Apr 68

HOUR
2400

DATE

21 Apr 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40.	1455		11, Aero Scts, 4-3, 1445H vic BS712801, detained 1 VCS evading. Mil age, no ID. Evac to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.		RAB
41.	1125	(DELAYED ENTRY)	TF ROACH, E-5-46, 1120H, vic BS522906, while securing PZ for G16 of 5-46, starting moving NE on sweep vic BS522906. Got into area of minefield or BT, three detonations. 1 US KHA, 8 Litter, 2 Ambulatory, 2 wpns destroyed. BT possible, made from "C" ration cans. Further info: Total so far: 2 US KHA, 9 US WHA (evac), 8 US WHA (minor).	III MAF-C/S-G3-G2	RAB
42.	1538		TF ROACH, D-5-46, completed extraction to LZ GATOR 1530H.	M	RAB
43.	1556		TF ROACH, H-17 Cav, 1535H, vic BT317144, on way from Hill 68, 1 track hit mine. Res: 2 US KHA, 6 US WHA (evac). 7 men on track, 1 man on inside, type of mine unk.	III MAF, G3, C/S G2	RAB
44.	1615		11, Aero Scts, 4/3, 1405H vic BS718822, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.		RAB
45.	1702		11, Aero Scts, 4/3, 1600H vic BS729803, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.		RAB
46.	1708		FSE, D-3-82, 1205H, departed TAOR by convoy with 4 tubes.	M	RAB
47.	1718		CLDC, effective 1800H, Alert condition WHITE.		RAB
48.	1737		TF ROACH, CAP 1-2-5, time unk, eng'd 2 VC. Res: 1 USMC WHA (evac), neg enemy cas. VC fled into hills after fire fight.		RAB
49.	1830		1/1, F-8 Cav, 1735H vic BT155552, acft took 1 hit, 75-100 rds fired. 1815H: Rec'd 15 to 20 more rounds.		RAB
50.	1724	(Delayed entry)	TF Roach, F-5-46, BS522906 at 1120H ref Entry #41. Change casualties to read: 3 US KHA, 10 US WHA (evac), 8 US WHA (minor).		RAB
51.	1745	(Delayed entry)	1/1, TOC, ref Entry #14. Req 1 hr ext on AO ext fm ROK. Ok till 211900H, passed to 1-1 1747H.		RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001

21 Apr 68

TO
HOUR DATE

2100

21 Apr 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1100	(Delayed entry)	198th, request AO ext fm 220600 to 231800 Apr 68. Fm BT133504 to BT1480. Want to conduct search in area by Cav Trp(-). Passed to 1/1 Cav, Approved by 1/1 Cav. Area included: BT133504 S Bde boundary to BT148434 to BT165412 - rd junction. E along road to River 215436. Follow river NW to BT 193477 to BT168495 - 133504 northern boundary 1/1 Cav and 2d ROK. APPROVED BY CG.		RHB
53.	1825		TF Roach, B-5-46 Inf, BT654042 at 1820H 1 plat fm B-5-46 recd AW fire and are returning fire. Called arty. Neg res.		RHB
54.	1830		198th, Request ext on time on AO ext fm ROKs, due to expire 211800. Center of mass of area is BT155512. Request ext until 221800H. Passed request to ROKs. 2010 - recd their approval. Msg sent to III MAF on ext.		RHB
55.	1830		1/1 Cav, CG gave approval to destroy enemy loc between BT155522 and BT165520. 1/1 Cav(F-8 Cav) recd fire fm area. Was village area and they spotted 50 MAM in green uniforms. Requested air strike on village area. CG contacted and approved air strike. CG directed that area be checked in morning, Passed approval to 1/1 Cav. 198th will have area tomorrow to check. They were informed of request to check area.		RHB
56.	1930		1 CAG, 1-114, 277283 - 275320, at 1500H RF Co was taking mtr fire. Ele fm 114 was moving through same area. Recd 75-100 rds AK-47 fire fm village of THACH-TAN and tree line in front of village. Res: NCD. No VC casualties.		RHB
57.	1935		1 CAG, CAP 136, BS573937 - BS582948 at 1530H people informed PF of 3 VC w/wpons who blew themselves up w/homemade mines. Res: 2 VC KIA. Wpons not found.		RHB
58.	1955		198th, B-5-46, BT652046 at 1905H routine dustoff called for man hit w/piece of shrapnel fm arty, rd that landed approx 150-200 meters fm patrol's loc.		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AF-230-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Apr

2400

21 Apr

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

59. 1955 1/1, TOC, OB report: no change from last week.

60. 2045 198th, A, B-1-6, BT174114 at 2035H incoming mtr rds fm S on azimuth of 240°, range 600 m. MTF. There were 5 rds. No firing as of 2100H. NOD. Called arty on suspected Mtr posn. Obs bright flash similar to mtr charges burning. Gunships worked area. Recd hvy SA fire fm BT115114. Gunships left station at 2130H. Neg assessment.

61. 2115 TF Roach, CAP 136, BS543947 at 2045H, eng 1 VC. 1 VC KIA. 2 M16 rifles CIA. Feel that these M-16s have been policed up by VC fm area of bobby traps this A.M. at BS522906. 6 M-16s were lost at that loc.

62. 2225 2d ROK Bde, Cpt Coggershall, request AO ext fm boundary at BT0149 E to boundary at BT042490 fm 220700 to 222000. Passed to 198th. 198th approved. CG approved. Passed approval to ROKs.

63. 2235 CAG Hq, CAP 136, BS570943 at 2130H detainee of this afternoon's leading ptl. VC stepped out to greet him. Ptl shot VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 IWC. (M-16, 1 Foreim SMG and litter) also 2 M-26 HG, cartridge belt. PF's say this is a point ele of a large attack force.

64. 2250 198th, B-1-6 Inf, BT150106, at 2235H arty fired at lights they had obs. Recd sec explosion.

65. 2328 TF Roach, TOC, Cpt Lawson, TF Roach attk receipt of frag order 30-68 at 2328H.

66. 2345 DTOC, The fol coord which prescribe the boundary between the 1/1 Cav and 1/6 Inf were passed to them. Start at BT085173, follow river S to 100156, 103150, 110144, 120135, 130128, 140124, 150118, 155117, 160120, 170124, 180128, 190136, 200144, 210152, 220155, 230157, 240156, 245155. At this point the 1/1 Cav and 1-6 Inf boundary junctions with 2d ARVN Div boundary.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001

21 Apr

HOUR

2400

DATE

21 Apr

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

67. 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns in zone w/light scattered contact reported. Contd realignment of forces and mvt of the 196th Inf Bde to Camp Evans. The 196th contd mvt w/10 of C-123s moving D & E Co 3rd-21st w/D-3-82 Arty to Camp Evans. At 1330H a convoy of 122 veh departed LZ Baldy for Camp Evans. In the Chu Lai TAOR E-5-46 hit a booby trapped area vic BS522906 at 1120H resulting in 3 KHA, 10 WHA (evac) and 8 WHA(minor). B-1-14 Arty moved fm Hill 68(BT319131) to vic BT431075, closing 1200H. An APC fm H-17 Cav at 1535H vic BT317144 hit a mine, resulting in 2 KHA, 6 WHA(evac). In Opn Muscatine B&D Co conducted a CA at 0934H to vic BS688804. In the Duc Pho AO A-3-1 at 0718H conducted a CA to vic BS777554. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 5 KHA, 17 WHA(evac), 8 WHA(minor) 6 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 2 IWC.

68. 2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, GS, ASST G2,

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001

DATE
22 Apr 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
22 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1.	0001		Journal opened.		
2.	0005		CAG Hqs, CAP 136 at 212045H, BS573946, ele made contact with 40VC. Eng w/SA and M-79. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 French MG(#11811), 1 M-16(#635322), 3 M26 HG and 30 rds AK-47 CIA.		
3.	0718		198, C-1-20, 0707H vic AT973333, rec'd Sniper fire from above loc, obs'd 8 VC. Arty fired, sniper fire ceased 0717H, neg cas or damage, neg enemy assesment.		
4.	0732		11, C-4-3, 0715H vic BS507878, rec'd AW fire. Res: 1 US WHA (evac).	M	
5.	0745		198, B-1-6, 0726H vic BT179115, obs'd 2 VC evading from bunker, eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA, no ID or documents.	M	
6.	0807		1/1, F-8 Cav, 0800H vic BT221439, eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	
7.	0807		1/1, F-8 Cav, 0800H vic BT205472, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
8.	0820		11, LRP MARGIE, inserted vic BS668470 at 0814H.	FSE-G2	
9.	0840		1/1, F-8 Cav, 0830H vic BT290348, eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
10.	0840		1/1, F-8 Cav, 0830H vic BT295339, eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
11.	0840		1/1, F-8 Cav, 0830H vic BT245162, eng'd 3 MAM evading. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	
12.	0846		1/1, F-8 Cav, 0845H vic BT245162, eng'd 2 MAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	
13.	0855		11, Aero Sets, 4/3, 0842H vic BS517875, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Also was some secondary explosion on him when eng'd. (Possibly HG).	M	
14.	0913		198, B-3-21, Air movement to LZ BALDY:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Apr 68

2400

22 Apr 68

ITEM

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14. (Cont'd) PZ - BT087217 - 0843H
LZ - LZ BALDY - 0904H, Complete 0904H.

M

15. 0914

198, A-1-6, air movement:
PZ - BT174114 - 0828H
LZ - BT087217 - 0853H, Complete 0853H.
3d lift rec'd sniper fire, neg cas or damage.

M

16. 0915

198, B-1-52, CA to vic BT160250, 1st lift
PZ 0804H, LZ 0816H, LZ rec'd sniper fire.
CA complete 0842H.

M

17. 0916

198, A-1-52, Air movement to LZ BOWMAN
complete 0834H.

M

18. 0925

198, D-1-52, 0857H, vic BT090386, found in
a hedgerow and 7 huts: 2500# rice, 10xsets
black PJ's, 1xUS 2.75 rocket case, some
documents. Will evac.

19. 0925

198, Rcn-1-52, 0900H vic BT154499, eng'd 10
VC evading, results unknown, continued mission.

20. 0948

1/1, C-1-6, extraction complete 0945H. Air
moved to vic BT019269.

M

21. 0950

TE ROACH, A-1-14 Arty, completed move from
LZ CHIPPEWA to LZ GATOR 0940H.

M-FSE

22. 0955

11, C-4-3, 0920H vic BS526880, detonated
AP mine (Bouncing Betty type). Res: 1 US
KHA, 1 US WHA (evac)

~~110400~~
G2-G3

23. 0956

11, C-3-1, 0930H vic BS798386, detained 8
VCs.

24. 1015

1st Mar Div, FSCC, Ref entry #62, Journal
for 21 Apr 68. AO extension from 220700H-
222000H Apr 68. BT010517 to BT1050. AT9950
to AT990533. This area previously cleared
by 2d ROK. FSE has it plotted (CPT KRUG).
Maj Murray, FSCC, 1st Mar Div, stated any
fires would be cleared through Americal FSE.

FSE

25. 1029

198, B-1-46, 0920H vic BT227113, had 1 US
WHA (evac) from unk cause. MTF.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001DATE
22 Apr 68TO
HOUR
2400DATE
22 Apr 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26.	1045		39 Engr, B Co, 0915H, vic BS613896. During mine sweep, rec'd fire unk size enemy force. Rec'd AW and SA fire, called gunships & Infantry reaction force. Returned fire, continued mine sweep. Neg cas or damage, No enemy assessment. 1046H: Called 11 TOC, 4/3 had sent a reaction force. Neg results. Reported that 3 VN civilians had been killed as a result of VC fire. Gunships are in area, aero sct Inf Plat on ground w/Inf Plat from 4/3. Neg results at this time.	G5	AB
27.	1058		11, D-4-3, 1030H vic BS665823, detained 1 VCS, no ID card, approx 19 yrs old.		AB
28.	1100		26 Engr, E Co, 1045H vic BT531036, 1 US on rockpile (stockpile of rocks) at above loc rec'd 2 rds sniper fire. Neg cas or damage. Did not return fire.		AB
29.	1045		1/1, TOC, Have AO extension approved by 2d ARVN and CG from BT227172 to BT260189, to BT260150. F-8 Cav spotted mvmt in area. Time of ext 221000H - 221800H Apr 68.	III MAF-M FSE	AB
30.	1110		198, D-1-52, 1100H vic BT092392, receiving hvy AW fire from vic BT090386. Called gunships and arty. Contact broken 1145H, NCD.		AB
31.	1120		198, TOC, movements complete as of 1120H: B-1-6: PZ - BT239142 - 0917H LZ - BOWMAN - 0951H A-3-21: Not complete. C-3-21: PZ - BT019269 - 0918H LZ - BALDY - 1002H HHC-3-21: PZ - LZ CENTER - 0957H LZ - BALDY - 1057H.	M	AB
32.	1124		39 Engr, C Co, 1000H, vic BS715602, rec'd sniper fire from vic BS725602, returned AW and SA fire. Res: 1 US WHA (minor), cont'd minewweep.	M	AB
33.	1205		198, B-3-21 departed LZ BALDY for CAMP EVANS 1157H.	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-316)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

22 Apr 68

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

22 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34.

1230

198, C-1-52, 1205H vic BT125504, obs'd 5 VC, evaded and moved W across river. Eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA.

M

AB

35.

1308

11, S2 (LTC Blackledge), LRP MARGIE did not make 1100H or 1300H contact. They are going to look for them.
1317: Contact has been regained.

G2

AB

36.

1318

11, A-3-1, 1115H vic BS760558, obs'd 4-5 VC, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA, 2 VCS detained. CIA 2xM26 HG.

M

AB

37.

1319

11, A-3-1, 1310H vic BS769549, found 1xK44 Carbine, SN H48573. Res: 1 IWC.

M

AB

38.

1330

198, D-1-52, 1130H vic BT083387, obs'd 1 MAM moving W, challenged, refused to halt. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

AB

39.

1343

11, A-3-1, 1330H vic BS761558, found 1xK44 buried in sand. Res: 1 IWC, SN J3327.

M

AB

40.

1310

11, TOC, Request APD mission on 23 Apr 68. AO BS6550 - BS7151 - BS6638 - BS7038. Req acft at DUC PHO 230800H.

AVNO

AB

41.

1400

11, TOC, request to keep tracker dog team through 23 Apr 68. 1425H: Lt Bell, Tracker Team CO okayed request. 1426: Passed to 11 TOC (Sgt Stevens).

AB

42.

1430

1/1, F-8 Cav, 1425H vic BT175472, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

AB

43.

1430

1/1, F-8 Cav, 1305H vic BT228444, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

AB

44.

1453

11, 4.2 Mort Sect, 3-1, 1430H, vic BS740542, BS746552, BS747551, fired 3 separate msns for MO DUC PF's. Res: 1 VC KIA for each msn, total of 3 VC KIA. MODUC Advisor stated that 4.2 Mort Sect would be credited with 3 VC KIA.

M

AB

45.

1630

11, A-3-1, 1620H vic BS745565, eng'd 4 VC

M

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Apr 68

2400

22 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45. (Cont'd)

evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, other 3 fled.

46. 1710

CLDC, effective 221800H Apr, Alert cond White.

47. 1725

198th, A-1-1, 1-52, BT108424, at 1648H tank in
convoy fm LZ Ross to LZ Baldy hit mine, est
to be 155mm rd. Neg cas. Tank towed to LZ
Baldy. 1705H: tank hit mine, same loc, neg
dam to tank, 1 WHA (m)-TC blown off tank.

(M)

48. 1735

LRP Marie, at 1610H fd VC Base Camp, mtr posn.
While checking area, heard VC returning, also
heard dogs. Requested gunships. Aero Scouts
fm Dottee and FAC went to area, gunships worked
area over. LRP Marie presently enroute to ps -
will be extracted in about 10 min. MTF.

48. 1755

11th, A-3-1 Inf, BS769561 at 1715H eng 2 VC
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 VC WHA, det.

(M)

49. 1755

11th, LRP Marie at 1747H, BS686486, extracted.

50. 1757

198th, A-2-1, BT112427, at 1730H tank in convoy
being towed hit mine. Res: 1 WHA(evac)(brkn
wrist).

(M)

51. 1800

11th, Gunships A-3-1, BS755577 at 1700H eng 4
VC. Res: 4 VC KIA

(M)

52. 1800

11th, A-3-1, BS760600 at 1700H, 1 VCS detained,
1 evading.

53. 1807

11th, B-4-21, BS933245 at 1730H 1 ~~yes~~ ^{US} fell in
a punji pit. 1 WHA minor.

54. 1815H

39th Engr, C-39th, BS694463, BS695642 at 1800H
recd 3 rds sniper fire. Did not return; ret'd
to Hqs.

55. 1900

196th, Cpt Witt, There were 14 sorties flown
by C123s; 33,450/6s and 487 PAX will need 4
sorties on 23 Apr for 68 PAXS and 11, 140 lbs.
Maj Bowden has 5 sorties laid on to begin at
0800H. Want to compliment 15th Aerial Port
Mobility tm #2 under SSG Windham.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001

22 Apr 68

TO
HOUR DATE

2400

24 Apr 68

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56. 1909

11th, LRP Margie, 1900H Sitrep - No change.

57. 1950

198th, B-1-46 at 0920H, ref Journal entry #25.

The one WHA(e) is amended to read 1 WHA(m), caused by HG fragments.

58. 1445(Delayed entry)

198th, SGT Wilson, would like to extend 1/52 AO ext until 231800H in ROK AO. 1448H: Passed to ROKs. 1615H: Sp Pierce, 2d ROK, states AO ext approved until 231800H.

59. 1910

1/1, B-1-1, BT274193, at 1830H ACAV hit mine. 5 WHA(evac). Vehicle was a total loss.

(M)

60. 2020

1st CAG, CAP 138, 522928 at 0600H swept a village. PFs started shooting and ptl shot in same direction. Entered vill and cleared out people. Some excaped. PFs burned all huts, 4 people ident by PFs as VC. Res: 4 VCS det; some doc CIA.

61. 2030

196th, (SGT Brenen) at 1035H. C-123 A/C departed

LZ Baldy:	7 - 1408 - 42 PAX
1 - 1017 - 16 PAX	8 - 1452 - 40 "
2 - 1034 - 45 "	9 - 1551 - 15 "
3 - 1043 - 50 "	10 - 1600 - 48 "
4 - 1157 - 50 "	11 - 1610 - 49 "
5 - 1330 - 13 "	12 - 1630 - 35 "
6 - 1405 - 24 "	13 - 1815 - 49 "

62. 2210

198th, R-1-20, BT045382 at 2215H recd 1 mtr rd inside perimeter. NCD. Obs flashes, called in 5 rds arty at BT040377, 5 rds 049381.

63. 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div Units contd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported & contd realignment of forces. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa 3-21 Inf(-) was moved fm their AO to LZ Baldy (BT113453) and then moved to Camp Evans. Approx 68 PAX and misc equip remain to be mvd. Task Force Manassas was formed and assumed responsibility for the 3-21 AO w/the mvt of A, B & C 1st Bn 6th Inf fm Opn Burlington Trail to Opn Wheeler/Wallowa. TF Manassas operates w/A, B & C Co and Ren Plt 1st Bn, 6th Inf. In Opn Burlington Trail A-1-52 was air mvd fm the Chu

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 22 Apr

2400 22 Apr

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

64. (Cont)

Lai TAOR to LZ Bowman(BT239142). The 1st Bn 6th Inf now operates in the southern portion of the Opn area w/A-1-52, A & D Co 1-46, & D Co 1-6. The 14-1 Cav(-) with F-8 Cav in support continues operations in the northern portion of the AO. In the Chu Lai TAOR A-1-14 Arty moved fm LZ Chippewa(BS485967) to LZ Gator(BS578961) closing at 0940H. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa B-1-52 CAD at 0842H to vic BT1652 & conducted ops to the SW. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 1 KHA, 8 WHA (evac), 10 WHA (minor), 28 VC KIA, 5 IWC.

65. 2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

TERRY H. BENN, MAJ, GS, ABST G2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Apr 68

2400

23 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1. 0001 Journal opened.

2. 0145 TF Roach, 1-46, BT462072 at 0105H 82mm fired 3000 meters fm posn. Rds landed on N-NE side of hill. Recd 10-12 rds - none in perimeter. NCD. Fired arty at coord BT455048 - 454054 - 450014 - 454013. Started 0105H. Checked fire 0122H. No SA.

3. 0220 TF Roach, Cap 135, BS712972 at 0215H scrambled gunships and flare ship. Cap tm recving sacnel charges and SA fire. Lost contact w/CAP tm. A-5-46 cannot contact Cap tm. 0240H - has contact w/135. A-5-46 sending reaction force. Still receiving sac charges and SA fire. Gunships not on station yet.

4. 0249 FSE, reported Cherry Hill was being hit. All rds hit outside of Cherry Hill.

5. 0250 TWR 41, obs what he believed to be rkt flashes. CS APC A/B G-3 G-2

6. 0251 TWR 42, obs impact at airfield. Thought to be rkts.

7. 0253 Yellow alert by CLDC.

8. 0255 14th Avn, incoming rds. III MAF notified.

9. 0258 Rkts launched fm AZ265°. Landing AZ of 300° reported by TWR 52.

10. 0300 MAG 13, recd 2 salvos of 3 rkts each. Confirmed to be rkts at this time. 1 rd on flight line 1 near qtrs area. Rest in between.

11. 0303 Tracers going out TWR 14. Vic of Rock Quarry. believe it may be marines.

12. 0305 23rd MP Co 85%.

13. 0305 CAP contact brkn.

14. 0310 FSE notified that TF Roach suspected rkt posn 430009.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Apr

2400

23 Apr

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15. 0310 G2 100%.

16. 0310 MAG 13, 6 rkts total. No GP other than rkts.

17. 0315 BT430009 - BT432010 -suspected enemy rkt poans.
Arty fired on these two grids at 0258H.

18. 0315 All units notified. No incoming at this time.

19. 0321 Cherry Hill, 3-18 Arty recving incoming at this time.

20. 0323 CLDC reports Cherry Hill receiving mtrs. Reported by 3-18. Landing outside perimeter. Friendly arty - NOT incoming.

21. 0325 Subsector III 100%.

22. 0326 Subsector II 85%.

23. 0326 MAG 13, No cas or dam. 2 ^{RKTS} came in and 2 ^{RKTS} went over.

24. 0329 TOC reaction force ready.

25. 0330 Support command 85%.

26. 0331 MAG 13 - thinks about 10 to 12 impacted between
MAG 12 and them.

27. 0332 MAG 13, 1 office dam and 1 rec room dam. 7 rds.

28. 0333 ^{IN MAG 13 AREA}
III MAF, notified of minor dam to bldgs and
of no cas. 6-10 unk size rkt fire.

29. 0336 Spt command 100% alert.

30. 0337 ^{COMMANDING}
notified General. OF ABOVE events31. 0340 A-1-46th notified that they are sec reaction
force at 0340H.

32. 0344 Reports that all subsectors are at 100% alert.

33. 0347 CLDC, most rds hit around control tower.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 23 Apr

2400 23Apr

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34. 0347

FSE, Gunships in rkt belt. FSE shooting in close, counter mtr fire. 5 8" rds on each of 2 tgt plots.

35. 0357

Green alert declared by CLDC. Notified CG, C/S, General Young and III MAF.

36. 0400

All sub units notified of Green Alert status.

37. 0400

11th, MACV Duc Pho, 800395 at 0325H PFs eng VC leaving vill at above coord. They were carrying sewing machine, fatigues. Res: 3 VC KIA(C) 1 Thompson, 1 M-1, 1 carb CIA.

38. 0415

TF Roach, gunships couldnt work in suspected rkt posns because of weather. Arty now firing on suspected routes of withdrawl.

39. 0630

CLDC (Lt Herndenz) back to normal daylight cond.

40. 0708

CLDC, confirms 15 122mm rkts.

41. 0750

CLDC, GPT VIVANCO, ref item #40 above, a total of 17 x122MM rkts impacted on CLDC during attack 230250H Apr 68.

42. 0808

TF ROACH, A-1-46, Plat CA vic BT442022, PZ - 0754H, LZ - 0800H, LZ Cold.

M

43. 0810

11, LRP IRENE, inserted vic BS672398, 0710H

G2-FSE

44. 0915

AMERICAL MID, 221600H Apr 68. On 22 Apr 68, the following information was received from a CI Section Informant who has furnished reliable information in the past:

TF ROACH

A tunnel located in Hamlet #7, HOA BINH (H), KY HOA (V), LY TIN (D), has been used recently by local VC Infrastructure from KY HOA Island. Members of the local Sapper Squad have been known to use this tunnel. Source has no knowledge of wpns, documents, or rice being stored in the tunnel. Source has no prior knowledge of when the tunnel will be used by the VC.

The tunnel is large enough to hold approx 10 people. The tunnel is located behind TRAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Apr 68

2400

23 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44. (Cont'd)

SANH'S house, coordinated BT455148. SANH is the Mother of three known VC members. Three men often stay in the tunnel. NGUYEN CHAM, Village Political Agent, KY HOA Village, is known to use this tunnel. Source is willing to lead US personnel to the tunnel entrance. The tunnel is located in a known VC controlled area. Rating C-3.

45. 0920

11, C&C Acft, 3/1, 0905H vic BS745565, detained 1 VCS. Reason: Had received SA fire in that area.

46. 0945

198, LRP SUE inserted Vic BT041449 at 0939H.

M-G2-FSE

47. 0855 (DELAYED ENTRY)

CLDC, Sub-Sector VII will blow their Siren (test) at 1300H.

C/S

48. 0855 (DELAYED ENTRY)

TF ROACH, AO has spotted 5xI-shaped trenches and 1xI-shaped trench behind the five. They are freshly dug and believed to have been the firing positions for the rkt atk on CHU LAI at 0300H 23 Apr 68. This posn is not the same as the arty plotted as the probable site. The element from 1/46 in the area will sweep trench area.

49. 0930

198, Ref C-123 lifts for 196 Bde.

CSIC

1st Lift - 0852

2d Lift - 0856

3d Lift - 0914

4th Lift - 0929. The completion time of the 196 is 0929. All lifts are out.

50. 0930

11, B-D-4/3, CA to vic BS777845:

M

1st Lift - D Co - 0814

2d Lift - D Co - 0829

3d Lift - D Co - 0839

4th Lift - B Co - 0853

5th Lift - B Co - 0855

6th Lift - B Co - 0908

7th Lift - B Co - 0921 All LZ's GOLD.

51. 0910

198, B-1-52 vic BT148512, 0845H, found an M16 Rifle on a river bank. SN 779427, Rifle partially destroyed by Arty fire.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Apr 68

2400

23 Apr 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52.	0955		23d Med Bn, S3 (Sgt Reedy), reports that VN came to CHU LAI Gate with note in English saying that people in KY SANH needed medical assistance. Asked to have it checked out. Passed to Maj McNulty, G5. He said he would check it out and take the necessary action.	G5-TF ROACH	RAH
53.			(DELAYED ENTRY) 222115H, 198 TOC, 1-52 requests that AO extension into ROK AO and 1/1 Cav AO which is due to expire at 231800H be extended to 241800H. 222130H: ROK ext request passed to Cpt Coggeshall, LNO 222225H: ROK's approved extension until 241800H (Cpt Coggeshall) 222135H: Ext request passed to 1/1 Cav. 222138H: 1/1 Cav approves ext until 241800H. Approved by CG, msg send to III MAF 231035H. 198 notified of approval of ext request.		RAH
54.	1030		GAG, CAP 1-3-5, 230145H, vic BS712972, BS 714975. CAP 1-3-5 was hit by a force est 150-200 VC. VC set up an attack around CAP 1-3-5, used Bangalore torpedos to cut through wire, during this time they were also firing mortars, 57mm RR, B-40 rkts and satchel charges, plus HG and SA fire. VC got up to wire but did not come into inner compound. VC came from SE, S and SW by means of boats, using diving gear, and on foot. Frdly Cas: 3 PF KHA, 12 Civ WHA, 7 PF WHA En Cas: 11 VC KIA, one of which was a VC Officer. CIA 2xM16, 1xAK47, 1xBAR, 30xCHICOM HG, 1xB40 RL, 1xM1 Carb, 1x.45 Cal Pistol. Also some documents.		RAH
55.	1037		198 A-1-20 vic BT083402 0943H 960# rice in stone crocks, hidden in cattle stalls, also located 1 x bicycle, will attempt to evac rice & bicycle.		RAH
56.	1040		11, B-4-3 vic B3787844 1013H detained 1 VC evading.		RAH
57.	1045		11, A-3-1 vic B3785514 1030H 1 US WHA(M) Cause: BT HG, no Dust-off required	M	RAH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Apr 68

2400

23 Apr 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58.	1045		11 R-3-1 vic BS776455 1020H eng'd 1 VC in a bunker, res: 1 VC KIA; also eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC CIA/WIA	M	AB
59.	1045		11 C-3-1 vic BS835349 1035H eng'd 5 VC evading res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, no dust off required.		AB
60.	1055		198, C-1-52 vic BT118488 0950H fd 2 hand made electric pressured mines, they were buried on the road each weighing 20 lbs. Mines were placed on top of each other, they will be evaced to LZ BALDY.		AB
61.	1055		198 A-1-6 vic BT073211 1015H eng'd 3 VC evading, 1 x Chinese Carbine CIA, 1960 model #B3548, unit still searching area.	M	AB
62.	1110		198 B-1-46 vic BT178108 1050H eng'd 1 x male 14 yrs of age, VC CIA/WIA wearing green uniform will be dusted off to LZ BALDY.		AB
63.	1110		11 AERO SCTS 4-3 vic BS756832 1054H fd app 10 tons of salt, will evac.		AB
64.	1113		11, 174 Avn Gunships, A-3-1, 1100H, vic BS 780510, rec'd SA fire and eng'd unk size En force. Res: 6 VC KIA (5 for Gunships, 1 for A-3-1). CIA 1xCarbine, SN 4218146.	M-G3-C/S-III MAF	AB
65.	1141		11, B-4-3, 1100H vic BS783846, detained 5 VCS evading. Will interrogate.		AB
66.	1206		11, A-3-1, 1200H vic BS780510, eng'd 4 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA.	M	AB
67.	1217		TF ROACH, A-1-46, 1200H vic BT439022, found 6 launch sites, 6 trenches. Found 14 fuze cones, 15 plastic plugs for fuze well, 15x4" plugs for forward end of motor section. All for 122mm rkt. 9 Plastic caps for rear of warhead, 8 plastic caps for rear of motor section, 5 canvas fuze carriers, 3 igniter plugs, 2 small canvas bags, 1 CHICOM HG.		AB
68.	1220		11, A-4-21 CA to vic BS858355, 1st lift - 1159H, 2d lift 1214H, 3d lift - 1224H, 4th		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Apr 68

2400

23 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68. (Cont'd)

lift - 1234. All lifts into Cold LZ, complete 1234H.

69. 1235

11, A-3-1, 1230H vic BS780510, found 1xM1 Rifle, SN 4259709.

M

70. 1235

1/1, C-1-1, 1235H, vic BT235235, eng'd 4 VC in a tunnel. Res: 4 VC KIA, CIA 1xM1 Carb.

M

71. 1307

TF ROACH, 1-46, Lt Bibb requests a Tracker Dog Team to work in area where they found rkt pns. Tracker Dog Team tasked to provide support, will do. Passed to TF ROACH.

72. 1312

11, A-3-1, 1300H vic BS789513, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

73. 1315

198, D-1-52, 1230H vic BT090400, obs'd 10 VN in rice paddy, one ran into woods, eng'd with SA. Neg results.

74. 1324

11, RCN-4-21 vic BS872328 1321 CA complete at 1321, LZ COLD.

M

75. 1342

1/1 B-1-1 vic BT253305 1325H fd 1 AP mine, 3 US HG w/firing mech removed, 1 trigger housing group, 1 M79 RD, 1 VC Canteen cover 3 gauge bandages, 2 VC powder pouches, 1 VC Gas mask, 1 Long rice sock, 1 US Canteen cup, 1 cardboard covering for 81MM RD. Will evac to CP.

76. 1350

11, R-3-1 vic BS775477 1330H detained 1 VC as he was evading.

77. 1350

TF ROACH A-5-46 vic BS681955 1235H 1 US stepped on a mine, res: 1 US WHA(EVAC).

M

78. 1351

11 B-3-1 vic BS807427 1335H Detained 1 VC as he was evading.

79. 1352

39 ENGR C Co vic BS732529 0915H VN turned in 1 81MM RD. Blew in place.

80. 1353

39 ENGR C Co vic BS722582 0935H HG fd buried in shoulder of road. Blew in place

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Apr 68

2400

23 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

81.

1359

11 B-4-21 vic BS912282 CA - 1st lift TD 1329H
LZ COLD. 2nd lift 1344H, LZ COLD, 3rd lift
at 1355H also COLD LZ, Complete at 1355H.

82.

1403

1/1 F-8- CAV vic BT183178 1400H eng'd 1 VC
evading res: 1 VC KIA(C).

M

83.

1445

11 C-4-3 vic BS528853 1405H 2 US WHA (E) fm
a bouncing betty BT.

M

84.

1503

11 R-3-1 vic BS787454 1455H detained 3 VC's
trying to evade.

85.

1600

11 Bde, The survey teams that are working on
Hwy #1 are now working in the 11 Bde AO. It
has been arranged w/11th - MAJ Davidson, TF
Roach SGT Batiasi that TF Roach will secure
party to HINH SON Bridge where 11th will pick
up parties at 0930H. The 11th has the res-
ponsibility of security until the parties are
returned to HINH SON Bridge at 1600H. TF Roach
will then provide security to the CHU LAI Base.
LT CMDR MC Call - CL3406 notified of arrange-
ments and said teams would be ready for pick
up at CHU LAI Base at 0900. The soil test
team will be operating in the 198th AO for
about a week.

11th, 198th

86.

1545

11 C-4-2 vic BS527853 1511H element hit mine
(Bouncing Betty Type), res: 2 US KHA

M
G3 C/S

87.

1635

11 B-4-3 vic BS788844 1644H fd a tunnel, the
following was CIA: Detained 3 VC's, 1 x Male,
2 x Female, 2 x M1 Carbines, SN#3351345, SN#
2024960, 1 x M1 Rifle, SN# 5669336, 1 Shot
Gun 12 gage single shot, 6 x M1 Carbine magazine
loaded, 1 x M26 HG, 4 x Chicom HG, 1 x Star
Cluster, 4 x poncho (Chicom), 2 x pistol belts
US type, 1 x Mosquito net, 1 x field pack,
1 x Claymore container, 1 x set of gray clothes.

88.

1635

11 B-4-21 extracted at 1626H.

89.

1537

11 A-4-21 vic BS812383 1527H Extracted to
LZ BRONCO.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Apr 68

2400

23 Apr 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
90.	1640		11th, B-3-1 Inf, BS805431 at 1620H detained 1 VCS, had altered ID card.		AB
91.	1653		CLDC, effective 1800H, alert condition White.		AB
92.	1710		198th, B-1-20, AT972337 at 1630H recd AW fire, gunships scrambled. Neg cas, neg res. Contact broken 1700H.		AB
93.	1717		1/1, F-8 Cav, BT184184 at 0830H eng 1 V8. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
94.	1728		198th, B-1-46, BT1812 at 1715H receiving sniper fire. Arty firing mission at this time.		AB
95.	1900		Avn, at 1900H many long boats headed in northerly direction w/male personnel; 2 miles fm mouth of Song Tra Bong River. TF Roach notified. Gunship obs them now; report 50 boats about 1 mile out in bay at BT615032. Called swift boats - they will check area. at 2020H swift boats report 68 boats, initially w/lights out at BT6105. There are another 50 boats w/lights at BT6006. Swift boats will continue to check out.		AB
96.	1900		198th TOC, AT987378 spotted 22 NVA w/helmets and wpns moving in an easterly direction. Calling in 198th gunships. On station at 1903H w/neg res.		AB
97.	2017		III MAF COC, B Watch Off, Cpt Williamson called to notify us there is a red rkt test mssg on the way. Notified TOC comm center and main comm center. Recd RR mssg in Com Center at 2018H and recd in TOC at 2020H. Notified III MAF at 2021H. Recd RR mssg fm Americal Comm Center at 2024H, notified III MAF COC G-3 watch off at 2026H.		AB
98.	2225		11th 1/1 , S5-4-3, BS625855, 1730H VN civ turned in 17 mines, 8 pressure fuzes, 4500 rds .30 cal ammo, 1 81mm rd, 4 M-72 LAW, 300 rds 5.56mm, 4 Claymores, 1 60mm rd, 6 HG, 14 M-79 rds.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

USE YOUR EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

99. 2015

TF Roach, B-5-46, BS651963 at 2000H recd 4 rds of sniper fire and 1 satchel charge. NCD.

100. 2020

198th, D-1-6, BT214122 at 2015H amb eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 WIA but evaded. No wpn or no ID card. Amb returned to Co location.

(M)

101. 2050

TF Roach, B-5-46 (CAP 133), BS665992, 665991 at 2040H obs 40-45 VC sleeping, at above coord. Pulling back now and will call arty. MTF. 2220H at 009990 spotted 7 more VC. 2255H - Arty has eng. 0030H - checked area w/neg res.

102. 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div Units contd combat opns w/light scd contact reported. At 0250H Chu Lai Air Base recd 17 122mm rkts fm vic BT439022. A Plat of A-1-46 Inf was CA into the area at 0800H finding the launching site. Only minor dam resulted fm the attack. The 196th Inf Bde w/the departure of A-3-21 cleared the Americal AO at 0929H. In Opn Muscatine B & D Co 4-3 CA at 0921H to vic BS777845. In the Duc Pho AO the 4-21st conducted airmobile tng w/2 practice CA being conducted.

AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 3 WHA(evac)
2 WHA (minor); 18 VC KIA, 13 IWC.

103. 2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BEHN, MAJ, GS, ASST 82

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

24 Aprv68

2400

24 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		Journal opened.		
2.	0649		11, D-3-1, 0645H, vic BS723570, Security Force for Bridge #120 attacked by Unk number VC at 0425H. Res: 2 US KHA, 3 US WHA (evac) 1 US WHA (minor). Bridge is okay, there were 8 personnel total in security force, they received grenades, SA and possible mort fire.	M-III MAF-C/S G2-G3-CG	<i>[Signature]</i>
3.	0740		TF ROACH, B-5-46, 231500H, vic BT672010, US stepped on a BT. Res: 1 US WHA (evac).	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
4.	1005		198, B-1-20, 0856H vic AT983316, rec'd sniper fire from 300M W. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 1xCarbine, SN 5690367, also some documents.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
5.	1055		11, C-3-1, 1030H vic BS795405, detained 3 VCS evading.		<i>[Signature]</i>
6.	1055		11, B-3-1, 1040H vic BS819442, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.		<i>[Signature]</i>
7.	1055		11, B-4-3, 0837H vic BS775842, element hit BT and then another 150M away. One was M16 mine and the other was M12A4 mine on a sugar cane stalk. Res: 9 US WHA (evac).	M-III MAF-C/S G3	<i>[Signature]</i>
8.	1125		11, A-3-1, 1020H vic BS786506, detained 1 VCS.		<i>[Signature]</i>
9.	1137		11, C-3-1, 1115H vic BS777388, eng'd several VCevading. Res: 3 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
10.	1145		39 Engr, C Co, 1000H vic BS723598, rec'd sniper fire from above loc, returned fire. Neg results.		<i>[Signature]</i>
11.	1215		196 B-1-46 vic BT165121 1130H 2 platoon rec'd heavy AW fire. contact broken 1205H, Neg casualties.		<i>[Signature]</i>
12.	1220		11 B-4-3 vic BS787843 1159H Fd 1 M1 carbine w/3 full Magazines in a hut SN# 5116349.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Apr 68

2400

24 Apr 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13.	1120		198 C-1-52 vic BT113428 1300H while making road sweep rec'd heavy sniper fire, contact broken at 1310H. 1 VN civilian was wounded & was dusted off.		AMB
14.	1235		198 D-1-46 vic BT186113 1205H spotted 2 males carrying homemade packs & wearing black cloths. Engaged 2 VC KIA & 1 SKS #C1743 CIA age was 15 & 40 yrs old, in packs they had rice & ID cards ID cards did not belong to the VC.		AMB
15.	1300		198, 1-20 relayed for 1/20 who relayed a message fm 2 Marine Recon teams. Teams message was that they would be withdrawn fm their AO on 29 APR. The 2 teams are ELESKIN & GRIM REAPER.	FSE	AMB
16.	1310		198 D-1-52 vic BT072377 1240H Rec'd heavy SA & AW fire fm a village at above coord, unit is moving into village at this time. Res: at this time is 1 VC KIA (C). At 1320H still in contact 1st CAV platoon on way to reinforce Contract broke at 1340H. Still checking area.	M	AMB
17.	1337		TF ROACH A-5-46 vic BS697958 1311H Detained 2 female VC suspects, they were carrying rice & corn out of the village.		AMB
18.	1405		198 Resupply ship 1-20 vic BT005318 1331H rec'd AW fire app 30 rds. 3 rds hit ship, 2 ht gas tank, 1 caused oil leak, was able to continue to ROSS.		AMB
19.	1408		11 Bie probably will extract LRP MARGIEZ late in afternoon. They are not getting any signals. Also out of food, and several of the men are not feeling well.		AMB
20.	1417		11 C-3-1 vic BS773409 1410 eng'd 5 VC evading 1 VC KIA(C)	M	AMB
21.	1445		11 reference Journal # 7 change to read 2 KHA, 7 WHA (EVAC)	G3, G2, C/S III MAF	AMB
22.	1515		198 MAJ Sanders, Division convoy closed ROSS 1505H vic BT027342.		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

24 Apr 68

2400

24 Apr 68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23.	1550		CLDC, Effective 1800H tonight alert condition White.		
24.	1542		26 ENGR B-26 vic BT082380 1230H 2nd Plat element finished road sweep and awaiting for 1st plat to close the se position. Rec'd unk # of SA & AW fire. 1 WHA(M). Secured element fm 1 st plat, closed on enemy position, contact broken.	M	
25.	1600		198 D-1-52 vic BT083381 1405H eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA(C).	M	
26.	1558		11 D-3-1 vic BS742580 1535H eng'd 2 VC, evading, 1 VC KIA(C) CIA, 1 M1 Carbine.	M	
27.	1620		11 A-3-1 vic BS773525 1555H eng'd unk size force w/wpns 3 VC KIA, 4 VC CIA, 1 homemade wpn CIA.	M	
28.	1632		TF ROACH A-5-46 vic BS704958 1610H rec'd AW & SA fire - called arty. 1620H contact broken. Arty firing in area. Neg results, as of now.	M	
29.	1850		11th, C-4-3 Inf, BS535801 at 1836H tripped BT. Res: 3 WHA (e). BT was a 105mm rd.	M	
30.	1850		198th, 4-52, A 1/1, BT064365 at 1700H 1 ACAV coming fm Ross to Baldy hit mine. Res: 3 WHA(e). Pulling APC back to Baldy. Mod dam.	M	
31.	1856		11th, A-3-1, BS778530 at 1850H eng 4 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
32.	2130		TF Roach, 9th Mar, BT502035 at 2100H took 1 HG and sniper fire. Neg dam or cas.		
33.	2232		TF Roach, D-5-46, BT445045 at 2230H receiving RR fire. Also recd sev rds of 57 RR. 2 cas (minor). 1 APC - 4504 NW of D pos dam by 1 RPG-7. Total of 4 rds fired. Gas will not require evac. APC will be evac tomorrow.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Apr 68

2400

24 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34.

2250

11th, Maj Davidson, at 1905H request 3 day ext of AO ext N of Duc Pho - expired at 241800H. Want area to run an operation that was cancelled on 24 Apr due to weather. Desire area until 271800H. There are no US troops in area at present. 1915: notified G3. 1919: Notified Cpt Johnson, Quang Ngai, for 2d ARVN approval. Approved by CG 2000H. 2245H - approved by 2d ARVN. 2250H - 11th notified of approval. MSG sent to III MAF on time ext.

35.

2350

TF Roach, 9th Mar, BT499033, BT493036 at 2330H 9th Engrs recd 6 rds mtr in NDP. Suspected mtr pos BT493036. Arty eng at 2355H. 9th Engrs had 1 WHA (evac).

36.

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns w/light scattered contact reported. Americal Div units had 3 booby trap incidents which resulted in 2 KHA, 11 WHA (evac). In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa an ACAV hit a mine w/3 WHA (evac). Bad weather forced cancellation of the CAS planned in the Duc Pho AO.
AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 4 KHA, 16 WHA (evac) 2 WHA (minor). 14 VC KIA, 5 IWC.

37.

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BEHN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H 25 Apr 68

2400

25 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 Journal Opened

2 0250 198th, 1-52, LZ Baldy, 2 rds mtr. Incoming MTF. NCD

3 0630 CLDC, Normal daylight operating conditions effective at 0700H

4 0645 TF Roach, D-5-46, vic BT445047 at 0630H while moving out from NDP found 2 B-40 Rkts and 1 Chicom HG, will evac

5 0705 198th, C-1-52, vic BT099449 at 0650H 1 US KHA from 2nd Plat, C Co, from mined 105, results from a roving patrol

M, C/S, G2

6 0804 1/1, F-8, vic BT158327 at 0800H obs'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

7 0830 1/1 Cav, 1/1 Cav request fire fly mission. from BT345290 to BT200469, requested briefing at Hill 29 at 2030 - 2100. Passed to Div Avn. 1/1 Cav cleared with Tam Ky and Thang Binh

8 0835 11th Bde, CA for one squad of B-3-1 with one Plat of PF's - LZ time was 0835H

9 0843 198th, LRP Jeanie, vic AT993404 LRP Jeanie inserted at 0755H at above coord

G2

10 0903 1/1, F-8, vic BT181230 at 0855H eng'd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA

M

11 0905 1/1, F-8, vic BT162240 at 0900H eng'd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA

M

12 0920 1/1, F-8, vic BT201201 at 0918H obs'd 1 MAM evading, eng'd, Res: 1 VC KIA

M

13 0933 11th, Ren-3-1, vic BS773462 at 0920H detained 1 VCS evading

14 0940 198th, TOC, One RF vehicle hit a mine on Tam Ky-Tien Phuoc road. Res: 10 KIA, 7 WHA (evac)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-946)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Apr 68

2400

25 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15

0946

198th, TOC, vic BT141423 at 0945H obs'd unk # VC in open w/wpns. Requested tm from F-8 Cav to cover the area because thier guns were supporting the LRP insertation. 1-52 CO was in a C&C on freq 65.2, closest friendly troops at BT138424. 1/1 Cav approved and sent troops at 0947H

1/1, 198th

RHB

16

1015

11th, A-3-1, vic BS774549 at 1005H 1 US WHA (minor), BT HG, routine dust off

M

RHB

17

1016

11th, C-4-21, BS862346, 0933 - 1011H - 1st lift 0933- Cold, 2nd lift 0946 - Cold, 3rd lift - 0958 - Cold, 4th lift - 1011- Cold, Complete for C-4-21

M

RHB

18

1023

TF Roach, A&D-1-46, A-1-46 air moved vic BT 173114 complete at 0945H. D-1-46 extracted to Hill 69 completed at 0945H

RHB

19

1035

11th, D-4-21, vic BS862346

1st lift - LZ 1029 - LZ Cold

2nd lift - at 1040 - LZ Cold

3rd lift - at 1051 - LZ Cold

RHB

20

1100

198, Ren 1-52 vic BT137422 0915H obs'd 2 VCs 1 was hiding a wpn in hedge row, while still observing, a woman walked up & led them to a hut, eng'd w/81mm mortar and the VC evaded to the North East, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M1 Carbine CIM #7160060 captured 2 M26 HG, 1 US trip flare, 1 US poncho liner, 4 VC wore black PJ's, 2 wore green uniforms. Gunship eng'd target area.

M

RHB

21

1129

11, B-3-1 vic BS815454 1115H detained 1 VC suspect, who was hiding in a bunker, also in the bunker they fd a 105 rd rigged for a BT, and 1 PRC 25 Battery. Will destroy 105 rd & Battery.

RHB

22

1133

11, C-4-21 vic BS913293 1045H detained 2 VCs MAM.

RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 Apr 68

2400

25 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

1136

1/1 F-8 CAV vic BT169471 1130H obs'd & eng'd
1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA(C)

M

AB

24

1153

198 R-1-52 vic BT141423 1110H Search of area
of contact earl this morn fd in hedgerow, 1
Russian bolt action rifle, sn/H-33533, 1
cleaning rod, 1 M26 HG, 20 photos of VN males
in Khaki uniforms w/DI type hats.

M

AB

25

1207

11 D-3-1 vic BS755534 1150H eng'd 3 VC evad-
ing res: 2 VC KIA & 1 VC CIA/WIA. Also pick-
ed up a 3 Band national radio.

M

AB

26

1240

198 B-1-20 vic AT965315 1136H obs'd 2 VC
w/wpns, en 'd, res: Neg. Rec'd AW fire,
res: 1 US WHA(EVAC)

M

AB

27

1300

MID CASUAL, CI 1100H An estimated VC squad
moved fm Khuong Dai (H) Ky Khuong (V) to Dong
Xuan (H) Ky Xuan (V), BT485115, during the
night of 24 Apr 68. They transported Several
bamboo baskets (contents unk) and three crew
served weapons of a cannon type (probably
recoilless rifles). The weapons were buried
somewhere in Dong Xuan (H), exact location
unknown. The members of the VC squad are
scattered throughout the area surrounding the
"sand ramp" for the purpose of scouting the
"sand ramp" for an attack soon.TF ROACH
CLDC

AB

28

1345

198 LRP JEANIE vic AT990399 1315H made con-
tact w/squad of VC, VC eng'd LRP, Neg cas
gunships went out to extract LRP.

AB

29

1058

11 Ren 3-1 vic BS778482 1050H 1 VC det, evad.

AB

30

1155

39 ENGR C Co, vic BS727556 0915H VN turned
in 3 40mm rds, destroyed in place.

AB

31

1156

39 ENGR B Co, vic BS632818 1000H VN turned in
56 60mm rds, 40 M26 grenades, 10 40mm rds, 3
claymores - all dest.

AB

32

1158

39 ENGR C Co, vic BS715602 1020H SA sniper
fire fm BS718595, retn'd fire & continued mine
sweep, res: Neg cas or damage.

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Apr 68

2400

25 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

1225

198, C-1-6 vic BT066301 1155H located a tunnel 5x5' high & 4' wide, have gone 350 ft & still going so far have fd: 8-10,000# of rice

AB

34

1355

198 A-1-46 vic BT165109 1305 rec'd sniper fire, res 1 US WHA EVAC, Called arty in area also A divert air strike going in that area.

M

AB

35

1418

11 LRP MARGIE vic BS659457 1335H LRP MARGIE extracted at 1355H.

G2, FSE

AB

36

1420

11 B-3-1 vic BS832438 1330H eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA

M

AB

37

1415

1st CAG, 1-3-7 CAP vic BS622932 1345H, while making ID check 1 prisoner ran into the field towards BIN LON area. Shouted for her to stop, fired warning shot, she wouldn't stop, eng'd, wounded her. Taken to BINH - SON, was shot by one of the officials before questioning.

AB

38

1245

G3 LTC BAXLEY Called to request that 198 be called in reference to the possibility the rds which landed outside BALDY could have been 5" navy rds fm a US ship (ref journal entry #2). Call made to 198 at 1250. 1250 checked with FSE and naval gunfire team in FSE - they stated that the US ship firing when Baldy was hit was being handled by the ROK MAR Bde naval team. 1330H the ROK Bde had a ship USS HULL firing H&I fire fm 242000 to 250400H's w/152 res programed to be fired. At 250247H vic BT183498 was fired. The ship location was BT2656 & the gun firing was a 5" gun with a max range of 25,900 yds. The general area for the H&I's was BT2256, 2249, 1249, 1256. Baldy's 7K's fm the grid fired at 0247 & the grid is 10K's fm the ship - thus Baldy was within range. A straight line can be drawn fm the ship, thru the grid at 0247 to Baldy. 1335 198 reported finding 2 shell fragments one was 1 1/2" long with "5-IN" stamped on it. The second was 2 1/2" long with "MK-31 MOD-2 LOT #3--Mx-1167" stamped on it.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 Apr 68

2400

25 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

1435

198 B-1-46 1-6 vic BT181089 1416H eng'd 5 VC
res: 4 VC KIA, All about 20 yrs of age.
1 VCS WIA/CIA, about 14 yrs old. CIA web
gear, NVA pack, 3 Chicom HG. Had rec'd
sniper fire in the area, contact broken
1423H.

M

AB

40

1437

198th, C-1-52, BT075434 at 1345H eng 1 NVA
w/steel helmet, wpn, and pack. Res: 1 NVA
KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA(#11089418), 2 AK-47 mags
w/60 rds ammo, 1 NVA pack w/blanket, fatigues
and underwear.

AB

41

1459

198th, A-1-6, BT104216 at 1440H in contact,
receiving M-79 fire, have 1 WHA. Dust off
requested. Requests gunships for contact
mission. 1/1 Cav contacted and dispatched F-8
Cav hvy team. Broke contact at 1500H.

M

AB

42

1508

198th, B-1-46, BT187087 at 1505H eng 1 VC Flat
w/packs and khaki uniforms and wpns. Eng w/SA
fire and shooting arty. Contact broken at
1540H. Neg res. Checking area at this time.

AB

43.

1510

CAG, CAP 135, BS705965 at 1100H searched area
and fd 6 Chicom HG and 1 80mm rd. All dest.

AB

44.

1515

198th, LRP Jeanie, AT990399, at 1505H, LRP Jeanie
extracted. ~~AB~~

AB

45.

1535

11th, C-4-21, BS902296 at 1330H det 3 NAM VCS.

AB

46.

1544

198th, A-1-6, BT104216 at 1455H 7 US WHA(evac)
fm B.T. believed to be 81mm rd. Think complete (G3, C/S, III MAF)
area is BTd. 1 81mm rd BT. 1725H: BT rd was
a 60mm mort. Also add 2 WHA(minor). Total:
7 WHA(evac), 2 WHA(minor).

AB

47.

1610

11th, Aero Scouts, BS812433 at 1545H eng 1 VC.
Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

AB

48.

1610

11th, B-3-1, BS832438 at 1530H eng 1 VC. Res:
1 VC KIA.

M

AB

49.

1610

11th, B-3-1, BS832438 det 13 VCS. Had 1 ele in
blocking pos and the 13 VCS ran into it.

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-340)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Apr

2400

25 Apr 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50.

1610

11th, B-3-1, 820450 at 1550H det 3 VCS, PF & Vill Chf claim are VC.

51.

1612

TF Roach, H-17 Cav, BT414026 at 1545H recd 2 rds of 105mm. 1 US WHA (evac). Representative of 3-16 Arty. ~~AB~~ Flew to loc. (432033 - actual loc). Checked w/TF Roach. They confirm that H-17 Cav was at BT432033, when rds came in. Area was cleared because H-17th gave erroneous location. (Mission fired at BT432032).

M, FSE

52.

1615

11th, Aero Scouts, BS812433 at 1600H on a snatch mission picked up 1 VN.

53.

1615

11th, C-4-3, BS533798 at 1520H had 3 US WHA (evac) caused by BT mine.

M

54.

1619

CAG, CAP 1-1-4, BT262265 at 1205H Vill chf showed daytime activity where VC buried AT mine at above loc. Sent tm to blow mine. Blown at 1350H(not on Hwy #1).

55.

1633

198th, A-1-20, BT004383 at 1525H recd fire fm 2 VC. Res: ~~AB~~ 1 US WHA. Retd fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

56.

1700

CLDC, effective 1800H alert cond. White.

57.

1715

198th, LRP Helen, BT010206, inserted at 1625H.

FSE, G2

58.

1731

1/1, F-8 Cav, BT223445 at 1825H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

59.

1750

198th, C-1-4, Ref Journal entry #33. completed evac of 2 tons of rice.

60.

1805

11th, B-3-1, BS804434 at 1530H eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VCS WIA, det.

M

61.

1805

11th, B-3-1, BS813415 at 1530H det 2 VCS. Had recd fire fm area where det.

62.

1425(Delayed entry)

1/1, TOC, request AO ext for period 260600H - 272400H. Fire and maneuver. BT190200 to 130200, N to 130260, E to 164260. Passed to 198th at 1430H. Approved by 198th and CG

FSE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Apr 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62.	(Contd)		except for grid square BT1320. Passed to 198th and 1/1 Cav.		
63.	1500	Delayed	entry) 11th, Bde, TOC request AO ext fm 260600H to 041800H May. Start at AO bndry at 41 EW line and go along 41 line to Western RZ bndry. Go NW along bndry to where it hits 64 NS line. Go N on 64 NS grid line to 51 EW grid line and go E on 51 line to 11th AO bndry. Want the ext to conduct an operation against a large VC ele reported in the area (Base Area 123) w/1 Company. Approved by CG. Passed to 11th Bde.	FSE	RB
64.	1822		1/1, C-1-1, BT175168 at 1810H 1 woman hiding in ditch. She evaded, eng. Res: 1 female nurse WIA, det. She had med bag and admitted to being VC nurse before dust off. 2000 - fm IPW - woman was kidnapped by VC several days ago. Claims not to be nurse. Interrogation will continue after surg. 1/1 notified.		RB
65	1900		Americal MID, 1 VC main force company is loc in the vic of BT434080, Ky Khoung (V). Commander: Ngo Nghien. Wpns: 2 mtrs, 2 machine guns, 3 automatic rifles, various indiv wpns. Their mission is to mtr Ly Tin District Hqs. Time and date of atk is unk. One NVA Company is loc vic BT471021, Ky Sanh (V). Commander: Do The Chap. Wpns: rkt launchers, mtrs, 3 automatic rifles. Their mission is to rkt Chu Lai Base, burn Ky Lien (V) and kidnap Ky Lien Vill GVN officials.		RB
66.	1915		198th, A-1-6, BT104213, BT108221 at 1915H reports hvy sniper fire fm above enemy coord. 1 US WHA (evac). Gunships requested and on sta at 1930H.		RB
67.	2015		11th Bde, 4-3, B3614884 at 1300H-1730H fol picked up as result of VIP program: 1 3.5 rkt launcher , 2 M-79 rds, 6 M26A1 HG, 1 60mm mtr HE, 1 M-72 LAW, 3,224 .30 cal M1, 1250 MLB .30 cal.		RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Apr 68

2400

25 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68. 2030

11th, ref Journal entry #67. Did not capture
3.5 rkt launcher. Captured 3.5" rd.

69. 2040

198th, A-1-6 Inf, BT104213, at 2030H 1 WHA (evac)
as result of previous action. Action stopped
approx 2035H. Gunships and flare ships are
still on station.

M

70. 2245

198th, C-1-6, BT066301 at 1155H ref Journal
entry #8. 10,000 lb of rice, evac ~~was~~
~~was~~ complete 1715H.

71. 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd com-
bat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In
Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A-1-6 vic BT104216 at 1455H
hit a BT resulting in 7 WHA (evac), 2 WHA(minor).
In Opn Burlington Trail A-1-46 was air moved
to D-1-46 Inf pos(BT173114) w/D Co being extracted
to hill 69(BT462072). In the Duc Pho AO C&D
Co, 4-21, conducted training CAs. 1 sqd of B-3-1
w/a plat of PFs CAD at 0835H to vic BS818442.
The 4-21st assumed control of the southern
portion of the Duc Pho AO. Booby traps contd
to cause most US cas. Four incidents resulted
in 1 KHA, 10 WHA(evac) and 3 WHA(minor). TOTALS:
1 KHA, 17 WHA(e) 4 WHA(m) 1 NVA KIA, 16 VC KIA, 4 IWC.
Journal closed.

72. 2400

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G2

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

FORM 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Apr 68

2100

26 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		Journal opened.		
2.	0057		Explosion within CLDC. Yellow alert.		
3.	0100		Mtr rds - 60mm - southern portion CLDC.		
4.	0100		Tower 52 and 53 request permission to fire @ 185°. Recd permission to fire .50 cal. Believes he has tgt spotted.		
5.	0105		CG, ADCs, C/S, G-3 and units notified.		
6.	0111		CLDC fence and tower 51, BT577019.		
7.	0119		Rds stopped falling. Est 9 to 10.		
8.	0120		80% manning of DTOC. CLDC rpts rds between TWR 51 and fence vic BT572029.		
9.	0125		Gen Koster notified of current status.		
10.	0129		Arty fired on suspected mtr loc.		
11.	0133		Spt Cmd 100%.		
12.	0137		Arty preparing to fire on second location at BT576022.		
13.	0138		Arty firing on 2d loc. 4 rds fired on each location: BT577019 and BT576022.		
14.	0142		Sub Sec VII, no rds, neg dam.		
15.	0144		CLDC to Green alert. All subsectors at 100% alert.		
16.	0147		All units notified of Green alert status.		
17.	0150		TF Roach called CLDC.		
18.	0153		Ftl fm A-5-46, Don Binh #2, will check out area.		
19.	0155		CLDC rpts NCD. Notified Hq CMDT of Green alert status.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

JTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Apr 68	2400	26 Apr 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20.	0207		Ptl fm A-5-46 dept to check out area.		
21.	0209		CLDC crater analysis tm dept to make analysis.		
22.	0100	(Delayed entry)	1/1, Firefly-98, BT335300-200469 at 2207H destroyed 57 sampans all in the water. 1 camouflaged. Firefly drew SA fm vic grid BT2145. Neg cas, dam.		
23	0655		Tam Ky, 1st Bn, 6th ARVN Regt at 251600H vic BT185165 destroyed 150 lbs of rice and 2 loads of rockets		
24	0705		Tam Ky, PF Plat at 252145 vic BT315245 killed 2 VC and 1 Chicom Carbine CIA		
25	0745		TF Roach, A-5-46th, at 0740H 1 Squad presently vic BT586010 checking where digging was coming from. 1 Plat presently vic BT580001 checking mortar site. They will link up vic BT576019 and move to vic BT5900 (Trung An) (1).		
26	0913		11th, A-3-1, vic BS808477 at 0905H detained 4 VCS, no ID Cards		
27	0915		198th, A-1-6, vic BT104216 at 251445H Reference Journal #46 25 Apr 68, change to read 1 KHA, 10 WHA (evac)		
28	0915		198th, A-1-6, vic BT104213 at 251915H Reference Journal #66 25 Apr 68 change to read 1 KHA		
29	0930		26th Engr, VR Flt, Aerial Recon obs'd 2 bridges evidently burned during the night - S-22 vic BS778443 and S-23 vic BS783434. Both have by passes		
30	0930		39th Engr, C-Co, at 251915 vic BS718592 rec'd sniper fire on return to CP loc. returned fire with neg res		
31	1620		Delayed Entry: 198th, MAJ Sanders, vic BT133456 Rec'd unk type exp outside of perimeter. Arty claimed no firing done by friendly forces including Navel gunfire. 260840: FSE reports that the (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Apr 68

2400

26 Apr 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			unk type explosion were 2 105 rds being blown A-1-1 Cav		
32	1005		39th Engr, B-Co, vic BS632820 at 251700H VN turned in the following: 1 x 105mm rd 2 x 81mm rds 11 x M26 HG's 7 x CS HG's 3 x 40mm rds All dest		AB
33	1020		11th, D-3-1, vic BS747546 at 0954H rec'd sniper fire from the East, same area detained 2 VCS		AB
34	1020		11th, C-4-21, vic BS895306 at 0930H detained 3 VCS, age 17, 18, 34. No ID Cards		AB
35	1025		TF Roach, D-5-46, vic BS484905 at 1017H CA complete at 1017H - LZ Cold	M	AB
36	1032		11th, B-3-1, vic BS803465 at 1030H 1 VC KIA, refused to come out of bunker	M	AB
37	1045		11th, LRP Irene, vic BS659457 Irene extracted at 1040H	FSE, G2	AB
38	1022		Delayed Entry: 198th, A-1-20 vic AT988359 at 0842H unit rec'd AW fire from 3 - 4 VC, 1 Plat returning fire while another plat maneuvering in area of the 4 VC. They rec'd fire at coord AT 986366 res. 3 WHA (evac). Gunships on station	M	AB
39	1105		CAG, 136, vic BS973973 & BS977934 at 0800H VN was working in rice paddy, when he tripped an A-79 rd. He was dusted-off at 1035H		AB
40	1113		1/1, F-8 Cav, vic BT190178 at 1110H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
41	252000		Delayed Entry: FSE, CPT Beach (Tam Ky) the CIDG at Tien Phuoc has been conducting an operation since 23 Apr in the area bounded by BT0416 - 0916 - 0412 - 0912. Opns will continue until 271800 Apr 68. 2030 - 198th notified - they were not aware of opn. Requested # of units and size involved in opn. 2040 Requested Tam Ky provide		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Apr 68

2400

26 Apr 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

above information

42

0500

Delayed Entry: FSE, Tam Ky, CIDG operations to be conducted in the following areas: Opn TS/60 BT1012 - 1512 - 1107 - 1607 - termination 262400 Apr. Opn TS/61 BT0412 - 0415 - 1010 - 1012 - period of Opn 260500 - 29 2400 Apr. Passed to 198th

43

251450

Delayed Entry: 1/1, TOC, ref convoy to Tien Phuoc - one went out yesterday, presently held up vic BT1915 waiting for road repairs. 1/1 will assist w/bull dozer tomorrow to get convoy to Tien Phuoc

44

1210

TF Roach, Rcn-1-46, PZ - BT402056 - PZ 1110H LZ 1125H extracted to Hill 69

45

1240

TF Roach, LT Milling, Asked that COL Galloway be informed that PF's who were to take over part of the security for An Tan Bridge had not showed up. COL Galloway had stated on 25 Apr that he wanted to be informed if the PF's had not showed up. Informed LT Hance, COL Galloway's aide at 1242H

ADC-B

46

1130

Delayed Entry: 198th, A-1-6, vic BT107224 at 1120H 1 US WHA (E) from friendly Arty rd. 1215H Arty was shooting at Grid BT113292 the WHA man was lying in the prone pos at BT107222, ~~640~~ 640 meters away from where the rd hit

47

1345

11th, B-3-1, vic BS805468 at 1000H detained 6 VCS evading

48

1410

1/1, F-8 Cav at 1410H vic BT156226 obs'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

49

1324

Delayed Entry: 1/1, 2-6 Arvn
1st lift on CA PZ 1321 - LZ 1327 - LZ Hot
2nd lift on CA PZ 1335 - LZ 1342 - LZ Cold
3rd lift on CA PZ 1348 - LZ 1355 - LZ Cold
* 4th lift 1447 LZ 1454 - LZ Cold
5th lift on CA PZ 1500 - LZ 1507 - LZ Cold
6th lift on CA PZ 1513 - LZ 1518 - LZ Cold
* sporadic sniper fire to the west

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-386)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Apr 68

2400

26 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1420		11th, 4-3, vic BS518828 at 1410H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC CIA		AB
51	1515		11th, A-4-21, vic BS780365 at 1350H 1 US WHA (evac) from S/A fire	M	AB
52	1515		11th, Aero Scouts 4-3 vic BS524849 at 1440H detained 1 VCS		AB
53	1540		11th, reference journal #34, should read 7 VC detained		AB
54	1458		Delayed Entry: 11th, A-4-3, vic BT556900 at 1435H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA with BT kit, 2 x M26 HG's, 1 x US pistol belt, 1 x bag w/documents. Name; Binh - Thanh, Binh Son will evac to 2nd Surg		AB
55	1555		11th, C-3-1, vic BS750475 at 1545H detained 2 VCS evading.		AB
56	1610		1/1 vic BT150237 at 1500H 2/6 ARVN rec'd S/A fire and AW fire. called airstrike		AB
57	1615		11th, B-3-1, vic BS802462 at 1550H detained 4 VCS		AB
58	1620		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT176215 at 1612H obs'd 1 MAH evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
59	1625		9th Engr, vic BT505028 at 1600H Civic Action Off and Staff NCO from MAG 13 driving jeep, were ambushed vic Long Phu 2. 2 wounded. Presently in 9th Engr compound. Passed to G2 - will send someone over to interrogate.	G2	AB
60	1627		11th, Aero Scouts 4-3 vic BS723827 at 1607H detained 1 VCS evading.		AB
61	1635		198th, A-1-20, vic AT980373 at 1620H in contact with approx 4 NVA - 1 WHA (evac). dust-off completed 1700H		AB
62	1640		198th, LRP Jeanie vic AT956293 at 1545H Jeanie inserted at 1545H at above coords		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 770-338)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Apr 68	2400	26 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1650		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT156243 at 1630H gunship rec'd 1 hit, 1 WHA (minor), air carft went back to 1/1 to be checked	M	AB
64	1720		11th, Aero Scouts 4-3 vic BS663829 at 1650H detained 1 VCS, no ID Card		AB
65	1730		CLDC, effective 1800H alert condition green		AB
66	1740		198th, A-1-20, vic AT983368 at 1740H loc blood and pieces of human body where they fired Arty this morning at 1040H during a contact w/uncl VC force, enough pieces to claim 1 VC KIA	M	AB
67.	1800		Americal MID, CI, Casual Eval: B2, at vic of BT485115, Dong Xuan (H), Ky Euan (V), three cannon type crew served wpns are loc in tunnel, loc of tunnel is unk. Wpns are for mortaring or rocketing the NSAD Ship Yard (sand ramp), Chu Lai Base, soon. VC intend to move the wpns to vic of BT475124, for the atk. Commander of the VC sqd is Bui Xuan Hong. CI comment: Substantially the same info was recd by this section and reported in Spot Report, 1300H, 25 Apr 68. The info in that report was recd fm a different source than this.		AB
68.	1911		III MAF, I Corps, putting out fire arrow, based on ARVN Intelligence. Also adding info about terrorism.	G2	AB
69.	0900(Delayed)		11th, Maj Davidson, extnd AO ext until 051800 May. Also extend W to Hwy #1. Son Hwy 1 to 58 Easterly, West to 71, S to boundary. Passed to 2d ARVN at 0903H. Cpt Chow, 2d ARVN Div, approved. AO ext request at 1430H. Approved by CG, 11th informed, Msg sent to III M AF.	G3, FSE	AB
70.	1435(Delayed)		198th, Lt Blanco, Request AO ext fm 270600 to 272400 to conduct a combined operation of B-1-52 and 1 PF Co. Area is fm AO bndry at 08 NS line, N above line to 51 EW line, E along EW line to Song Ba Ren, follow river to 10 NS line, S along 10 line to AO bndry. In the operation the P's will set a blocking pos and B Co will sweep W	G3 FSE	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Apr 68

2400

26 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

70. 1435(Contd) fm Baldy to BT0849 and BT0949. Another force will then sweep. Reason for opn is to combat sniper fire fm the area. Passed to 2d ROK Bde at 1446H. CG approved. 2d ROK approved. 198th notified. Mssg sent to III MAF.

71. 1835 TF Roach, B-5-46, BT658011 at 1830H ~~at~~ plat under SA fire. So far 3 WHA(evac). Requested gunships at 1848H. Enroute at 1852H. Firing ceased.

72. 1943 198th, at 1728H LRP Helen, BS015205, extracted. LRP Sue, BT047444, extracted 1730H.

73. 1955 11th, TOC, 11th Bde took control of Mike Force AO at 1000H, 26 Apr.

74. 2137 CLDC, Ltc Johnson, at 2137H commenced Ctr mtr practice alert. Terminated and completed 2223H.

75. 2150 1/1, C-1-1, BT276267 at 2015H recovery tm moving N on Hwy 1. Recd 4 B-40 rkts and 12 SA rds. Tank took 2 hits, recd 1 ruptured fuel tank. Neg cas - kept moving.

76. 2220 11th, 4-21, BS887279 at 2100H believe bridge was dam by explo. No troops on bridge - chk in A.M.

77. 2400 11th, Hq-4-3, BS655832, at 1400H fol turned in under VIP program. 8 M16 AP mines, 1 M72 LAW, 10 M26 HG, 17 M-79 rds, 7 81mm rds, 36 60mm rds. 1 Claymore mine, 7012 .30 cal rds, 2 homemade BT, made fm beer cans.

78. 2400 OFNS SUMMARY: Americal Div Units contd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Burlington Trail the 2d Bn 6th ARVN Regt supported by Americal Div Avn CAD into an LZ vic BT176324 at 1518H. B Co w/1-6 ARVN and an RF coconducted Opns into the block established by 2-6th Regt. In Due Pho the CA by C-3-1 was cancelled due to weather. Chu Lai base recd 10 rds of 60mm mtr at 0057H w/o dam or cas. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 9 WHA(evac) 1 WHA(minor);

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

FORM 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOTALS

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Apr 68

2400

26 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

78. 2400(contd) 6 VC KIA, 1 IWC.

79. 2400 Journal closed.

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST

CONFIDENTIAL

Clark H Benn

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Apr 68	2400	27 Apr 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal Opened				
2	0100		CAG, CAP 133, vic BS664984 at 261145H rec'd 20 rds S/A fire into NDP. No cas - Believed trying to get AW to fire, called illum - neg results				
3	0155		198th, R-1-52 vic BT080482 & 080483 at 0143H rec'd 2 expolsions - HE just outside of perimeter. Obs'd 1 VC moving - Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 WHA (E) (res of S/A fire) Dustoff called gunships scrambled, also rec'd S/A fire, dust-off 0217H, gunships on station at 0255H, 1 X M1 Carbine CIA	M			
4	0630		CLDC, TOC, CLDC will ^{Return to} operate normal daylight conditions effective 0700H				
5	0755		1/1, MSG Osborn, acknowledge receipt of Frag Order 29 - 68				
6	0815		2nd ARVN, Quang Ngai - Advance Log Command has a convoy departing Quang Ngai to Chu Lai at 1000H with a plat for security. 10 vehicles are in the convoy. They are moving Engr materials	TF Roach			
7	0849		198th, 71st Gunships, vic BT080500 at 0840H eng'd 6 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA	M			
8	0857		1/1, F-8 vic BT179174 at 0845H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M			
9	0945		198th, C-1-6 vic BT030248 at 0938H eng'd 8 VC Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 SKS CIA #102449	M			
10	1010		11th, A-3-1, vic BS803483 at 0945H element hit BT, believe to be a 105mm rd, not serious but were dusted off. Res: 2 WHA (E)	M			
11	1025		198th, PF's & B-1-6 vic BT014248 at 1008H INFO Only: PF's working with C-1-6 eng'd 1 VC Female. Res: 1 VC Female KIA, 1 SKS CIA #1318023				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 SIGNATURE
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-338)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

27 Apr 68

2400

27 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	1026		198th, D-1-6 vic BT220082 at 1005H loc 1 VC KIA, male, 19 yrs old wearing green shirt and pants. No ID, had a small pouch w/documents "Goofie" Grape Kool-Aid package, 2 M1 rifle clips (empty) KIA by Arty		RB
13	1115		11th, D-3-1, vic BS727593 at 1040H eng'd 2 VCS evading. Res: 2 VC CIA, 1 was WIA		RB
14	1035		Delayed Entry: 11th, E-3-1, vic BS757456 at 1020H detained 1 VCS		RB
15	1100		Delayed Entry: AMCAL MID (CI), 1000H 27 Apr, 1. As of 0700H 26 Apr 68, a squad of VC, commanded by Le Loan, appeared in the vic of BT495069 and BT495084, Ky Xuan (V). Their mission is to attack the junk fleet based at Chu Lai. Date and time of attack is unk. 2. An unk # of VC cadre personnel are reported in the vic of BT428062 and 445012. They are assisting local guerrillas to plan an attack on Hill 76. The cadre are hidden in a quarry about six meters in diameter and guarded by an unk number of guerrillas. Commanded b Ngo-Nghien. Date and time of attack unk	TF Roach, CLDC	RB
16	1110		198th, PF's & Gunships 1/52. 1. 0907H PF's eng'd 4 VC neg res. 2. At BT082500 gunships rec'd hvy S/A fire, returned fire w/rkts, neg res. 3. 0943H PF's eng'd a group of VC at BT 095504 w/neg res. 4. 0950H PF's killed 3 VC at BT090498. 5. 0952H called arty on BT082500. 6. 0953H the gunships killed 8 VC at BT082500 7. 1025H the PF's killed 5 VC at BT080500.	III MAF, C/S, G3	RB
17	1110		11th, S3 of the 11th request 3 slicks for CA of B(-) 4-21 INF at 1400H. Passed to G3, approved. passed to Avn and 11th		RB
18	1220		11th, A-3-1, vic BS803417 at 1215H detained 1 VCS		RB
19	1320		1/1, TOC. Effective 1300H, 1/1 dropping their AO Ext in TF Manassas from 26 EW line S to 25 EW line. Returning this area to allow (cont)		RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Apr 68

2400

27 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1/6 to check res of an airstrike on 26 Apr 68

20

1320

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS539876 at 1300H
eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA

21

1320

39th Engr, C-Co vic BS717597 at 1000H rec'd
sniper fire at 3 min intervals, returned fire
and apprehended 1 VCS. turned VCS over to
MACV D 81, reconning area for snipers, continued
mine sweep

22

1350

11th, TOC, 11th will run a sniffer mission 26
Apr 68 vic BS6641 - 7139 - 6734 - 7433

Avn

23

1340

TF Roach, A-5-46, vic BS698958 at 1329 man
stepped on a M-14 mine. Res: 1 WHA (E)

M

24

1359

198th, B-1-20, vic AT946319 at 1334H eng'd
several VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA,
1 x Chicom HG, 1 x Pistol Belt, 2 x Ponchos
and 2 packs CIA

M

25

1405

11th, B-3-1, vic BS742439 at 1350H detained 2
VCS - 1 w/out ID, 1 with altered one

26

1405

11th, C-3-1, vic BS705469 at 1335H eng'd 1 VC
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

27

1445

11th, B-4-21, vic BS928251 at 0810H found 2 1/2
tons of salt, all evac

28

1502

1/1, F-8 vic BT224444 at 1500H eng'd 1 MAM
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

29

1540

11th, B-3-1 vic BS764446 at 1535H detained 1
VCS evading

30

1545

11th, B-4-21 vic BS765430 CA - 1st lift 1411H
complete at 1540H LZ Cold

31

1610

11th, B-3-1, vic BS741444 at 1555H detained
VCS evading.

32

1650

11th, Aero Scouts vic BS521839 at 1455H eng'd
1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC CIA/WIA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

27 Apr 68

2400H

27 Apr 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

1650

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS521839 at 1443H
eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA

34

1800

11th, B-4-3 vic BS764831 at 1100H found tunnel
containing 1 x M79 rd, 30 x 30 Cal rds. also
found 1 timing gauge for 50 cal MG, several
plastic devices of unk use, misc documents.
ammo dest, other evac

35

1807

11th, vic BS759835 B-4-3 reports finding 20
additional tons of salt at BS759835. Salt was
found in 2 huts in the cellar. CA of B-4-3 now
cancelled and B-4-3 will remain and extract salt.
request hook for tomorrow to extract salt.

36.

1830

198th, C-1-52, BT069437 at 1820H tripped HG BT,
Res: 3 WHA(evac). Dust off complete 1830H.

M

37.

1900

11th, B-39 Engr, BS628884 fd in hole and dest
207.60mm rds, 4.60mm illum rds, 2.60mm WP rds,
1 3.5" rd, 3 HG, 3 flares, 1400 M-16 and M-1
rds.

38.

1920

11th, D-4-3, BS636837 at 1845 eng 1 VC. Res:
1 VC KIA; 1 M26 HG CIA. Also det 2 females
who were attempting to move the body.

M

39.

1930

168104 08
198th, A-1-46, BT446408 at 1920 recd 15 rds 81mm. III MAF, G3
Also recd AK-47 fire. Arty being fired on
enemy coord. 6 WHA(evac). Neg KHA, Firing
ceased - no indication of grd atk. Now 8 WHA(e).
Change to read 5 Wha (e) 3 WHA (m)

40.

2000

37th Engr, B-39th, BS628884, fd and dest
Americal MID, at 0700H 27 Apr 68, a Plat of VC
commander and code name unk, moved fm Quang
Ngai to coord BT448017 and BT480020. They are
armed w/the fol wpns: 2 automatic wpns, 8 B-40
1 hvy machine gun, cal unk; and indiv wpns.
Their intentions are unk. As of 0600H, 27 Apr,
a Plat of Sapper, code name unk, commanded by
Phuong, moved to coord BT419069. They are armed
w/AK-47s, and B-40, number unk. They intend to
atk Ly Tra PF forces and sabotage Hwy #1 fm
Ly Tin Dist to Tam Ky. A VC Co fm the VC Dis-
trict Force, commanded by Hoang, coded as the
706th, were fd in vic of the Ky Chanh Mtns at

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Apr 68

2400

27 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40. (Contd)

coordinates BT308719. They intend to atk Ky Chanh PF Forces and the Ong Bo Bridge before 1 May 68.

41. 2000

CLDC, at 1958H commenced Ctr Mtr exercise. Fired 2 Ctr Mtr exercises; completed 2049H. CLDC stated tonight's exercise much better than last night's.

42. 2200

198th, C-1-52, 110383 at 2200 fire fight between 2 VC units. Called mtr fire on above coord. No US, PF, RF in the area.

43. 2300

11th, D-3-1, LZ Dragon at 2245H recd 12 rds of either M-79 or HG. Hit in fence line. NCD.

44. 2330

III MAF, I TOC at 2030H Hoi Chanh reported VC/NVA will atk RVN tonight beginning at 0100H. I TOC F-3 rating.

45. 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In opn Wheeler/Wallowa 1-52 Inf working w/PFs and gunships fm 0840H to approx 1000H vic BT081500 killed 18 VC w/gunships being credited w/10 kills. In Opn Burlington Trail at 1920H vic BT146108, A-1-46 recd mtr and SA fire resulting in 5 WHA(evac), 3 WHA(ming). In the Duc Pho AO B-4-21 conducted a CA at 1540H to vic BS-765340. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 11 WHA(e) 5 WHA(m), 18 VC KIA, 5 IWC.

46. 2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Apr 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

28 Apr 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1. 0001 Journal opened.

2. 0030 11th, D-4-21, 800405 at 2225H 1 US NBK. Went outside perimeter to relieve himself and was shot when he returned.

3. 272340 (Delayed entry) III MAF, msg fm III MAF set Tactical Alert Condition III, Military Scty Alert Condition grey. III MAF notified that we had been in this status since 1900H.

4. 0032 TF Roach, 1-46th Hqs, BT430111 at 0029H PF ele at coord are in contact. ONG-BO bridge - enemy force of 1 plat VC est.

5. 0110 III MAF, msg set Military scty condition Yellow. Tactical Alert Condition II.

6. 0115 CLDC Yellow Alert.

7. 0017 All units have been notified to go to Yellow Alert until further notice.

8. 0120 III MAF notified of our receipt of msg and that all units notified of Yellow Alert status.

9. 0120 Reaction force alerted by TF Roach. H-trp is preliminary reaction force. E-5-46 is back-up LTC Johnson - Yellow Alert was passed to sub-sectors by telephone, not by sirens.

10. 0120 C/S, Gen Young, Col Galloway, G3 and G2 informed of alert status. All informed at 0118H.

11. 0135 198th, Yellow Alert - 100%.

12. 0200 CLDC into a modified Yellow Alert status.

13. 0210 TOC Scty 85%.

14. 0215 Recd verbal notice fm III MAF to go to III Yellow Alert condition. All units notified. III MAF notified of receipt at 0345H. Cond set as of 0216H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

28 Apr 68

2400

28 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15.

0219

All units notified of change in alert status.

16.

0500

11th, 4-21, BS883304, possibility of bridge being burned - will check in the morning, Recon.

17.

0640

CLDC, will return to normal daylight conditions as of 0700H.

18.

0705

11th Bde, CPT Holbrook vic BS883304 minor damage to bridge 105, PF's put out fire before any major damage

19.

0710

11th, CPT Holbrook, bridge 104 at vic BS885288 was blown - by pass is being prepared by Engr's. bridge at BS897268 - a 100 foot timber bridge was burned, bridge not useable, by pass is

20.

0920

11th, B-3-1, vic BS748453 at 0910H detained 1 VCS evading.

21.

0927

11th, IRP Marie, vic BS689368 at 0820H inserted FSE, G2 0820H LZ Cold - inserted at BS698368

22.

1006

11th, A-3-1 vic BS785485 at 1000H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

23.

1017

39th Engr, C-Co vic BS718595 at 0925H rec'd sniper fire from BS728598, returned fire, neg res, neg cas, continued mine sweep

24.

1018

S-3, 26th Engr, D-Co, vic BT265191 at 1000H 1 1/2 ton trailer hit mine, convoy also rec'd S/A and A/W fire from N, returned fire. Res: 1 VN civilian WHA (by mine) dust off 1015H, trailer rec'd hvy damage. convoy going west on Tien Phuoc Rd.

25.

1035

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3, vic BS526792 at 1000H detained 2 VCS evading

26.

1103

11th, Sniffer Mission, 0905 - 1030 hot spots from sniffer mission BS735323 - BS731329 - BS757367 - BS762395 - BS704359 - BS691393 - BS695396 - BS705416 - BS 708419 - BS689411 (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

FORM 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL
CHS IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Apr 68

2400

28 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

BS662405 - BS665408

27 1035

Delayed Entry: 11th Bde, D-3-1 vic BS680540 at 1030H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

28 1135

198th, E-1-46, vic BT164068 at 1046H rec'd sniper fire, obs'd 9 VC eng'd. Res: 2 US WHA (E), found 2 blood trails. CIA 1 x AK-47 #10049199, 2 x Chicom HG's, called arty

M

29 1136

1/1, F-8 Cav, vic BT142501 at 1130H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

30 1137

TF Roach, A-5-46, vic BS697957 at 1125H during combat sweep, stepped on M-14 mine. Res: 2 US WHA (E)

M

31 1147

198th, CPT Kinny, LRP Jeanie extracted at 1000H

LRP, G2

32 1030

Delayed Entry: 11th, D-19th Engr, vic BS883303 at 0705H mine sweep team detained 1 male VCS, he had several ID's and papers and drawings of the bridge dest this morning

33 1134

198th, C-1-6 vic AT995283 at 1120H eng'd unk # VC w/AW and M-79. Res: 2 US WHA (E), still receiving fire, contact continues

M

34 1148

1st CAG, CAP 135, vic BS712973 at 271839H found 18 x M-79 rds BT in road between 135 pos and A-10 pos (USA). dest in place

35 1157

39th Engr, D-Co, vic BT288198 at 1045H found 1 rd of 60mm, no firing device, dest

36 1152

TF Roach, A-5-46, vic BS697957 at 1142H US hit mine. Res: 1 US WHA (E)

M

37 1100

Delayed Entry: 1/1 Cav, AO Ext request. BT1229 3 to BT1227 E to BT1627 1/1 boundary to BT152290 then W along 29 GL to BT1229. from 1200 to 1900H. Int report of en activity. turned down by 198 because A-1-6 was to be in area. arranged however to have F-8 work in area under contact of TF Mannassas. passed to 198th and 1/1 Cav

03

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

HOUR
0001DATE
28 Apr 68HOUR
2400DATE
28 Apr 68ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

1230

11th, B-4-3, vic BS762840 at 1145H rec'd SA
fire from unk # of VC, res: 2 US WHA (E). unit
returned fire and checking at present time

M

RAB

39

1320

11th, B-4-3 vic BS762840 at 1145H ref journal
#38 - total of 4 WHA (E) for incident

M

RAB

40

1333

198th, C-1-52 vic BT033398 at 1300H found 1 x
30 cal bolt action rifle w/bayonet #4028251
wpn was in good condition

M

RAB

41

1335

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT170278 at 1239H eng'd 1 VC
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

RAB

42

1340

198th, F-8 Cav vic BT128272 at 1326H eng'd 1
VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

RAB

43

1350

11th, B-4-3 vic BS761839 at 1323H eng'd 1 VC
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

RAB

44

1430

198th, Ref Journal #30 add 1 WHA (E)

M

RAB

45

1430

11th, B-3-1, vic BS734438 at 1520H 1 VC evading.
Res: 1 VC KIA

M

RAB

46

1520

11th, A-3-1 vic BS807473 at 1450H rec'd 2 rds
sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA (E)

M

RAB

47

1528

198th, B-1-46 vic BTE74066 at 1400H eng'd 3 VC
Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 x M14 #356498 and 1 x Russian
Rifle # 7063253 CIA

M

RAB

48

1535

198th, B-1-46 vic BT168068 at 1408H eng'd 1 VC
Res: 1 VC KIA

M

RAB

49

1535

198th, B-1-46 vic BT212087 at 1409H eng'd 4 VC.
Res: 1 x SKS #F6242 CIA

M

RAB

50

1535

198th, C-1-6 vic AT985284 at 1426H found a
tunnel 50 feet long, 1 VC was in tunnel,
eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

RAB

51

1540

TF Roach, A-5-46 ref journal #30 - 3 US WHA

M

RAB

52

1630

198th, B-1-20 vic AT960318 at 1606H spotted 3
VC wearing black PJ's, eng'd with SA (cont)

M

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001 28 Apr 68

TO
HOUR DATE

2400 28 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Res: 1 VC KIA, he was carrying a homemade pack		
53	1630		11th, CC-4-21 vic BS759383 at 1410H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
54	1646		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT128337 at 1644H 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
55	1700		CLDC, effective 1800H condition green		AB
56	1530		Delayed Entry: GiaMuc SF Camp, CPT Jhonson vic BS361367 at 1530H request gunships to support CIDG element in contact with 25 to 30 VC who have 3 to 4 AW's. contact JAKE 45 on freq desigonator M1094 down Q10. 1535 called to say CIDG in hvy contact. 1 or 2 CDIG Cos involved in getting VC rice. gunships dispatched from 11th by order of BG Young. Further info: gunships returned to LZ Bronco report that ground troops confirm that gunships accounted for 5 VC KIA		AB
57	1727		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT204242 at 1721H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
58	1730		III MAF, rec'd Red Rocket Excerise msg from III MAF. dtg 280844Z Apr 68. Rec'd COC msg at 281650H phoned LTC Black, III MAF, COC of reciept time. Rec'd comm center msg at 1658H. Phoned CPT Williamson, III MAF, COC of reciept time	M	AB
59	1758		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT335315 at 1755H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
60	1810		CLDC, effective 1800H condition green		AB
61	2140		TF Roach, 1-46, at 2045H picked up one man in village - Hq-Hq Div Arty - JISINSKY. He was on pot. Dusted off to 2d Surg (BT464085).		AB
62	2143		TF Roach, TOC, BT450044, at 2142 PFs at above coord are in contact w/unk size VC force. Res: 2 PF WHA(evac).		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Apr 68

2400

28 Apr 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

63

2150

TF Roach, A-5-46, BS700965 at 2000H reports
2 mtr rds about 300 meters fm perimeter. No
cas or dam.

64

2200

1st Mar Div, NP, National Police det 1 VC w/
2 HG. After questioning VC stated 24 VC were
to atk ARVN Dist 3 Hqs, BTO478, tonight.

65

2215

11th, S5-4-3, 681876 at 1730H fol turned in:
2 M-16 AP mines, 1 Chicom HG, 22 M26 HG, 21
M-79 rds, 1 AP mine, 1 M-72 LAW, 1 60mm HE,
1 Claymore, 30 rds M-1 ammo, 660 rds .30 cal,
750 .30 MLB rds.

66

2345

TF Roach, TOC, Request for AO ext - fm BS590910
along the 91 EW grid line to coast. Then N
along coast to AO boundary to take in this
area. Request this area fm 291800H Apr to
041800H May 1968.

67

2400

OFNS SUMMARY: AMERICAL DIV units contd com-
bat opns in zone w/light contact reported.
AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 2 KHA, 10 WHA(evac) 1
WHA (minor). 14 VC KIA, 6 IWC.

68.

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CNS LMT, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Apr 68

2400

29 Apr 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1. 0001

Journal opened.

2. 0610

CLDC, begin normal daylight conditions at 0700H.

3. 0630

198, B-1-52, 1-6 ele, ^{BT} 108419 at 0615H interpreter led unit to tunnel on edge of village. Eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. det 1 MAM and 1 female; fd documents on KIA and also on det. VC was wearing black FJs.

M

4.

198th, A-1-6 vic BT143243 at 0055 - 0400H 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 #11052913, 2 AK-47 magazines 1 drum for RPD, web belt, 2 first aid pouches, 1 note book (will evac), part of a RPG Rkt. 1 charge for RPG, 7 Chicom HG's. Plat is checking further now. Above items found immediately outside A-1-6 perimeter during first light ^{pl}.

5. 0800

11th, Aero Scouts 4-3 vic BS526870 at 0747H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

6. 0820

11th, Aero Scouts 4-3 vic BS525875 at 0810H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

7. 0820

11th, Aero Scouts 4-3 vic BS519865 at 0809H eng'd 4 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

8. 0839

11th, D-3-1 - 1st lift of CA - LZ 0810 - LZ Cold. 2nd lift of CA LZ 0822 - LZ Cold. CA complete - LZ 0835 - LZ Cold

9. 282300

Delayed Entry: TF Roach, TOC - request AO Ext from BS594910 East to BS725910, NW along coast to TF Roach Boundary. Passed to 11th. Request East of Route One. Approved by BG Young. Passed to TF Roach at 0856H (Sgt Wilson)

10. 0055

Delayed Entry: 198th, A-1-6 vic BT143243 at 0052H receiving SA, AW, HG at this time. Est Flat. 0100H scrambling gun and flare ships. 0120 - guns and flare ships on station. 0125H - request additional gunships to be on call when theirs come back to re-fuel and re-arm, suggested Sooky be requested. 0145H - (cont)

G3, C/S, BG Young

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PFC-JADA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TDC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Apr 68

2400

29 Apr 68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

requested spooky. Resupply slick requested to deliver ammo to A-1-6 position from FSB Center. G3 notified and approved. 0230H - Spooky on station. 0320H - gunships back on station. 0335H - Spooky departed area. 0343H - gunships receiving ground fire. 0357 - resupply of A-1-6 complete. 0400H - gunships departed area. General: unit reported receiving SA, AW and HG's throughout period with varying degrees of intensity. Res: 4 US WHA (E), 1 from Gunships, 3 from A-1-6. Door gunner was wounded or burned from an chunk as a res of his MG blowing-up. C. E. resupply declared by CO 1/6 IMF

11. 0815

Delayed Entry: 198th, A-1-6 vic BT143243 at 0730H US hit a BT M26 HG. Res: 9 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). total of 10 WHA

G3, C/S, III MAF
G2

12. 0900

198th, Ren-1-20 vic BT002383 at 0820H eng'd 2 VC who refused to halt w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

13. 0925

11th, B-3-1 vic BS735416 at 0900H tripped BT HG. Res: 2 US WHA (E)

M

14. 0935

11th, CPT Henderson, vic BS897268, early this morning VC blew up By-pass, road is closed to foot traffic. ETR: 10 Hrs

M, G3, C/S

15. 0935

11th, B-4-3, vic BS760836 at 0849H element hit 2 command detonated mines. Res: 6 US WHA, 5 Evac, 1 returned to duty

M, G3, C/S,
III MAF

16. 0940

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS524889 at 0925H eng'd 3 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC pinned in bunker

17. 0955

11th, B-4-3 - CA 1st lift 0945H - LZ Cold. 2nd lift 0954H - LZ Cold. CA complete 1002H LZ Cold.

18. 1020

Quang Ngai, vic BS359362 at 1020H request gunships for SF Patrol in contact at BS359362. to come up on FAC Aircraft JAKE 41 on freq 44.9. 1025H: passed request to G3, He approved request. Gunships fm 11th will be (cont)

G3, ADC-A, G2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-JA08A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Apr 68

2400

29 Apr 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1035H: Avn passed info to gunships at 11th, 2d ARVN notified and will pass to SF. Further info: Force in contact was 100 Man force. It is believed that 20 of the friendly forces have been wounded during the contact.

19 1020

11th, D-3-1 vic BS739476 at 1000H detained 2 VCS evading both wounded, dusted off

20 1035

198th, Sgt Wilson - C&E-1-46. "B" Extracted: FZ BT211088 - 0915H - LZ BT462072 - 0925H.

21 1037

198th, C-1-46 vic BT211088 at 1000H found a small tunnel inside they found 1 x SKS #J-12454 w/1 full magazine

22 1045

11th, B-3-1 vic BS735416 TACTICAL FORMATION: Ref Journal #13. Unit was at a halt. Follow-up report on BT: Plat Ldr and Sgt were going to check out a tunnel. Distance between individuals was 5 meters. No body armor was being worn. No warning sounds prior to detonation. BT was loc in a hedgerow, no villagers in the area

23 1045

198th, A-1-6 Ref Journal #4 - read out on the notebook that was captured indicates the NVA that was killed was from the 3d Co, 70th Bn, his company has 1 x mortar(cal unk), 1 x MG (type unk) and some HG's

24 1102

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT249423 at 1100H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

25 1112

198th, LRP Margie vic BT257107, Margie inserted at 1008H FSE, G2

26 1110

11th, B-4-3 vic BS729876 at 1034H tripped BT of unk size. Res: 1 US WHA (E) dustoff complete 1049H

27 1120

11th, C-3-1, vic BS687477 at 1100H rec'd AW fire, returned fire, checked area found 1 VC KIA

28 1129

198th, B-1-52 vic BT103421 at 1040H VN children led unit to 500 lbs rice buried in ground in (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Apr 68

2400

29 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

in crocks, will evac rice

29 1150

CLDC, TOC - EOD team vic BS582995 blowing ammo
- got out of control - 2 1/2 tons dest, 1 1/2
partially damaged. FSE notified for Acft
warning. NOTE: were blowing old ammo - some-
how got out of control, at present time they
can not approach the site. will notify when
area is clear.

30 0952

11th - 11th request AO Ext from BS7360 N to
BS7362 then E along GL to South China Sea.
TIME: ASAP to 051800H May. passed to 2d ARVN
at 1000H. Approved by 2d ARVN Div CPT Chau,
passed to 11th at 1200H

31 1210

11th, B-4-21 vic BS799370 at 1105H detained
2 VCS

32 1210

11th, D-4-21 vic BS793367 at 1139H detained
1 VCS

33 1226

1/1, C-1-1 vic BT260190 at 1215H ACAV hit a
mine, 1 KHA, 3 WHA, mine believed to be Nitro
Starch, mine left crater in road 8 feet wide,
5 feet deep. size of mine unk. ACAV was a
combat loss. Track was in column formation.
1 KHA, 3 WHA were on the same track. All
personnel used armored vest and steel pots.
There were no warning devices. No sound be-
fore explosion. Not close to a known object;
villagers did not know about the mine being
there. Res: now are 2 KHA, 2 WHA (E)

G3, C/S, G2

34 1305

TF Roach, B-5-46, PZ 1238H - 655962 - LZ 1259H
657947 - LZ Cold

35 1345

11th, D-3-1 vic BS756580 at 1340H detained
VCS, no ID Cards

36 1345

198th, D-1-6 vic BT167072 at 1335H found 1 K
MAS 36 rifle

M

37 1345

11th, D-4-21 vic BS845359 at 1330H found 5
VCS in spider hole, also 1 M-72 LAW

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU ALI, RVN

0001

29 Apr 68

2400

29 Apr 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1350		11th, S2 - request permission to run a sniffer mission on 30 Apr 68, AO BS6338, 7074, 7130, 7734. request aircraft to be at Duc Pho at 0800H	Div Avn	RHB
39	1415		11th, C-4-21 vic BS896304 at 1345H C-4-21 found VC documents at BS896304, detained 1 VCS at BS895315, VCS evading.		RHB
40	1440		26th Engr, D-Co vic BT261189 at 1415H approx 40 lb command detonated mine blown at above loc. Crater 6' X 6' X 6'. neg cas or damage. VN civilian led D-Co to a hut near command detonation, hut was dest by element of B-1-1		RHB
41	1447		11th, LRP Marie, vic 702369 at 1410H chased 2 VC into VC base camp, plat size or larger. Now taking E&E action moving along stream bank. Lost contact w/VC following them. Still calling for extraction. will extract. extrad at 1446H from BS706369.	G2	RHB
42	1500		198th, Ref Journal #3, no documents were captured		RHB
43	1510		26th Engr, 2 Plat, B-Co vic BT064365 at 1000H mine sweep team fd 1 small mine - blown in place		RHB
44	1517		11th, B-4-21 vic BS928252 at 1505H detained 1 VCS		RHB
45	1419		Delayed Entry: 198th, C-1-6 vic AT999359 at 1355H made contact with 9 VC, VC eng'd unit Res 1 WHA (M), called in arty and mortars, checking area at this time	M	RHB
46	1424		11th, Ren-4-21 vic BS917473 at 1400H detained 4 VCS evading		RHB
47	1530		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT173291 at 1525H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
48	1531		11th, C-4-21 vic BS839312 at 1515H rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA (E)	M	RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

FORM 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 29 Apr 68

2100

29 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1600		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT224171 at 1555H tank hit mine. Res: 3 US WHA (E). Tank combat loss. estimated to be 500 lb bomb, 7' deep hole, 12' wide. formation was a column. rate of march 15 MPH. all cas were on the same track. CVC helmets and armored vests were worn. no warning device. no sound prior to detonation. not known if villagers knew anything about mine being in area.		AB
50	1605		CLDC, 14th Avn Bn, WO McClure, 14th Avn Bn, reported the following: vic BT5800 - 6 "L" shaped trenches. vic BT585011 2 dud 155mm rds. vic BT585025 fresh digging. This info passed to CPT Prather, TF Roach, by CLDC	FSE	AB
51	1615		11th, Ref Journal #15. unit was in a CA formation, rate of movement not known. Distance between individuals was 15 meters. they did not have on armored vest, but they did have on steel pots. no warning devices or sound prior to detonation. 1 mine was beside a hut, the other was on a pole approx 6 feet high, one of the BT's was a 81mm mortar rd the other was unk. There was some people in the village last night, but they left prior to the CA. It is beleived the people knew the mines were in the area.		AB
52	1652		CLDC, Sgt Pryor - alert condition White at 1800H - changed ^{SW} at 1750H ⁵²⁰ alert condition Green		AB
53	1715		11th, Aero Scouts 4-3 at BS512839 and BS514834 at 1635H detained 2 VCS evading, 1 at each of the above coords		AB
54	1715		26th Engr, 1st plat, B-Co vic BT115429 at 1000H rec'd 15 rds SA fire, 4 rds M-79 fire, returned fire. NCD		AB
55	1717		11th, B-4-3 vic BS730874 at 1644H detained 1 VCS, no ID Card		AB
56	1717		11th, A-4-3 vic BS578906 at 1648H detained 1 VCS, ID Card did not match hers		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 230-340)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Apr 68

2400

29 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57

1745

1/1, B-1-1 vic BT224171 at 1740H tank hit mine
8 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). tank was trying to retrieve
other tank that hit mine at 1555H.

G3, C/S, G2,
III MAF

AB

58

1758

11th, B-3-1 vic BS763423 at 1750H detained 2
VCS evading

AB

59

1758

11th, B-3-1 vic BS778446 at 1740H detained 1
VCS evading

AB

60

1825

11th, B-3-1 vic BS715386 at 1815H 2 VC walked
into ambush. Res: 2 VC KIA

M

AB

61

1220(Delayed entry) 198th, TOC, Request AO ext fm BT113496
along E side of Route 1 to BT103515, NE to
BT120527, SE to BT143521, SE to BT145514, SW
to BT134502. Request ext fm 300500H to 302400H
Apr 68. Passed to 2nd ROK Mar Bde. Fm intel
recd, 198th wants to sweep the island in the
ext. Approved by 2d ROK Bde and Gen Young.
Passed to 198th Bde. Mssg to III MAF.

FSE

AB

62

1700

TF Roach, at 1555H Acft down. Coord are BS-
3792. A/F cannot reach site, because of wea-
ther. No further info avail at this time.

AB

63

1843

1/1, ref Journal entry #57. Pulling other
tank up on road. Wounded personnel were about
5 meters apart; all wore armored vests and
steel pots. There was no warning device and
no sound prior to det. Mine was not near iden-
tifiable object. Villagers know nothing about
mines. Mine left crater 7 feet deep - 12 feet
wide. Hvy dam to tank. When mine went off
it set some huts on fire near ARVN area, and
the ARVN were complaining about the incident.

AB

64

1901

11th, D-4-3, BS639827 at 1845H eng 1 VC. Res:
1 VC WIA, det.

AB

65

1940

198th, D-1-6, BT173100. Recd 11 81mm rds in
NDP at 1930H. Amb was 100 meters fm mtr pos.
Fired on mtr pos and are checking area now.
All rds were outside perimeter.

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

FROM

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Apr 68

2400

29 Apr 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	2020		11th Bde, MACV Advisor, BS794408 at 2000H heard large exp and believe it was bridge 115A to be blown. Will check this out at first light. Recon.		
67	2030		198th, D-1-6, BT173100 at 2020 recd several HG in perimeter w/NDC.		
68	2100		TF Roach, 1-46, BT445059 at 2045H 1-46 fired arty, PF 1KHA, 2 WHA.		
69	2110		11th Bde, E-Cav, BS633812 at 282015H 1 US WHA (minor) by sniper fire.		
70	2210		CAG, CAP 1-2-2, BT394167, 366150, 376154, 382163 Recd fm ARVN on bridge Ly Tra via 1-2-2 - 500 VC at above grids w/intentions of atking bridge at BT379105 or 1-2-2 pos. C-3 rating. Called support units. Request arty and illum for 1-2-2 pos. Arty denied by Ly Tin Dist, because of friendly huts in area. No illum unless in contact.		
71	2215		CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS535912, at 22030H spotter plane saw 6 VC. Called gunships into area. Gunships asked 1-3-8 to check area. 25 lbs of rice and 8 straw hats.		
72	2300		CAG, 1-3-7, BS611939 at 2145H intrusion device activated. Possibly intruder in wire. Called illum and sent out ele. Fd nothing.		
73	2302		CAG, 1-3-5, BS711973 at 2130H recd intell fm PFs of 100 VC at BS703936. VC are part of force that hit CAP 1-3-5 on 23 Apr. Part of this ele came to BS708963 this A.M. and claimed body they left behind on 23 Apr. Called swift boats and asked for H&I. Recd H&I and and reported neg res. neg rpt on wpas and what mission is.		
74	2330		FSE/1/1 Cav, reported that mortars were being fired fm BT238252. Checked w/1-1 Cav who said this was PF firing DEFCON. Passed to FSE.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

2400

29 Apr 68

2400

29 Apr 68

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

75

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A-1-6 vic BT143243 recd a grd atk fm an est plat at 0055H, gunships and Spooky were utilized. Res of the atk were 4 WHA(evac) w/1 NVA and 1 AK-47 fd on the perimeter. While checking area the unit hit 2 BT resulting in 10 WHA(evac). In opns the CA by D-1-20 was cancelled due to weather. In Opn Burlington Trail C Co 1-46 was inserted to B Co 1-46th loc(BT210088) w/B Co being extracted to Chu Lai TAOR(Hill 69)(BT462072), complete at 0952H. Mines on the Tam Ky-Tien Phouc road resulted in 1 ACAV at BT260190 being dest(2 KHA 2 WHA(evac)), 2 tanks vic BT224171 being dam (11 WHA(evac)), 1 WHA(minor)). In Opn Muscatine B-5-46 fm Chu Lai TAOR,vic BS725873 & BS738873; B-4-3 conducted a CA to above coord, complete 1000H. CA a plat 1t 1259H to vic BS666945. In the Duc Pho AO D-3-1 conducted a CA at 0835H to vic BS746598 and BS759588, cold LZs. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 2 KHA, 29 WHA(evac) 10 WHA(minor) 10 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 4 IWC.

76

2400

Journal closed.

[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BEHN, MAJ, GS, Asst GB

CONFIDENTIAL

[Signature]

FFC-240

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Apr 68

2400

30 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1.

0001

Journal opened

2.

0005

11th, B-19 Engr, BS176476 at 292350H culvert
blown. MTF. Cannot tell if road is passable.
Will check 1st light.

3.

0010

198th, A-1-20, LZ Ross at 292340H recd 2 81/
82 mort in the perimeter. NCD.

4.

0020

2d ARVN, Cpt Johnson at 0015H recd 4 shaped
charges at Quang Ngai. Recd 5 more at 0035H.

5.

0107

198th, E-1-20, BT045382 at 0045H recd 1 HG.
At 0100 recd 3 more HG. NCD. Calling in
arty. Will check at 1st light.

6.

0210

198th, 1-6, BT239142 at 0205H LZ Bowman recd
20 rds fire, initially reported as mtrs,
changed to RPGs. Total of 30 rds and some HGs.
3 bunkers were dest. Friendly cas: 7 WHA
(evac) and 1 WHA(minor). 1 VC KIA, 1 CSWC
(RPG-2). 2 B-40 rkts, 1 Chicom HG CIA. Dust
off completed at 0325H.

7.

0235

198th, D-1-20, AT998336 at 0230H man in bnkr
heard movement in front of bunker. He turned,
firing at the same time. He accidentally hit
a man next to him. Res: 1 NBW(evac).

M

8.

292145

Delayed Entry: 198th, TOC - request for clearance
to fire false prep for 1-52 CA - want clearance
to fire the area bounded by following coords:
BT150508 - 156508 - 150506 - 156506 - the fire
into these grids will be deceptive fire. Fired
approx 3 min prior to CA LZ time. time 0930 -
1000H. 2200H FSE working on clearance. 2245H
Fse reports that above grid is cleared for fire
from 300500 - 302000H. 2246 198th notified
of clearance.

9.

0550

1/1, B-1-1 vic BT202164 at 0545H tank hit mine
light damage, no cas

10.

0650

198th, A-1-52 & E-1-6 vic BT239142 vic 0205H
Ref Journal #6 E-1-6 reports 3 more VC (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Apr 68

2400

30 Apr 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

KIA, 1 x AK-47 CIA - #T90871

11 0639

198th, A-1-52 vic BT299131. Res: of raid on village at BT299131, 1 VC KIA, w/1 carbine

12 0741

1/1, F-8 Cav, vic BT201153 at 0735H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

13 0741

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT184272 at 0740H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

14 0759

11th, B-3-1 vic BS730408 at 0747H - 1 VC KIA, 1 x M2 Carbine CIA, 1 x HG, 1 x pistol belt with first aid packet

M

15 0918

11th, A-4-3 vic BS580905 at 0859H detained 1 VCS

16 0923

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 at 0914H vic BS712873 eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

17 0936

11th, A-4-3 vic BS587908 at 0920H detained 1 VCS evading

18 0958

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS712875 at 0956H detained 3 male and 1 female hiding in a bunker, evac to LZ Dottie

19 0916

Delayed Entry: FSE, ref journal #62, 29 Apr 68. Acft is believed to be vic BS4295 - FAC is on station and in contact with Air Rescue Da Nang.

20 0930

Delayed Entry: 1/1, 0935H road is clear from Baldy to CP Aloha (BT259279) found 2 x plastic mines there. 1 blown in place, left 2 ft deep and 3 ft wide hole in road. Road is passable other mine blown off road. now open to Tam Ky

21 0947

Delayed Entry: 1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT337268 at 0945H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

22 0951

Delayed Entry: 1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT332270 at 0950H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

23 1000

198th, D-1-6 vic BT152113 & BT152117 (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Apr 68	2400	30 Apr 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			at 0920H rec'd 6 rds of SA fire, returned fire Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID, no web gear or wpn				
24	1010		Quang Ngai, LnO, request AO Ext for SF - period 020600H - 041800H. from BS4486, N to BS4488, W to SF AO. passed to 11th 1102H. Approved by 11th - 1112H (Sgt Gaylord)		AB		
25	1014		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT346273 at 1010H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB		
26	1025		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT308269 at 1020H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB		
27	1030		11th, E-1 Cav vic BS609848 at 1005H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB		
28	1030		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT320276 at 1026H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB		
29	1030		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT351265 at 1025H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB		
30	1040		198th, A-1-46 vic BT152117 at 0920H rec'd 6 rds SA fire, returned fire. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB		
31	1044		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS704857 at 1020H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB		
32	1044		198th, C-1-52 vic BT104382 at 0929H enroute to IZ Colt - found 3 VN WIA by arty. dust-off complete 0940H		AB		
33	1045		198th, E-1-52 vic BT133453 at 0930H obs'd 1 VN inside wire, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB		
34	1046		198th, Gunships 1-52 vic BT125514 at 1009H eng'd VC evading area of CA. attempting to cross river. Res: 14 VC KIA	G3, C/S, G2, III MAF	AB		
35	1047		198th, B-1-52 vic BT124504 at 1018H obs'd 2 VC evading, eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	AB		
36	1050		11th, SF, vic BS366365 at 1030H patrol in contact w/2 squads. contact WILD BILL on 14.90 (M-215 is freq designator. (cont)		AB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Apr 68

2100

30 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Permission given by G3. 11th notified and told to be in contact at all times and to request TAC

Air as they would for one of their own units. EG Young unformed

37

1055

198th, D-1-52 vic BT126510 - 1st PZ 0940H - LZ 0955H - LZ Cold. complete 1033H rec'd some SA fire - no cas

38

1057

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT355263 at 0955H 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

39

1059

1/1, F-8 Cav - obs'd unk # Sampans w/400 MAM. 1/1 wanted us to notify Swiftboats. Sampans at BT3727 & 3529. F-8 Cav on station. Swiftboats will come up on 1/1 freq

Swiftboats

40

1105

198th, D-1-52 vic BT126506 at 1040H 1 US WHA (M) by a BT, HG in a hooch, frag wounds in arm tripped wire when he entered hooch

M

41

0745

Delayed Entry: 11th, Culverts Blown: 1 BS 763478 - blown by 155mm - road is passable. 2. BS758489 - road is impassable, no ETR at this time

CSIC

42

1020

198th, LT Blanco vic BT125514 - request gunships replace gunships on station w/D-1-52 CA so they can refuel and rearm - have 10 min left on station. Avn has 3 ~~gunships~~ on ramp at Chu Lai - 2 of which are for TF Roach, 1/1 using F/8 in AO Ext where they are engaging several VC. Gunships w/1-52 have killed 14 VC. Called G3 - guns from Chu Lai would take 30 - 40 min to get to area and F-8 will not divert from their present mission, no guns will be sent. notified 198th

43

1145

198th, D-1-52 vic BT128508 at 1114H obs'd 1 VC evading across river, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA detained 3 VCS same area

M

44

1208

198th, Hqs-1-20 vic AT992348 at 1145H eng'd VN evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, estimated to be 20 yrs old

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	30 Apr 68	2400	30 Apr 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1210		198th, 1-52 vic BT127513 at 1022H sighted several NVA w/wpns evading, eng'd. Res: 1 NVA KIA	M	AB
46	1215		TF Roach, A-5-46 - CA for A-5-46 PZ 1138H - CA complete 1156H - LZ Cold		AB
47	1300		11th, C-4-21 vic BS825289 at 1234H detained 1 VCS - no ID		AB
48	1300		198th, E-1-52 - Ref Journal #33 - delete entry		AB
49	1258		Delayed Entry: 11th, C-4-21 vic BS834294 at 1245H eng'd reinforced VC squad - called arty and engaged w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
50	1300		198th, A-1-46 vic BT165116 at 1340H found 1 NVA hanging in a hut age 35 to 40, also found some bloody clothes. he had on a green uniform. Res: 1 NVA KIA	M	AB
51	1330		198th, D-1-52 vic BT127505 at 1325H 1 VC threw 2 Chicom HG's, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA. element rec'd no cas	M	AB
52	1333		11th, C-4-21 vic BS834294 at 1325H detained 2 VCS		AB
53	1350		11th, C-4-21 vic BS834294 at 1345H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Bronco		AB
54	1305		Delayed Entry: 11th, S2 request permission to run a sniffer mission 1 May 68 AO BS6338 - BS 7040-BS7130-BS7734. Request A/C be at Duc Pho at 010800H		AB
55	1320		198th, C-1-6 vic BT036291 were receiving hvy AW fire - called IMMEDIATE A/S Res: 4 structures dest, 1 BUNKER DESTROYED		AB
56	1425		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS564832 at 1410H detained 3 VCS, evac to LZ Dottie		AB
57	1430		11th, CPT Henderson acknowledge of the following messages 091, 102 and 103.	Plans	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	30 Apr 68	2400	30 Apr 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1446		TF Roach, B-5-46 vic BS654957 at 1430H reported dust-off 1430H of 1 US WHA, hit in hip with AW sniper fire came fm BS654947 and BS 649957	M	AB
59	1446		TF Roach, A-5-46 vic BT707911 at 1425H saw 25 people from their loc 1 MAM started to evade fired warning shots would not stop, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
60	1445		CAG, CAP 112 vic BT363166 at 0415H ambush surrounded hootch, eng'd VC entering hootch. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47, 1 M1 Carbine, 1 Chicom HG, CIA, brief case w/info on Tam Ky		AB
61	1450		CAG, CAP 124 vic BT387161 at 0915H PF's thought area had VC in area, fired arty		AB
62	1459		11th, C-4-21 vic BS834294 at 1410H VC threw HG. Res: 1 WHA (E)	M	AB
63	1459		11th, C-4-21 vic BS834294 at 1440H found 1 M1 rifle in a tunnel #695484	M	AB
64	1515		1/1, MGS Osborn, acknowledge receipt of msg GC 101		AB
65	1540		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT145485 at 1535H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
66	1522		198th, D-1-6 vic BT161073 at 1522H rec'd 3 rds of sniper fire, calling arty at this time 1600H neg res		AB
67	1615		198th, E-1-6, A-1-52 vic BT239142 at 0205H Ref Entry #8 and 10 - all 8 WHA were from A-1-52		AB
68	1630		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT181248 at 1340H fired a M79 at a bunker rec'd shrapnel from explosion Res: 1 WHA (M)		AB
69	1626		198th, D-1-52 vic BT132512 & BT126516 at 1626H rec'd sniper fire while being extracted called arty on the 2 above coords		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Apr 68

2400

30 Apr 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

70

1600

Delayed Entry: 198th, requests slicks and gunships for CA of 1 plat of C-1-6 to A-1-6 for reinforcement. PZ (C-1-6) BT019269. 28 FAX. LZ (A-1-6) BT141271. gunships and additional slicks authorized by G3, guns to come from TF Roach

AB

71

1600

Delayed Entry: 198th, A-1-6 vic BT142271 at 1535H loc hospital area - 4 NVA CIA. The NVA were wounded when the unit found them, they will be evac to IPW cage today or tomorrow. 1715 4 NVA were evac to LZ Baldy and are being interrogated at this time

AB

72

1650

III MAF, CPT Heintz, vic BS7295 rec'd word that a boat on a Market Time operation is being fired on. Called swiftboats who confirmed message. Arty being called on enemy. Freq designator M439 up .05. Called TF Roach they have no troops in area to check out possible VC casualties. Notified III MAF of action taken. Notified Avn to have gunships fly over area on their return to Chu Lai. Aero Scouts will fly over area.

AB

73

1705

11th, B-3-1 vic BS708382 at 1625H rec'd SA fire and 4 HG's. Res: 3 US WHA (M). Check area with neg res

M

AB

74

1735

CLDC, condition Green effective 1800H

AB

75

1745

198th, D-1-52 - 1st PZ at 1603 - LZ 1608H. 2nd PZ 1721H - LZ 1735H. 3rd PZ 1730H - LZ 1735H. PZ * BT127512 - LZ - BT092478. 1st lift rec'd sniper fire.

AB

76

1815

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT330318 at 1810H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

AB

77

1823

198th, C-1-6 vic BT141271 at 1813H CA of 1 plat of C-1-6 complete at 1813H

AB

78

1830

198th, D-1-52 vic BT128508 at 1144H detained 18 VCS.

AB

79

1835

11th, C-4-21 vic BS834294 at 1345H (cont)

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	30 Apr 68	2400	30 Apr 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Ref Journal #53 change report to read 1 VC KIA. He was picked up as a VCS, somehow he got his hands untied and started to run. element engaged him		AB
80	1840		198th, LRP Margie, requests extraction, as they have spotted 46 NVA w/mortars moving toward them and heard voices. 198 needs 1 slick. have 2 guns. passed to G2 and G3, slicks to be sent. Avn notified. Notified 198; they now need 2 slicks. They are to meet guns at LZ Bowman . FZ is BT249101 on freq of 40.35	G2	AB
81	1840		11th, D-3-1 vic BS773547 at 0900H detained 1 VCS evading.		AB
82	1935		198th, TOC, ref Journal entry #80. LRP Margie extracted 1930H. Arty was fired; gunships recd fire.		AB
83	1940		SF, Quang Ngai, ref Journal entry #24. AO ext request by Tra Bong SF camp approved by Gen Young. Passed to SF(2Lt Meller 2012H; FSE (Cpt Ellis) 2005H - by Cpt Logan.		AB
84	1927		39th Engr, C Co, BS724576 at 1730H VN turned in 1 4.2 WP mort rd, 1 M26 HG, 2 M-14 AP mines, 1 60mm mort rd, 1 40mm rd. All dest.		AB
85	1930	82mm	198th, D-1-6, BT165073 at 1930H report 30 rds mort fire - under gnd atk. at 1950H 7 WHA(e) SA continuing. at 1945H mort ceased. 4 WHA(e), 4 WHA(m). at 1945H gnd fire ceased. Dust off completed for 4 evacs at 2000H.	M G2, G3	
86	1915		1/1, S2, request APD mission to run on 2 May at 0900H in fol areas: BT1330-1320-2120-2030. Request mission run on 3-4 May also. Passed request to 198th(Lt Taylor). He thinks 198th can do it. Will coordinate directly w/1-1.		AB
87	2143		11, D-3-1, BS775548 at 2115H amb eng 1 VC: Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Apr 68

2400

30 Apr 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

88

2210

CLDC, LTC Johnson, All bombs now on sand ramp will be moved prior to 2400H. At this time there are 200 pallets of 500 # bombs. 2 LSTs will move out of the harbor NLT 0100. One LST is aground and is unable to move. Will go to 100% black out when the other 2 move out.

89

2305

Cbt Center, Lt Johnson, at 2140H Indiv shot himself in ankle w/M-16 rifle. Taken to 2nd Surg. No witnesses - someone heard shot. SDO and MPs informed by Cbt Center.

90

2320

11th, 4-3, BS681876, at 1800H VN civ turned in fol: 30 M-16 mine fuzes, 34 M-79 rds, 33 M26 HG, 5 60mm mort rds, 7 Claymore mines, 1 M-72 LAW, 1 3.5" rd, 3600 M-1 rds, 2572 carb rds.

91

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div Units contd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa D-1-52 conducted a CA at 1033H to vic BT127513 w/a hot LZ and conducted opns to the SW. Gunships supporting the opn engd an unk no of VC vic BT125514 at 1009H resulting 14 VC KIA. D Co was extracted at 1603H and CA into another hot LZ at 1735H vic BT097478. The CA by D-1-20 was again cancelled due to poor weather. In Opn Burlington Trail at 0205H LZ Bowman(BT239142) recd an atk w/HG and RPG fire, contact ceased at approx 0400H w/4 VC KIA, 1 RPG and 1 AK-47 CIA, 7 US WHA(evac), 1 WHA(minor). F-8 Cav fm 0730H to 1030H vic BT 3327 engd and killed 8 VC. In Opn Muscatine A-5-46 CA at 1156H to BS715915 w/a cold LZ. Americal Div results as of 2100H: 43 VC KIA 2 NVA KIA, 4 IWC, 1 CSWC. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 13 WHA(evac) 13 WHA(minor) 1 NEW; 43 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 5 IWC 1 CSWC.

92

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H DEW, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan